

COC

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DDM/jma
5750
20 June 1968
SER; 0010-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)
Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 010001H May to 312400H May 1968
Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2B
Encl: *S*(1) Monthly Command Chronology
1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. G. Schwenk
A. G. SCHWENK

DISTRIBUTION: "Special"
S&C (2)
Div (6)
Total 8

UNCLASSIFIED

27th Marines S&C #00236-68
Copy 6 of 7 Copies

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1968 to 31 May 1968

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ ANNEX A - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology

✓ ANNEX B - 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology

✓ ANNEX C - 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology

✓ ANNEX D - S-3 JOURNAL

✓ ANNEX E - SITREPS

} Filed
Sep

} Filed
w/ chron
and chron

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

27th Marine Regiment

Commanding

Col A. G. SCHWENK

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 27th Marines

1stLt H. J. POOLE

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD

2nd Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol L. J. BACHER

3rd Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol T. J. WOODHAM

2. Location

1-31 May 1968, DA NANG, DUONG SON (2), QUANG NAM PROVINCE, Republic of Vietnam (AT992678)

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol N. G. RODES

Adjutant

Capt Don E. MATHIS

S-1 Officer

1stLt D. G. ALBIZO

S-2 Officer

Maj L. A. BEHYMER

S-3 Officer

Maj J. R. CURL

S-4 Officer

Capt W. A. SMITH
1 May - 12 May 1968Maj E. A. GRIMM
13 May - 31 May 1968

S-5 Officer

1stLt C. DAVIS

Communications Officer

Maj R. D. BURNETTE

Medical Officer

Lt (MC) B. GIBSON

Chaplain

LtCmdr M. C. LEONARD

Air Liaison Officer

Maj L. A. CAMPBELL

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PSOC Officer

Maj H. R. MC SWEENEY
1 May - 14 May 1968

Maj W. LEWIS
15 May - 31 May 1968

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
158		3307	10		149

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The month of May 1968 was one in which the Regiment's prior training and experience was tested. The 1st Battalion which for a period of about seven weeks had been under operational control of Task Force X-Ray, operating in the Hue area, returned to 27th Marines OPCON. Within two days after the 1st Battalion returned to control of this Regiment, the 27th Marines were directed to take operational control from the 7th Marine Regiment of Operation ALLEN BROOK which was being conducted on the GO NOI Island, south of the Regimental TAOR. Previous enemy activity on the Island had resulted in a considerable infiltration north, and the island had been a relatively safe haven for both VC and NVA elements of regimental size or larger.

Operation ALLEN BROOK tested the skill of every element of the Regiment from the smallest unit leader up to and including the Regimental Staff. Contact with the enemy was made resulting in heavy fighting immediately upon assuming OPCON of the operation. Elements of NVA were located in heavily fortified trenches, bunkers and fortifications and were considered to be high caliber fighting units. The Regiment pressed the attack on the VC and NVA units, supported by substantial air and artillery support, and was able to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy. Problems were few, and operational efficiency was considered to have been commendable. The one problem which was not surmountable was the intense heat encountered within the area resulting in a large number of heat casualties. This problem was alleviated substantially by the removal of flak jackets by the troops, thereby lighting the load and reducing the number of heat casualties. By the end of this reporting period, at which time fighting continued, the Regiment had apparently routed the major enemy elements from the area. Enemy units were reported leaving the area of operation as the Regiment continued to press the attack. Although this was the major action the Regiment had been in since its arrival in the Republic of Vietnam it met the challenge admirably and adequately.

With the deployment of forces to GO NOI Island and Operation ALLEN BROOK, the commander's responsibilities became two fold, since the mission of the DaNang TAOR was still under the direction of the 27th Marines. This presented a challenge requiring a readjustment of forces within the DaNang TAOR, and although the number of troops available for this mission were reduced from that of normal, it did not prevent the accomplishment of the assigned mission.

The DaNang area of operation still required saturation patrolling with particular attention directed to the areas defined as the rocket and mortar belt.

The mortar belt was established on the 20th of May in an attempt to prevent future mortar attacks on the Marble Mountain Air Facility. The 27th Marines were assigned the responsibility of coordinating with the

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

51st ARVN Regiment, the 3rd Amtrac Battalion and 1st MP Battalion for the establishment of an effective counter mortar program.

The counter mortar program requires extensive patrolling activities within the region designated as the mortar belt. The mortar belt has been established South of Marble Mountain Air Facility extending in a 3000 meter arc from the southern tip of the airfield at coordinates BT067732. Since the establishment of the mortar belt, there have been no reports of mortar attacks originating from within the area.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Topics

a. Personnel. Reassignment of personnel (Mix-Master) was held in abeyance due to Operation ALLEN BROOK. Personnel with less than 12 months between overseas tours were being transferred to CONUS. The basic criteria for establishing Rotation Tour Dates for the members of BLT 1/27 was established and received from Headquarters Marine Corps. During May the Regiment joined a total of 289 personnel. Assignments were made as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Hq Co	1	15
1/27	1	32
2/27	2	38
3/27	1	199

(1) Casualties resulting from combat operations during the month of May were as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
Hq Co	0	2
1/27	15	111
2/27	11	161
3/27	82	295
Total of 108		569

b. Intelligence. During the reporting period four (4) men from the Regimental S-2 participated in Operation ALLEN BROOK. During this operation the following weapons and equipment were processed and evacuated:

- 11 AK 47's
- 3 M-16's
- 3 7.62mm Heavy Machineguns with mounts and 2 spare barrels
- 2 Light Machineguns
- 5 RPG Launchers
- 1 RPG Sight
- 1 Grease Gun, Cal .45

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

10 SKS Rifles
 3 Grenade Launchers
 2 Field Radios
 2 Field Phones
 2 81mm Base Plates
 1 81mm Mortar Mount

Additionally, large quantities of ammunition, and food caches were destroyed in the field during the operation.

c. Operations

(1) The 1st Battalion, 27th Marines which had been deployed to Task Force X-Ray on 31 March 1968, returned to Operational Control (OPCON) of the Regiment on 15 May 1968. Additional details on the Battalion's operations are found in Annex A of Part IV.

(2) Operation ALLEN BROOK, initiated by the 7th Marine Regiment on GO NOI ISLAND, was assumed by the 27th Marines at 171910H May 1968. The operation conducted was against well trained NVA units which were extremely well entrenched on the island. During this reporting period units of the 5th, 7th, and 26th Marines provided Battalion size units to this Regiment for the operation. Major and significant contacts were made frequently with the NVA and VC units within the area of operation. These contacts resulted in substantial enemy casualties and loss of equipment in addition to denial of operations within the area. On 31 May, the last day of this reporting period, the following friendly and enemy casualties had been sustained on Operation ALLEN BROOK. Figures indicated reflect both those sustained by the 7th Marine Regiment and the 27th Marine Regiment from time of initiated action to 2400 on 31 May 1968 at which time the operation was still in progress.

(a) FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

136	USMC KIA
2	USN KIA
575	USMC WIA (EVAC)
1	USN WIA (EVAC)
110	USMC WIA (MINOR)
0	USMC MIA
280	USMC NBC (EVAC)
3	USN NBC (EVAC)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) ENEMY CASUALTIES

199 VC KIA
 486 NVA KIA
 2 RETURNEES
 1 VC PW
 1 NVA PW
 34 DETAINEES
 0 INN CIV
 0 CIV DEF
 50 IWC
 22 CSWC

(c) Additional information is contained in Annex A and C of Part IV and in the After Action Report on Operation ALLEN BROOK to be submitted upon conclusion of the operation.

(3) In addition to participation in Operation ALLEN BROOK, the the Regiment continued to conduct extensive saturation patrolling of the assigned Regimental TAOR. Small unit operation for the Command consisted of 2,864 patrols and 1,262 small unit ambushes. Additionally 18 company size search and destroy operations were conducted. These small unit operations resulted in 253 contacts with the enemy of which 86 were during the day. Casualties inflicted on the enemy during the month within the DaNang TAOR and by 1st Battalion, 27th Marines while OPCON to Task Force X-Ray were:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>VC/NVA PW</u>	<u>IWC</u>	<u>CSWC</u>
1/27	68	2	10	3
2/27	16	0	6	3
3/27	19	6	3	0
Total of 103		8	19	6

d. Logistics

(1) During the month of May 1968 continued logistics emphasis was placed towards maintaining the material readiness of the Regiment. On 15 May, the First Battalion returned to its combat base following seven weeks of operations in the Hue - Phu Bai area and immediately began an intensive program of preventative maintenance of organic weapons and equipment.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Utilizing the support of the First and Seventh Engineer Battalions, construction proceeded in a number of projects in the Regimental and Battalion command post areas. These projects included a prisoner of war and detainee transit facility at the Regimental Command Post, grease traps and drainage facilities at the First and Second Battalion messhalls, and defensive and control bunkers.

(3) With the commitments of the Third Battalion to Operation ALLEN BROOK on 17 May, a Logistic Support Area was established at the helicopter landing zone within the Regimental command post to furnish support for the battalion. A helicopter support team from Company "B", 5th Shore Party Battalion was assigned to the LSA with a helicopter support team assigned to each company in the field. Supply dumps were developed for four classes of supply which contained three days of supply for one battalion.

(4) The day following establishment of the LSA, supply dumps were expanded to support two battalions with the commitment of the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines to Operation ALLEN BROOK under the operational control of the Twenty Seventh Marines. Several days later the LSA was expanded further with the commitments of the First Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines. On 28 May, the First Battalion relieved the Third Battalion in the Operation. Despite the expansion of the LSA to support three battalions, supply dumps continued to be managed by supply personnel from within the Regiment with reordering and resupply effected through high priority requisitions submitted through normal channels. Liaison teams were furnished the LSA by both the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines and the First Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines who handled transit personnel into and out of the operation and requested needed organic replacement equipment from the battalion rear echelons at Phu Bai and Quang Tri respectively.

(5) Daily resupply for the three battalions in the operation was furnished by CH-46 helicopters with the HU1-B escort gunships with priority and emergency resupply available upon request. As the month ended supplies and equipment helilifted into the operation from the LSA totaled over three hundred thousand pounds with over eleven hundred Marines transported by helicopter as well.

2. Entries

3 May 1968

1/27 commenced operation
"No Name #4"

Ref: Annex A, Part IV

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5 May 1968

3/27 commenced operation 9-68

Ref: Annex C, Part IV

2/27 developed a major contact with an estimated two companies of NVA resulting in 12 NVA KIA, four individual weapons, and one crew serve weapon captured.

Ref: Annex B, Part IV

6 May 1968

3/27 commenced operation 10-68

Ref: Annex C, Part IV

11 May 1968

1/27 commenced operation "No Name #5"

Ref: Annex A, Part IV

15 May 1968

General William C. WESTMORELAND, Commander of U.S. Forces in Vietnam, visited 27th Marines

Assumed OPCON of 1/27 from CG, Task Force X-Ray

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 151445Z May 68

1/27 Co-located with 3/27 in their C.P.

Ref: Annex A, Part IV

17 May 1968

3/27 commenced operation ALLEN BROOK, OPCON to the 7th Marines

Ref: Annex C, Part IV

Regimental Command Group displaced forward and assumed control Operational ALLEN BROOK effective 171910H May 1968 from the 7th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

18 May 1968

Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv 171246Z
May 1968

27th Marines assumed OPCON
of 3/27, 3/7 Cnd Grp, Co A
1/7, Co G 2/7, Co I 3/27

Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv 171246Z
May 1968

Passed OPCON of 3/7 to 7th
Marines

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 180920Z
May 1968

Assumed OPCON of 3/5

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 18115Z
May 1968

20 May 1968

Counter mortar program
developed with the establish-
ment of the mortar belt

Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv 200308Z
May 1968

26 May 1968

Assumed OPCON of 1/26 from
the 7th Marines

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 260546Z
May 1968

28 May 1968

3/27 relieved by 1/27 on
Operation ALLEN BROOK

Ref: Annex C, Part IV

31 May 1968

Passed OPCON of 3/5 to the
7th Marines

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 310500Z
May 1968

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

✓ 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex A
✓ 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex B
✓ 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex C
✓ S-3 Journal	Annex D
✓ SITREP's for May 1968	Annex E

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DDW/jma
5750
20 June 1968
SER; 0010-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)
Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 010001H May to 312400H May 1968
Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2B
Encl: (1) Monthly Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. G. Schwenk
A. G. SCHWENK

DISTRIBUTION: "Special"
S&C (2)
Div (6)
Total 8

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 2376
Copy 1 of 5

SECRET

27th Marines S&C # 00236-68
Copy 1 of 1 Copies

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May 1968 to 31 May 1968

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
 - ✓ ANNEX A - 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX B - 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX C - 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology
 - ✓ ANNEX D - S-3 JOURNAL
 - ✓ ANNEX E - SITREPS

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

27th Marine Regiment

Commanding

Col A. G. SCHWENK

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 27th Marines

1stLt H. J. POOLE

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD

2nd Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol L. J. BACHER

3rd Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol T. J. WOODHAM

2. Location

1-31 May 1968, DA NANG, DUONG SON (2), QUANG NAM PROVINCE, Republic of Vietnam (AT992678)

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol N. G. RODES

Adjutant

Capt Don E. MATHIS

S-1 Officer

1stLt D. G. ALBIZO

S-2 Officer

Maj L. A. BEHYMER

S-3 Officer

Maj J. R. CURL

S-4 Officer

Capt W. A. SMITH
1 May - 12 May 1968Maj E. A. GRIMM
13 May - 31 May 1968

S-5 Officer

1stLt C. DAVIS

Communications Officer

Maj R. D. BURMETTE

Medical Officer

Lt (MC) B. GIBSON

Chaplain

LtCmdr M. C. LEONARD

Air Liaison Officer

Maj L. A. CAMPBELL

SECRET

FSCC Officer

Maj H. R. MC SWEENEY
1 May - 14 May 1968Maj W. LEWIS
15 May - 31 May 19684. Average Monthly Strength

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
158		3307	10		149

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The month of May 1968 was one in which the Regiment's prior training and experience was tested. The 1st Battalion which for a period of about seven weeks had been under operational control of Task Force X-Ray, operating in the Hue area, returned to 27th Marines OPCON. Within two days after the 1st Battalion returned to control of this Regiment, the 27th Marines were directed to take operational control from the 7th Marine Regiment of Operation ALLEN BROOK which was being conducted on the GO NOI Island, south of the Regimental TAOR. Previous enemy activity on the Island had resulted in a considerable infiltration north, and the island had been a relatively safe haven for both VC and NVA elements of regimental size or larger.

Operation ALLEN BROOK tested the skill of every element of the Regiment from the smallest unit leader up to and including the Regimental Staff. Contact with the enemy was made resulting in heavy fighting immediately upon assuming OPCON of the operation. Elements of NVA were located in heavily fortified trenches, bunkers and fortifications and were considered to be high caliber fighting units. The Regiment pressed the attack on the VC and NVA units, supported by substantial air and artillery support, and was able to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy. Problems were few, and operational efficiency was considered to have been commendable. The one problem which was not surmountable was the intense heat encountered within the area resulting in a large number of heat casualties. This problem was alleviated substantially by the removal of flak jackets by the troops, thereby lighting the load and reducing the number of heat casualties. By the end of this reporting period, at which time fighting continued, the Regiment had apparently routed the major enemy elements from the area. Enemy units were reported leaving the area of operation as the Regiment continued to press the attack. Although this was the major action the Regiment had been in since its arrival in the Republic of Vietnam it met the challenge admirably and adequately.

With the deployment of forces to GO NOI Island and Operation ALLEN BROOK, the commander's responsibilities became two fold, since the mission of the DaNang TAOR was still under the direction of the 27th Marines. This presented a challenge requiring a readjustment of forces within the DaNang TAOR, and although the number of troops available for this mission were reduced from that of normal, it did not prevent the accomplishment of the assigned mission.

The DaNang area of operation still required saturation patrolling with particular attention directed to the areas defined as the rocket and mortar belt.

The mortar belt was established on the 20th of May in an attempt to prevent future mortar attacks on the Marble Mountain Air Facility. The 27th Marines were assigned the responsibility of coordinating with the

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

51st ARVN Regiment, the 3rd Amtrac Battalion and 1st MP Battalion for the establishment of an effective counter mortar program.

The counter mortar program requires extensive patrolling activities within the region designated as the mortar belt. The mortar belt has been established South of Marble Mountain Air Facility extending in a 3000 meter arc from the southern tip of the airfield at coordinates BT067732. Since the establishment of the mortar belt, there have been no reports of mortar attacks originating from within the area.

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Topics

a. Personnel. Reassignment of personnel (Mix-Master) was held in abeyance due to Operation ALLEN BROOK. Personnel with less than 12 months between overseas tours were being transferred to CONUS. The basic criteria for establishing Rotation Tour Dates for the members of BLT 1/27 was established and received from Headquarters Marine Corps. During May the Regiment joined a total of 289 personnel. Assignments were made as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Hq Co	1	15
1/27	1	32
2/27	2	38
3/27	1	199

(1) Casualties resulting from combat operations during the month of May were as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>W/</u>
Hq Co	0	2
1/27	15	111
2/27	11	161
3/27	82	295
Total of 108		569

b. Intelligence. During the reporting period four (4) men from the Regimental S-2 participated in Operation ALLEN BROOK. During this operation the following weapons and equipment were processed and evacuated:

- 11 AK 47's
- 3 M-16's
- 3 7.62mm Heavy Machineguns with mounts and 2 spare barrels
- 2 Light Machineguns
- 5 RPG Launchers
- 1 RPG Sight
- 1 Grease Gun, Cal .45

ENCLOSURE (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

- 10 SKS Rifles
- 3 Grenade Launchers
- 2 Field Radios
- 2 Field Phones
- 2 81mm Base Plates
- 1 81mm Mortar Mount

Additionally, large quantities of ammunition, and food caches were destroyed in the field during the operation.

c. Operations

(1) The 1st Battalion, 27th Marines which had been deployed to Task Force X-Ray on 31 March 1968, returned to Operational Control (OPCON) of the Regiment on 15 May 1968. Additional details on the Battalion's operations are found in Annex A of Part IV.

(2) Operation ALLEN BROOK, initiated by the 7th Marine Regiment on GO NOI ISLAND, was assumed by the 27th Marines at 171910H May 1968. The operation conducted was against well trained NVA units which were extremely well entrenched on the island. During this reporting period units of the 5th, 7th, and 26th Marines provided Battalion size units to this Regiment for the operation. Major and significant contacts were made frequently with the NVA and VC units within the area of operation. These contacts resulted in substantial enemy casualties and loss of equipment in addition to denial of operations within the area. On 31 May, the last day of this reporting period, the following friendly and enemy casualties had been sustained on Operation ALLEN BROOK. Figures indicated reflect both those sustained by the 7th Marine Regiment and the 27th Marine Regiment from time of initiated action to 2400 on 31 May 1968 at which time the operation was still in progress.

(a) FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

136	USMC KIA
2	USN KIA
575	USMC WIA (EVAC)
1	USN WIA (EVAC)
110	USMC WIA (MINOR)
0	USMC MIA
280	USMC NBC (EVAC)
3	USN NBC (EVAC)

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(b) ENEMY CASUALTIES

199 VC KIA
 486 NVA KIA
 2 RETURNEES
 1 VC PW
 1 NVA PW
 34 DETAINEES
 0 INN CIV
 0 CIV DEF
 50 IWC
 22 CSWC

(c) Additional information is contained in Annex A and C of Part IV and in the After Action Report on Operation ALLEN BROOK to be submitted upon conclusion of the operation.

(3) In addition to participation in Operation ALLEN BROOK, the the Regiment continued to conduct extensive saturation patrolling of the assigned Regimental TAOR. Small unit operation for the Command consisted of 2,864 patrols and 1,262 small unit ambushes. Additionally 18 company size search and destroy operations were conducted. These small unit operations resulted in 253 contacts with the enemy of which 86 were during the day. Casualties inflicted on the enemy during the month within the DaNang TAOR and by 1st Battalion, 27th Marines while OPCON to Task Force X-Ray were:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>VC/NVA PW</u>	<u>IWC</u>	<u>CSWC</u>
1/27	68	2	10	3
2/27	16	0	6	3
3/27	19	6	3	0
Total of 103		8	19	6

d. Logistics

(1) During the month of May 1968 continued logistics emphasis was placed towards maintaining the material readiness of the Regiment. On 15 May, the First Battalion returned to its combat base following seven weeks of operations in the Hue - Phu Bai area and immediately began an intensive program of preventative maintenance of organic weapons and equipment.

ENCLOSURE (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

(2) Utilizing the support of the First and Seventh Engineer Battalions, construction proceeded in a number of projects in the Regimental and Battalion command post areas. These projects included a prisoner of war and detainee transit facility at the Regimental Command Post, grease traps and drainage facilities at the First and Second Battalion messhalls, and defensive and control bunkers.

(3) With the commitments of the Third Battalion to Operation ALLEN BROOK on 17 May, a Logistic Support Area was established at the helicopter landing zone within the Regimental command post to furnish support for the battalion. A helicopter support team from Company "B", 5th Shore Party Battalion was assigned to the LSA with a helicopter support team assigned to each company in the field. Supply dumps were developed for four classes of supply which contained three days of supply for one battalion.

(4) The day following establishment of the LSA, supply dumps were expanded to support two battalions with the commitment of the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines to Operation ALLEN BROOK under the operational control of the Twenty Seventh Marines. Several days later the LSA was expanded further with the commitments of the First Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines. On 28 May, the First Battalion relieved the Third Battalion in the Operation. Despite the expansion of the LSA to support three battalions, supply dumps continued to be managed by supply personnel from within the Regiment with reordering and resupply effected through high priority requisitions submitted through normal channels. Liaison teams were furnished the LSA by both the Third Battalion, Fifth Marines and the First Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines who handled transit personnel into and out of the operation and requested needed organic replacement equipment from the battalion rear echelons at Phu Bai and Quang Tri respectively.

(5) Daily resupply for the three battalions in the operation was furnished by CH-46 helicopters with the HU1-B escort gunships with priority and emergency resupply available upon request. As the month ended supplies and equipment helilifted into the operation from the LSA totaled over three hundred thousand pounds with over eleven hundred Marines transported by helicopter as well.

2. Entries

3 May 1968

1/27 commenced operation
"No Name #4"

Ref: Annex A, Part IV

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3/27 commenced operation 9-68
 Ref: Annex C, Part IV

5 May 1968
 2/27 developed a major contact with an estimated two companies of NVA resulting in 12 NVA KIA, four individual weapons, and one crew serve weapon captured.
 Ref: Annex B, Part IV

6 May 1968
 3/27 commenced operation 10-68
 Ref: Annex C, Part IV

11 May 1968
 1/27 commenced operation "No Name #5"
 Ref: Annex A, Part IV

15 May 1968
 General William C. WESTMORELAND, Commander of U.S. Forces in Vietnam, visited 27th Marines
 Assumed OPCON of 1/27 from CG, Task Force X-Ray
 Ref: CO, 27th Mar 151445Z May 68
 1/27 Co-located with 3/27 in their C.P.
 Ref: Annex A, Part IV

17 May 1968
 3/27 commenced operation ALLEN BROOK, OPCON to the 7th Marines
 Ref: Annex C, Part IV
 Regimental Command Group displaced forward and assumed control Operational ALLEN BROOK effective 171910H May 1968 from the 7th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)
 SECRET

SECRET

Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv 171246Z
May 1968

27th Marines assumed OPCON
of 3/27, 3/7 Cmd Grp, Co A
1/7, Co G 2/7, Co I 3/27

Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv 171246Z
May 1968

18 May 1968

Passed OPCON of 3/7 to 7th
Marines

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 180920Z
May 1968

Assumed OPCON of 3/5

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 18115Z
May 1968

20 May 1968

Counter mortar program
developed with the establish-
ment of the mortar belt

Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv 200308Z
May 1968

26 May 1968

Assumed OPCON of 1/26 from
the 7th Marines

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 260546Z
May 1968

28 May 1968

3/27 relieved by 1/27 on
Operation ALLEN BROOK

Ref: Annex C, Part IV

31 May 1968

Passed OPCON of 3/5 to the
7th Marines

Ref: CO, 27th Mar 310500Z
May 1968

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

✓ 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex A
✓ 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex B
✓ 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex C
✓ S-3 Journal	Annex D
✓ SITREP's for May 1968	Annex E

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 010001
 To: 012400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	010001	Journal Opens	
	002	011412H	A. H&S 2/27 Rd. sweep Andy W. B. 011400H C. 005634 D. Found (1) dud 105 H.E. E. Blown by eng. 2 lbs. C-4 F-N Neg. Div. DTG 011429 Div. J# 24	
	003	011437H	A. L-2 3/27 Plat. combat sweep B. 011300H C. 063643/054644 D. Found 3 Chi Com (1) 1st coord (2) 2nd coord E. Destroyed F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 011436H	
	004	011528H	A. G-2 2/27 Plat. sweep B. 011430H C. 991651/992632 D. Heard 2 women talking, observed three men talking to same. Moved up on subj. position men ran towards river. E. Lost sight of men in tree line, took (1) VCs female, rtn same to CP. F-J Neg. K. (1) L-M Neg. DTG to Div. 011535 Div. J# 27	
	005	011850A	Spot Report A. I Co. I-3 C/P 3/27 B. 011605H C. 082664/087666 D. I-3 (3) VCs outside of treeline wearing black clothing & carrying something that resembled wpns. Order them to halt, they fled. E. Fired sa w/neg. results. F-M Neg.	
	006	011855H	Spot Report A. L-2 Sqd. C/P 3/27 B. 011430H C. 042635 <i>blowing</i> D. Sqd. was 155 dud rd when security elements received 15rds a/wpns fire. From treeline the S-W E. Returned fire, searched area with neg. results. F-M Neg.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 010001
 To: 012400 27

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SIR NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	007		Spot Report A. H-1-B Sqd. G/P 2/27 B. 011700H C. 991630 D. Found (10) foot size punji pits E. Removed spikes from pits and destroyed pits F-M Neg.	
	008 011941H		Spot Report A. I Co. B. 011810H C. 081633/088674 D. Patrol spotted (3) VC E. Called in F/M - Neg. results F-M Neg.	
	009 012240H		A. I-3 PFB 3/27 B. 011945H C. 086668/087668 D. VC jumped from hole in front of perimeter E. Marines fired as at VC, VC returned a/fire. Search area w/neg. results. F-M Neg.	
	010 012220H		Spot Report A. H&S Co. rd sweep 2/27 B. 011720H C. 995632 D. Found VN. national female dead w/two bulletwounds. She was 58 years old named NGUIGEN TAI-TU. VN. civilian came and took body to HA DONG bridge. E. At HA DONG bridge the bridge security detained the body until 2/51 ARVN claimed it. No 2/27 units had fired in the area of above coord today. SIR TO FOLLOW F-M Neg. DTG to div. 012255H Div. J# I	
	011 012340H		Spot Report A. Hq. Co. 27th Marines B. 012315H C. 992678/993674 D. Received 4 rds M-79 from treeline at above coord. E. Returned approx. 160 rds as fire. Will search area at first light. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 012350 Div. J# 4	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~010001~~
 To: ~~012400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	012	012350Z	Spot Report A. E-2-B Sqd. AMB patrol 2/27 B. 012220/012130 C. 958687/962682/962694 D. Patrol took aa and a/wpns fire E. Returned aa & M-79 rds. presently calling fire mission. P-M Neg.	
	013	012400Z	Journal Closed	

JSM

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 020001
 To: 022400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	020001H	A. JOURNAL OPENS	
	002	020230H	A. H-3-B sqd cmbt B. 020015H C. 958638 D. Rec a prox 200 rds SA fm close range, radio hit. E. Ret 100 rds SA. VC broke contact. F-M neg Div DTG 020415H #16	
	003	021046H	A. G Co B. 021000H C. 011614 D. Fd M-26 grenade, booby trapped. E. Des. Div DTG 021045H #25 F-M Neg	
	004	021220H	A. E Co B. 021100H C. 998637 D. Fd 60mm dud rd. E. Des. Div DTG 021255H #33 F-M Neg.	
	005	021600H	A. E Co B. 021430H C. 974691 D. Fd 105 dud rd. E. Des. F-M neg Div DTG 021555H #45	
	006	021602H	A. E Co B. 021510H C. 977668 D. Fd 105 dud rd E. Des F-M Neg Div DTG 021557H #46	
	007	021605H	A. E co B. 021445H C. 961666 D. Fd 81mm dud rd. E. Destroyed. F-M neg Div DTG 021558H #47	
	008	021943H	A. B Co 5th Tanks B. 021940H C. 001631 D. Blade Tiger uncovered decap. body wrapped in plastic sheet/parachute 2-6mon., believed VC/NVA. E. Body brought to BAS. F-M neg Div DTG 021945H # 55	
	009	022247H	A. G-3 B. 022145H C. 981619 D. Obs 6VC walking along near river, carrying tube like obj. Could not tell if armed. XXXXXXXXXXXX	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 020001
To: 022400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
		CON'T	E. Fired sn arms & M-79. Searched across with aid spot light, neg res. Later spse same across river, requested arty. Cancelled, lost sight of same. F-M neg/	
JOURNAL CLOSED.				

John

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 030001
 To: 032400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	030001H	Journal Opens	
	002	031600H	<p>SIR Report</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Alleged maltreatment of VN. national 2. Night of 1 April '68 3. 2/27 CP (BF 014628) 4. L. A. Behmer, Major Hq. Co. 27 Marines 5. 1 victim; VO THI TRUYEN, VN. national, female, DOB 20 May, 1922. Claims to be wife of ARVN Major. 6. Alleged offenders; Sub Team # 2 19th IIF Composed as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 1st Lt. STANLEY M. OSENKAWJ, 097548 male, 6 Dec. '37 (b) SSgt. JAMES BENINGO, Jr. 1989517 male, 7 June, '40 (c) Sgt. Danny D. Gobernath, 2064422 male, 2 July '46 7. Witness: NGRYEN, TRI TU, VN. national female, DOB 22 Mar. '53, daughter of victim 8. Alleged victim and daughter apprehended by H/2/27 in vic of TAN HAM (4) AT 997658 as VCs and returned to 2/27 compound for interrogation women and daughter interrogated during the night of 1 April. Alleged victim suffered from abrasions on face during interrogation. (Alleged offenders claimed they were caused by fall.) Victim treated for abrasions of face by BN surgeon, at 012000H and again at 020730H. Women classified as innocent civilians at 020000H, and subsequently turned up at 2/51 ARVN Hq. with bruises on head and ribs, and lacerations alleging that her injuries were inflicted by marines during interrogation. Victim was treated for same at Regt. and returned to 2/51. 9. Victim located at LEISSON (4) under protection of 2/51. Alleged offenders located at 2/27 CP 10. 27th Marines 11. Protest from ARVN (especially victims husband) 12. Yes 	

HAM

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 030001
 To: 032400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	011		11. According to S-2 of 2/51, victims husband is G-2 of 2nd ARVN Div. 12. Field grade officer has been designated to conduct an informal investigation to determine facts and recommend appropriate action. 13. No 14. Sgt. MULLINS G-3 watch NCO DTG to Div. 030145	
	003	032350H	Spot Report A. G Co. B. 032130H C. 999627/999624 D. Spotted 3 VC with WINS E. Fired upon, observing (1) VC fall checked area w/neg. results F-M Neg.	
	004	032350H	A. I Co. B. 031200H C. 061652 D. Tank hit mine E. Towed tanked back to CP F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 032040 Div. J# 63	
	005	032355H	A. I Co. B. 030630H C. 066630 D. Rec'd friendly ARTY fire. E. 2 WIAS of which one DOW F. one KNBC G-1 WNBC H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 032045 Div. J# 64	
	006	032400	Journal Closed	

Handwritten scribble

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 040001
 To: 042400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	NOTICE
0600	001	040001H	Journal Opens	
	002	041140H	Spot Report A. H-2-A Sqd. C/P 2/27 B. 041105H C. 969642 D. Found (1) tunnel, appeared to be freshly dug. E. While preparing to destroy, personnel were moving back 25 meters, when (1) man tripped M-26 SFD. When tunnel was destroyed, there were (2) secondary explosions. Corpman rec'd shrap. in l-arm from SFD. F. Neg. G. 1 non-medevac H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 041143 Div. J# 28	
	003	041325H	Spot Report A. E-1-A Sqd. C/P 2/27 B. 041250H C. 995698 D. Found (1) tunnel 16 ft. long, 2 ft. wide, 4 ft. high E. Destroyed F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 041330 Div. J# 40	
	004	041750H	A. E-1 Plat/Swp 2/27 B. 041705H C. 973686 D. Marine detonated M-26 explosive device E. Two Marine WIA (minor) F. Neg. G. 2 H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 041840H Div. J# 51	
	005	041955H	Spot Report A. M-2 Plat/Combat 3/27 B. 041830H C. 080650/082653 D. Rec'd approx. 150 rds A/W fire. E. Ret SA and M-79 spotted VC with wpm in tree line 300 mt. away SA fired at VC. Checked area neg. results. DTG. to Div. 042000 Div. J# 61	
	006	042010H	Spot Report A. M-1 Plt/comb 3/27 B. 041830H C. 080653 D.	

AMM

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~042401~~
 To: 042400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	006	con't	D. Rec'd SA from south, north, and west. E. Ret fire marked approx. sniper position with 3.5 WP for AO. Searched area with neg. results	
	007	042250H	Spot Report A. G-3-# Sqd. Cmbt. 2/27 B. 042245H C. 002630 /996632 D. Observed two VC moving north E. Opened fire SA - M-60 Grds M-79 called illum. checked area Neg. results. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 050045H Div. J# 6	81mm
	008	042400H	Journal Closed	

Handwritten mark

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001
 To: 052400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	050001H	Journal Opened	
	002	050615H	A. 2/27 CP B. 050300H C. 015627/022612 D. Rec'd approx 72 mortar rds E. Fired counter mortar and ARTY F. 1 USMC G - 43 Med Evac 1 Emerg 3 Routine H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 050600H Div. J# 13	
	003	050617H	A. G Co. B. 050200H C. 037627 D. Rec'd unk no. of mortar rds. E. Called 81mm fire mission F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 050603H Div. J# 14	
	004	050618H	A. H Co. B. 050340H C. 004654/004648 D. Observed 5 VC E. Called fire mission (81mm) F-M Neg. DTG. to Div. 050605H Div. J# 15	
	005	050620H	A. G Co. B. 042150H C. 048642/052638 D. Rec'd approx. 600 rds SA fire. E. Returned fire F-M Neg. DTG. to Div. 050607H Div. J# 16	
	006	050622H	A. H Co. B. 050115H C. 004654/004634 D. Rec'd approx. 8 rds 60mm E. Called fire mission F-M Neg. DTG. to Div. 050610H Div. J# 17	
	007	050625H	A. 2/27 CP B. 050250H C. 015627 D. CP rec'd approx. 40 rds mortars fire. E. Requested F/M (arty) F-M Neg. 050613H DTG to Div. Div. J# 18	
	008	051040H	A. H7S/Eng. 2/27 Andy W Rd. Swp. B. 050940H C. 000630H D. Fnd 1 box type mineW/pressure def device Loc 50 meters off rd.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

After

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001
 To: 052400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	008	050620H Con't	E. Blew in place 1/4 lb C-4 F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 051045H Div. J# 47	
	009	051050H	A. G-3-A 2/27 Sqd/Cmt B. 051050H C. 018626 D. Found (1) "L" shaped tunnel, preparing to blow same - moved back when C-4 blew prematurely. E. Called Emerg Med Evac/blew tunnel F. Neg. G. 1 Emerg. H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 051200H Div. J# 53	
	010	050825H	A. G-2 2/27 Sqd. in support 4/51 B. 050200H C. 035637 D. Rec'd fire from 75mm RR- (170) 60mm, - (173) 82mm, B-40 rkts. B-65 rkts. M-79, 50 cal MG, Chf Com grenades and SA fire. E. F. (2) ARVN G. (13) ARVN H. Neg. I. (20) by ARVN K. (1) by ARVN L. Unk no. of TNT Mines by ARVN M. 8 Bangalore torpedos DTG to Div. 051050H Div. J# 48	
	011	050630H	A. 3/27 GP B. 050235H C. 070635 D. GP rec'd approx 20 rds of rkt fire E. Spooky took rkt site under fire - 2 secondary expl. - Rkt attack ceased. F. Neg. G. Minor H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 051230H Div. J# 54	
	012	050635H	A. I Co. 3/27 Bridge Secty B. 050240H C. BT032028 D. Rec'd (3) rds mortar and 25 rds SA E. Rtd fire Neg. res F. Neg. G. (1) Minor H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 051230H Div. J# 55	
	013	031237H	A. S-M-1 3/27 Plt/Cmt B. 050300H C. 089668/091668	

Handwritten signature

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~052001~~
 To: ~~052400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	013	Con't	D. M-1 Amb. by est plat VC, rec'd heavy SA fire. E. Spooky covered area, M-1 returned ^{FIRE} Aobs VC fall with initial attack. Checked area at first light found (3) bodies/documents/wpns/rice. F. Neg. G. (9) 1 minor, 4 ^{Prior} Emerg. MedEvac H. Neg. I. (3) J. Neg. K. Neg. L. (2) AK 47's, (1) AK 50, (7) Chi Com Grenades M. (8) stretchers, 2000 lbs of rice, dcc. unk nature	
	014	051400H	A. G-1-C 2/27 Sqd Amb/Cmbt B. 051200H C. 002612/002609 D. Saw (1) VC w/wpns pursued same shortly after killing VC, patrol was fired upon by 20-30 VC Enemy fired 10 rds M-29, 2 smoke grn. 3 A/wpns approx. 50 rds ea. E. Rtd 20 M-79, 500 rds SA, 2 LAAWs also called ARTY mission. F. (1) G. (3) Emerg H. neg. I. (1) J. neg. K. neg. L. (1) AK 47 W/50 rds M. (1) homemade entrenching tool, (1) concussion grenade, (2) frag grenades, (1) sm bag rice (1) change cloths	
	015	051315H	A. G Co. PPE/4/51st ARVN B. 050200H C. BTO37627 En encompassed PPE D. Rec'd Heavy volume of 82mm, 60 mm, M-79, B-40's 75RR, and 50 cal MG fire from est en. Bn. E. Rtd SA, LAAW, 81 mm, and called ARTY illum approx. 119 rds H.E. vic BT 032633/BTO30633 Search of area revealed numerous blood trails and drag marks, evidence of many casualties. F. (3) ARVN G. (17) ARVN H. Neg. I. (20) J. Neg. K. Neg. L. (2) AK 47	

Handwritten signature

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001
 To: 052400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	016	051930H	A. H&S 3/27 SOP B. 051705H C. 091667/085674 D. Spotted 5 VC dress in black, in rice paddy. E. Called 81mm mission, fired 26 rds 81mm. SA and MG fire. Saw (3) VC fleeing north, presently providing security for disabled sardine and unable to sweep area. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 051810H Div. J# 106	
	017	051935H	A. I-2 36277 Ptl G/P B. 051620H C. 054649 D. USMC detonated grenade type explosive devise E. Man Med Evac to Bn. BAS F. N/A G. (1) USMC H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 051810H Div. J# 107	
	018	052400H	Journal Closes	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~060001~~
 To: ~~062400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			JOURNAL CHECKS	
	061 062	061101H 061200H	<p>A. G-1-C sqd cmbt/amb (FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT)</p> <p>B. 051200H - 052400H</p> <p>C. BT 02612 BT 02600</p> <p>D. Sqd obs 1 VC w/weapon, pursued & killed.</p> <p>Rec'd fire fm est 20-30 VC, sqd surrounded. 1st plt dispatched to assist, rec heavy AW & SA fire. 1 plt co H w/3 tanks sent to assist, 1 tank hit shy RPG. 1 plt Co H received intense SA & AW fire, M-79 & 82MM fire, unable to maneuver because of heavy casualties. F Co (-) dispatched to assist & relieve surrounded units, VC broke contact. FragO issued to attempt to establish contact, fix VC position & assault at 1st light.</p> <p>E. Rtn'd heavy SA/AW fire, Cld arty mission.</p> <p>F. 2</p> <p>G. 39 - 19</p> <p>H neg</p> <p>I 12</p> <p>J neg K neg L. 1 RPG launcher, 5 RPG rockets, 5 AK - 47, 1 AK 6 LMG. DIV DTG 060158 # 24</p>	
	063	060520H	<p>A. 2/27 CP</p> <p>B. 060925H</p> <p>C. 014620/017617,023625,005626</p> <p>D. Rec 30 rds 82mm M</p> <p>E. Fired counter bty 81mm & arty. Tower reports 5 secondary exp. Mortar fire closed.</p> <p>F. 1 A.G. 1 DTG Div 060523 # 36</p>	
	064	060530H	<p>A. E-3-B Bridge security</p> <p>B. 060230H</p> <p>C. Bridge hit SA & mortar fire. enemy hit bunker w/satchel charges after penetrating the wire under cover of fire. 2 USMC kia, 1 via, starlight scope and radio destroyed.</p> <p>E. Ret SA & despatched E-3B to bridge when radio contact was lost. Will search area at first light.</p> <p>F. (2)</p> <p>G. 1/0.</p> <p>H-I Neg.</p> <p>M. destroyed (1) PRC 25, (1) Starlight Scope DTG to Div. 060530H Div. J# 37</p>	
	065	060742H	<p>Final Spot Report</p> <p>A. H-1-B</p> <p>B. 060400H</p> <p>C. 002651/997654</p> <p>D. Obs 4 VC in treeline</p>	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001
 To: 062000

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	005	con't	E. Called ARTY - (1) VCS women WIA - H-1-B remained in position till first light. Med Evac woman & searched village F. Neg G. O/1VCS H.-J. Neg/ K1 (1) VCS L-M Neg. DTG to Div. 060740H Div. J# 45	
	006	060835	Final Spot Report A. HQ Co. Rd Swp North B. 060650H C. 992682 D. Found 6 lb pole charge electric cap priming on rd. E. Removed to side of road and blown. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 060820H Div. J# 50	
	007	060830H	Initial Spot Report A. M Co. Cmbt/Swp B. 060600H C. 098662 D. (6) males 18-32 found leaving leprosanium at first light. E. Males detained, questioned by IIT will ret 3/27 CP FJ Neg. K- (6) L-M Neg. DTG 060835 Div. J# 57	
	008	060915H	A. H&S Co. 3/27 B. 060745H C. 061658 D. Found (5) bamboo sections 10 ft. long across rd. E. Destroyed checked area W/neg. res/ F-M Neg.	
	009	061350H	A. L Co. B. 061200H C. 034677 D. Found en. aid station with misc. gear E. Returned gear to Bn. S-2 F-M Neg.	
	010	061351H	A. E. Co. B. 061200H C. 000627 D. Found (1) 250 lb. bomb E. Destroyed F-M Neg.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001
 To: 062400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKER
	011	061352H	A. G Co. B. 061100H C. 097628 D. Found tunnel E. DESTROYED F-M Neg.	
	012	061353H	A. E Co. B. 061123H C. 972688 D. Apprehended (1) VCS E. Reclassed as VC by 2/51 F-I Neg. K. (1) VC L-M Neg.	
	013	061356H	A. I Co. B. 061100H C. 997627 D. Trapped 105 rd aboby trap 2 WIA E. MedEvac completed F. Neg. G. (2) USMC H-M Neg.	
	014	061357H	A. E Co. B. 060945H C. 049648 D. Found oil can and rice E. Returned to Bn. CP F-M Neg.	
	015	061400H	A. E Co. B. 060950H C. 997627 D. Found napalm booby trap E. DESTROYED F-M Neg.	
	016	061402H	A. E Co. B. 060935 C. 992629 D. Found (3) spider holes. E. DESTROYED F-M Neg.	
	017	061405H	A. E. Co. B. 060920H C. 992625 D. Found (1) dud 155 rd E. Destroyed F-M Neg.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 061001
 To: 062400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	018	061407H	A. E Co. B. 060948H C. 992628 D. Found tunnel E. DESTROYED F-M Neg.	
	019	061410H	A. E Co. B. 061015H C. 997615 D. Found Chi Com grenade E. DESTROYED F. M Neg.	
	020	061426H	A. G Co. B. 061000H C. 002611 D. Found blood trails E. Checked area - neg. results F-M Neg.	
	021	061526H	A. I Co. B. 061430H C. 035035 D. Found 60mm rd booby trap E. DESTROYED F.-M Neg. DTG to Div. 061525H Div. J# 91	
	022	061630H	A. HQ Co. 27th Marines Sqd. Cmbt B. 061520H C. 993668 D. Discovered tunnels in tree line not recently used, approx 3 months old 20 feet by 3 feet high E. Search - neg. results. DESTROYED w/9 lb C-4 F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 061910H Div. J# 102	
	023	061640H	A. He-100 2/27 Sqd/Cmbt B. 061500H C. 0617001656 D. Found possible aiming stake (8mm) Red and white in color metal, no lights, 4 ft. in length E. Rtnfd to PPB will bring to OP F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 061910H Div. J# 103	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001
 To: 0621000

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	024	061700H	A. H-3-B 2/27 Sqd cmbt B. 061635H C. AT989635 D. While searching will found woman suspect identified as one of 3 who 3 weeks ago was observed swimming in river near the HA DONG bridge. Incident was in connection with 3 USMC M.I.A. E. Suspect returned to PPB and will ret to be GP for JTF interrogation. F-J Neg. K. 1 L-M Neg. DTG to div. 061910H Div. J# 101	
	025	062015H	Initial Spot A. M-3 3/27 plt cmbt B. 061915H C. BT078658/BT080658 D. Rec'd 25 rds A/wpns fire E. Ret fire VC broke contact, 2 units pursued now checking area. DTG to Div. 062040H Div J# 109	
	026	062200H	A. F-1 2/27 Joint operation W/59 ARVN B. 062120H C. 017683 D. Joint PPB rec'd 1 mortar rd 2 satchel charges and 10 -12 grenades thrown from truck moving S. E. Unable to rent fire, friendlys in front of F-1 position. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 062210H Div. J# 121	
	027	062210H	Follow Up A-C Ref. J# 025 D. Apprehended 1 detainee moving rapidly out of area also 3 children in immediate area. E-J Neg. K. 4 L-M Neg. DTG to Div. 062220H Div. J# 122	
	028	062215H	A. 3/27 CP in defense B. 062000H C. 070656/070654 D. Bn CP rec'd approx 100 rds, SA fire from tree line to South. Est 5 - 10 VC. At same time obs movement to the NW of CP by MSR. When fired on en put out 5-6 green/white flares. E. Dispatched reactionary force W/Tigers (2) Rtd 200 rds SA fire, 6 106 rds, 30 81mm rds. Check of area res: Neg. DTG to div. 062230H DivJ# 123	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001
 To: 062400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	029	062315E	A. E-1 2/27 USMC/4/51 PPB B. 062240E C. 0972662/967655 D. Obs blinking lights. Intel reps from counter parts said suspected VC in area. Called ARTY F/M, obs 3 secondary explosions F-M Neg. DTG to Div. &	
	030	062400E	Journal Closed	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 070001
 To: 072400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAGS
	001	072400H	A. M-1-A 3/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 062300H C. 084655 D. Patrol moved into ville large no. people moving around. 3 men ran out east of ville. E. Appre men will ret same to CP at first light F-J Neg. K. 3 L-M Neg.. DTG to Div. 070005H Div. J# 001	
	002	070845H	A. H&S 2/27 mine swp B. 070735H C. 998634 D. Found one box mine in road containing 40 lbs of explosives. E. Blew in place with 1/2 lb C-4 F-L Neg. M. Mine DTG to Div. 070835H Div. J# 29	
	003	070848H	A70 H&S 2/27 Mine swp B. 070645H C. 073630 D. Found one 105 HE dud. E. Blew in place with 1/2 lb C-4 F-L Neg M. 105 HE rd DTG to Div. 070835H Div. J# 28	
	004	071123H	Final Spot Report A. H&S 3/27 Mine swp B. 070745H C. 055656/053650 D. Rec'd 60 xds SA fire from South E. Ret SA and cont swp F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 071123H Div. J# 40	
	005	071300H	Final Spot Report A. M-2 Plt Cmbt Patrol B. 071100H C. G.S. 0767 D. Checked 0767 in reponce to intell report of VC Acty E. Neg. results F-M Neg. 071300H (DTG to Div. Div. J# 42	
	006	071345H	Final Spot Report A. G-1-AA Sqd cmbt B. 071250H C. 973663 D. Found dud 60mm illum E. Blew in place w/C-4 F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 071350H Div. J# 45	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø7ØØØ1
 To: Ø724ØØ

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	ØØ7	Ø715ØØH	Final Spot Report A. L-3/27 Sqd cmbt B. Ø714ØØH C. Ø6568Ø D. Checked possible rkt site at Ø6568Ø E. Neg. results F-M Neg. DTG to Div. Ø71455H Div. J# 53	
	ØØ8	Ø7163ØH	Final Spot Report A. L-1 3/27 Sqd cmbt B. Ø71545H C. Ø3867Ø D. Found 105 dud E. Blew in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. Ø71625 Div. J# 53	
	ØØ9	Ø72ØØØH	Spot Report A. L-6 3/27 B. Ø7184ØH C. Ø39169/Ø34674/Ø36662 D. Rec'd approx 300 rds SA fire and 2 M-79 or 60mm rds. E. Ret approx 300 rds SA fire & 2 arty missions Remaining neg Div DTG Ø92Ø35 # X 66	
	Ø1Ø	Ø72Ø3ØH	A. L Co B. 072115 C. 058678 -- 058679 D. Amb Ptl spotted 8 VC. E. Fired upon F-H neg I 2 Div DTG Ø7233Ø # 2	
	Ø11	Ø72332H	A. M-Co B. Ø7222ØH C. Ø92646/Ø95646 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Ret SA fire (see spot report) F-M Neg. DTG to Div. Ø72337H Div. J# 3	
	Ø12	Ø7234ØH	A. G Co B. Ø72Ø15H C. 982613/9756Ø9 D. Heard loud speaker E. Fired ARTY mission F-M Neg. DTG to div. Ø72315 Div. J# 1	
	Ø13	Ø724ØØH	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

D.H.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 080001
 To: 082400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	080001H	Journal Opens	
	002	080100H	A. M Co B. 080030H C. 083678/080678/085678 D. Rec'd 200 rds SA fire and 6 hand grenades E. Returned fire, checking area F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 080255H Div. J# 20	
	003	080300H	A. 3/27 CP in defense B. 080110H C. 070656 D. Obs rpts from following azimuth and range from 3/27 tower " " " 5042 mils dist 5000m " " " 4830 mils dist 6000m " " " 4804 mils dist 6000m " TO CAU " 5410 mils dist 6000m " " " 5100mils dist 6000m DTG to Div. 080355 Div. Div. J# 28	
	004	080552H	A. E-1 2/27 PPB B. 080200H C. 072662/072666 D. Spotted 4 VC moving N in open E. Called arty F/M - Checked area neg. res F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 080815H Div. J# 37	
	005	080555H	A. F-1-B 2/27 W/59th ARVN B. 080300H C. 034700/035705 D. Rec'd A/wins fire 75 rds E. Called fire mission check at first light F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 080820H Div. J# 38	
	006	080826H	A. E-2-B 2/27 Sqd amb B. 080740H C. 081681 D. Man tripped booby trap sn A.P. mine E. Rqsted emerg Med Evac Cpl 0805 F. Neg. G. 1 Emerg H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 080830H Div. J# 39	
	007	081015H	A. M-1 3/27 Plt C/P B. 080815H C. 082675 D. Setting in security at above location Marine was checking lines when he det explosive device believed to be Chi Com grenade with trip wire. E. Called emerg Med Evac, Med Evac completed 080945H F. Neg. G. 1 Emerg H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 081031H Div. J# 50	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 080001
 To: 082000

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAGN
	008	081201H	A. M-1 3/2 CP B. 081030H C. 083675 D. Patrol was moving down trail to meet Amtracs Marine det SFD on edge of trail. Device believed to be 105mm W/trip wire. E. Called Emerg Med Evac. Secured Med Evac LZ 081105H. F. F. K.I.A. - 1 G. W.I.A. - 2 Med Evac - 2 H-M Neg. DTG to Div.	
	009	081333H	A. M-2-B 3/27 Sqd C/P B. 081145H C. 112651/112653 D. Spotted 2 VC with weapons E. Fired 30 rds SA and pursued, res neg. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 081330H Div. J# 157	
	010	081436H	A.I-3 3/27 Blocking force B. 081215H C. 095650/095656 D. Rec'd 20 rds SA fire from NW direction 1 W.I.A. hit wrist. E. Ret 50 SA fire and called Med Evac, completed 081255H Checked area neg. res. F. Neg. G. 1&1 H-M Neg. DTG to div. 081430H Div. J# 61	
	011	081740H	A. Rec'd, Sqd/Plt 3/27 Patrol changes DTG to Div. 081028	
	012	081741H	A. Final Spot Rep A. E-2-B SQD CMBT B. 081535H C. 990694 D. Found booby trapped 105 dud E. Blev in place w/C-4 F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 081830H Div. J# 78	
	013	081745H	Final Spct Report A. M-2 3/27 Plt block B. 081630H C. 102653 D. Searched area of ARVN air strike E. Found no casualties, found 1 piece web belt cont 40 rds AK 47 ammo, 1 document, 3 bandages, bag of rice - will returned to bn CP. F-L Neg. H. See line E DTG to Div. 081833H Div. J# 79	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 080001 #
 To: 082400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	004	081845H	ERRONEOUS ENTRY	
	015	081850H	Final Spot Report A. G-2 2/27 Plt Cmbt B. 081530H C. 985614 D. Found 105mm dud(1) E. Blew in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 081838H Div. J# 81	
	016	082000H	Final Spot Report A. E-1-C Sqd/Cmbt B. 081851H C. 991688 D. Found (1) bag cont, 67 AK 47 rds balls of rice some uncooked rice, also found 14 bloody bandages 1 military holster w/belt & knife unk type pistol mag w/8 rds & 20 rds in pouch, unk cal, marked 121-52-11 all not us equipment of ordnance. Also found one foreign compass w/case, book with VN writing & 46 dollars of P's; all behind graves or hidden behind bushes. E. All material taken to PPB - Will return to bn 6P. F-L Neg. M. See line D DTG to Div. 082225H Div. J# 89	
	017	082200H	Initial Spot Reoprt A. A-10 Sqd/Cmbt I 3/27 B. 082200H C. BT037665 D. Rkt obs at above coord E. Took enemy under fire, enemy escaped, 7 rkts capt. No launchers. Reinforcing security & searching area. F-L Neg. M. 7 rkts DTG to Div. 082130H Div. J# 84	
	018	082110H	Final Spot Report A. H-3 Bridge security 2/27 B. 082025 C. 990641 D. Obs large oil slick on river. E. Threw 1 M-26 to dispurse oil slick 1 secondary exp. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 082230H Div J# 90	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 080001
 To: 082400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	NOTICE MARK
	019	082340E	ERRONEOUS ENTRY	
	020	082345E	Final Spot Report A. Crows nest OP B. 072230H C. 068705/067706 D. LVT Patrols spotted group of VC Called for Big Candle and 106. E. Fired 6 rds 106 HEAT CAP 25-1 checked area and found 2 VC KIA and 2AAK47's credited crows nest 106 with KIA's. F-H Neg. I. 2 J-K Neg. L. 2 AK 47 M. Neg. DTG to Div. 090003 Div. J# 15	
	021	082348H	S Initial Spot Report A. H 2/27 Security plt B. 082100H C. 005646 D. 1 VN woman hit by illum canister vic 004656 foot crushed. E. Called Med Evac, comp 2220 SUR to follow F. Neg. G. 1/1 H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 090001 Div. J# 14	
	022	082355H	Final Spot Report A. F-2-E SQD/Cmbt B. 082145E C. /038644 D. Patrol broke up VC ambush Rec'd SA & grenade E. Ret SA & pursued VC & 1st contact F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 090005 Div. J# 16	
	023	082400E	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 090001
 To: 092400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTIVE PAGE
	001	090001H	Journal Opens	
	002	090340H	Spot Report A. E Co B. 082033H C. 977696/976695 D. Ambush site obs 2 VC E. Fired upon w/SA enemy returned SA fire WIA * minor F. Neg. G. 1 Minor H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 090320H Div. J# 22	1 USMC
	003	090341H	A. OP 3/27 B. 090235H C. 068705/064703 D. Spotted 10 VC E. Fired ARMY mission will check area DTG to Div. 090323H Div. J# 23	
	004	090343H	A. E Co B. 090035H C. 990677/994666 D. Obs rkt firing E. Fired ARMY mission DTG to Div. 090327H Div. J# 24	
	005	090345H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar B. 090200H C. 992678/982670 D. Obs rkt firing E. Called ARMY mission DTG to Div. 090332H Div. 25	
	006	090815H	A. L Co B. 090730H C. 086664/090667 D. Rec'd SA & mortar fire E. Called ARMY F/M Neg. res F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 090832H Div. J# 37	
	007	090816H	A. E Co B. 090629H C. 988687 D. Found 10 rds AK 47 and small amount of rice E. Destroyed F-M DTG to Div. 090833H Div. J# 38	
	008	090817H	E	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 090001
 To: 092400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	008	090817H	A. E Co B. 090621H C. 984666 D. Found dud 105mm rd E. Destroyed F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 090834H Div. J# 39	
	009	090818H	A. E Co B. 090635H C. 987648 D. Found 1 M-79 rd E. Destroyed F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 090835H Div. J# 40	
	010	090819H	A. E Co B. 090650H C. 991688 D. Found 1 Chi Com grenade E. Destroyed F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 090836H Div. J# 41	
	011	090820H	A. E Co B. 090500H C. 979697 D. Ambush fired at noise E. Checked area - found 1 pack enemy type F-M Neg. Neg. DTG to Div. 090830H Div. J# 42	
	012	090900H	A. H & S 2/27 Rd/ Swp Andy West B. 090745H C. 0906632 D. Fnd (1) 105mm dud, 75 meters off rd E. Destroyed F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 090917H Div. J# 45	
	013	091140H	Follow up/final Ref 082120H Div. J# 15 A. I Co 3/27 Plt PPB B. 091015H C. 039665 D. Rkt inves TM checked out Rkt site disarmed rkt & determined angle of fire, also took photos E. Rkt team took rkt out by halo. Plt searched area 500m out. Neg. res. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 091447 Div. J# 62	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001
 To: 092400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	014	091130H	Follow up/Final Ref 090200H Div. J# 05 A. Sq Co 27th Marines B. 091730H C. 992678/982670 D. Area searched neg. res. E-M Neg. DTG to Div. 091435H Div. J# 60	
	015	091240H	Follow up/final Ref 082320H J# 01/2 A. E-1-C 2/27 Sqd/Amb B. 082320E C. 977696/976695 D. Neg. E. Area searched Neg. res F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 091440H Div. J# 60	
	016	091400H	A: Rkt survey tm 11th Mar. 2/27 TACR B. 091340H C. 997664 D. Survey tm moving through sm village, obs 2 men on trail moving South on trail (towards tm moving N) Immediately upon being obs by tm, men stopped and ran in other direction. Men did not stop when ordered to and were brought under fire. E. Both men fell when fired upon. Checked area disclosed only (1) VC body. Dead man wearing slip-on nylon camouflaged shirt. W/ blue trousers and carried a blue shirt. Other man had grey shirt and dark trousers. F-H Neg. I. (1) VC J-K Neg. L. .45 cal pistol MS & one M-26 frag N. .45 mags/misc documents & one pen light DTG to Div. 091455H Div. J# 63	
	017	091420H	A. L-2 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 091255H C. 094656 D. Man tripped M-26 exp. device E. Called med evac Compl. 091319H F. (1) G. (1) Emerg H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 091503H Div. J# 64	
	018	091900H	A. E-2-A 2/27 Sqd C/P B. 091705H C. 004690 D. While on patrol found 3 VN males (2) approx 20-35 without ID cards, one had ID card but did not match picture.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 090001
 To: 092400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	018	cont	E. 3 VCS were taken to Regt. POW compound for interrogation. F-J Neg. K. 3 L-M Neg. DTG to Div. 091900H Div. J# 81	
	019	092130H	A.E/C Sqd C/P 2/27 B. 091909H C. 992688 D. Found booby trap consisting of a satchel charge with trip wire. E. Blown in place with 1/2 lb C-4. F-L Neg. M. (1) Satchel charge DTG to Div. 092030H Div. J# 91	
	020	092150H	A. 3/27 CP Security B. 092035H C. 170656 D. Bn CP rec'd approx 200 rds SA fire fr S.O. side of camp, est one Sqd VC. E. Rtn'd fire with SA and 25 rds 81mm HE, will check at first light. F-M Neg 092155H Div. J# 94	
	021	092245H	A. Hq 27th Security B. 092040H C. AT993677 D. Obs person dropping leaflets outside wire at 091950H. Retrieved leaflets which were VC propaganda. At 091950H obs further movement in tree line. E. Fired (2) rds SA at figure. Heard female screaming. Reaction force dispatched found one VN female. Casualty rtn'd to CP aid station with stomach wound. MedEvaced to DA NANG at 092235H. Investigation conducted by S-5 indicates innocent civilian standing in doorway. SIR to follow. Hamlet warned to keep out VC. F. Neg. G. MedEvaced (1) VN M H.-M. Neg. DTG to Div. 092240H Div. J# 6	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~092001~~
 To: ~~792400~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	022	092320H	A. E-1-C 2/27 Sqd C/P B. 091940H C. 991690 D. One USMC tripped M-26 grenade SFD E. Requested MedEvac vehical Regt CP to ECHO bridge, brought back to Regt aid station. MedEvaced from Regt CP at 092045H F. Neg. G. 1 USMC-1 USMC H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 092315H Div. J/8	
	023	092400H	Journal Closed	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 100001
 To: 102400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	001	100001H	Journal Opens	
	002	100026H	A. I-2-2 3/27 Sqd C/P B. 092200H C. 031671 D. Sqd was moving across paddy area heard voice s in a grave yard. E. Sqd opened with 100 rds M-16 and 5 M-79. Found 1 VC KIA F-H Neg. I. 1 VC KIA J-M Neg. DTG to Div. 092345H	Div. J# 15
	003	101123H	A. H & S Co 3/27 B. 100900H C. 063658/062657 D. Rec'd 1 mortar rd and 40 rds SA E. Returned 8 M-79 and 100 rds SA Checked area Neg. Res F-M Neg. 101120H Div. J# 58	
	004	101312H	A. F Co. B. 101145H C. 021647 D. Tripped M-26 Explosive devise 2 WIA, 1 minor non-Med Evac E. Urgent Med Evac Completed 101215H F. Neg. G. 2 MedEvac H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 101310H Div. J# 62	
	005	101526H	A. E Co B. 101320H C. 994674 D. Found (1) 81mm rds E. Destroyed F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 101523H Div. J# 75	
	006	101527H	A. G Co B. 101407H C. 982612 D. Man det 1.5mm rd 2 KIA E. Called MedEvac F. 2 USMC G-M Neg. DTG to Div. 101520H Div. J# 74	
	007	101528H	A. K-3 B. 101230H C. 065647 D. Found (1) Chi Com grenade	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 100001H
 To: 102400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007	(cont.)	E. Destroyed F. to M. Neg DTG to Div 101525H J # 76	
	008	101535H	A. L Co B. 101130H C. 072686 D. Found 5 small bunkers E. Destroyed F. to M. Neg DTG to Div 101550H J # 78	
	009	101632H	A. K Co B. 101600H C. 066643 D. Found (1) 105MM rd E. Destroyed F. to M. Neg DTG to Div 101630H J # 81	
	010	101650H	A. K-3 3/27 Plt Cmbt Swp B. 101530H C. 063646 D. Found (1) 105MM rd B/T E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 101655H Div J# 83	
	011	101835	A. H-3-4 2/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 101510H C. 983633 D. Found 105 dud E. Blown in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 101835H Div J# 90	
	012	102150	A. E Bridge 2/27 B. 101935H C. 994688 997687 D. Rec'd AW fire ARVN CP rec'd AW fire E. USMC did not rtn fire - could not determine Fn position ARVN rtd fire called Arty F/M and allum. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 102106H Div J 99	
	013	101900	A. G-1-C 2/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 101835H C. 982612 985610 D. When Med Evac chopper came in/out rec'd SA & 50 cal wps fire E. Called 81 F/M Neg Results F. to M. Neg Div DTG 102128H Div J# 100	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~100001H~~
 To: ~~102400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	014	102156H	A. L-2/1 3/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 101920H C. 086659 086662 D. Patrol rec'd 30 rds SA & 3 M79 E. Rtn'd fire & swp area w/Neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 102201H Div J# 1	
	015	102400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 110001H
 To: 112400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	110001H	Journal Opened	
	002	110824H	A. E-1-B 2/27 Sqd CP B. 110620H C. 978654 973654 D. Rec'd 12 rds harrassing SA fire fm treeline one (1) USMC WIA in left leg. E. Rtn'd fire with one LAW, 12 M79 rds and 300 rds SA. WIA taken to HA DONG bridge for further Evac to Regt Aid Station. Compl 110815H. Patrol checked area neg results. F. N/A G. 1 USMC - 1 USMC H. to M. N/A Div DTG 110822H Div J # 35	
	003	110940H	Initial Spot Report A. S-1-MSR Sweep Team H&S 3/27 TB(R) B. 110855H C. 068605 D. MS team rec'd CS gas on MSR. Apparently 1 CS grenade - no one seen in area, no canister found. E. Gas cleared & MS cont. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 110940H Div J # 38	
	004	111340H	Final Spot Report A. K-2 3/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 111150H C. 051641 D. End pressure type BT 81MI E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg 111318H Div J# 57	
	005	111344	Final Spot Report A. E-3-A Sqd Cmbt B. 111010H C. 010685 D. End 1 AK47 w/Mag & 3 rds E. Will return to CP F. to L. Neg M. Sec "D" Div DTG 111020H Div J 58	
	006	111350	Final Spot Report A. K-2 Plt Cmbt 3/27 B. 111300H C. 065636 D. End dud 105PM E. Blew in place F. to M Neg Div DTG 111334H Div J# 61	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 110001H
 To: 112400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007	111700H	A. I Co B. 111330H C. 097650 096653 D. Obs 3 VC E. Opened fire - Neg Results F. to M. Neg	
	008	112400H	Journal Closed	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 120001H
 To: 122400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	001	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	120215H	A. G-1-C 2/27 SqdCmbt B. 112245H C. 973648 D. Patrol walked into VC patrol. Est 6 VC E. Opened fire VC dispersed & ran F. to H. Neg I. 1 VC J. - K. Neg L. 1 M-16; 1 AK44; 1 M1911A1 HS M. 3 doz Chi Com/M26; 6 cartridge belts, 3 ponchos; 1 trans radio; assort shaving gear. Div DTG 120317H Div J# 21	
	003	020245H	A. K-2 3/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 120230H C. 065643 D. Marine tripped SFD (81MM) E. Called Emer Med Evac F. 0 G. 2 - emer H. to M. Neg Div DTG 120320H Div J# 22	
	004	120410H	A. H-2-B 2/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 120135H C. 986693 D. Marine tripped SFD (M-26) E. Continued swp w/neg results. Called emer MedEvac. F. 0 G. 1 Emer H. to M. Neg Div DTG 120430H Div J# 25	
	005	120715H	A. K-3-B 3/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 120330H C. 056646 D. Fnd (1) 105 SFD in deep pit, pressure type E. Blown in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 120728H Div J# 24	
	006	120942H	A. K-2 3/27 Plt B/F B. 120830H C. 067640 D. While setting in blocking force a man tripped 81MM SFD device that was placed off trail - 1 USMC KIA E. KIA will Evac by amtrac F. 1 USMC G. to M. N/A Div DTG 120935H Div J# 31	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 120001H
 To: 122400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		008	121515H	A. K-2 3/27 PLT B/F B. 121130H C. 066637 D. Plt had two heat casualties E. Called Emerg Med Evac Completed 121215H F. N/A G. NBC 2 USMC - USMC H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 121515H Div J# 35	
		009	121706H	FOLLOW UP A. H2B 2/27 Sqd/cbt B. 121515H (120045) C. 979695 D. Fd sites where rkt s were fired from on 11 May 68 also found aiming stakes & elect wire E. Capt equipment to be evaluated by bn S-2 F - Neg M. 30 aiming stakes 15' elect wire DTG to Div. 121705H Div. J# 57	
		010	121750H	FINAL SPOT REPORT A. H-2-B 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 121645H C. 987698 D. Fd two holes 4x4x3 & 4x4x10 E. No demo will dest by next unit in area F-M Neg DTG to Div. 121830H DTG to Div. Div. J# 58	
		011	121755H	FINAL SPOT REPORT A. H-1 2/27 Plt/Cbt B. 121600H C. 967658 D. Fd 105 dud E. Blew in place F.-M Neg. DTG to Div. 121831H Div. J# 59	
		012	122030H	FINAL SPOT REPORT A. Med Cap 2/27 B. 121130H C. 015626 D. 1 VN female being treated by Rural Cap of CP was recognized as VC courier by KC Scout	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 120001
To: 122400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø12	con't	E. Det for questioning will forward to VCS to Regt tomorrow F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 122025H Div. J# 72	
	Ø13	122040H	INITIAL SPOT REPORT A. G-1-A 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 121915H C. Ø05656 Ø12656 D. Flt Rec'd 75 rds SA & 6 M-79 rds from unk # of en. E. Ret 150 rds SA & 15 M-79 rds en broke contact F. Calling in illum fire mission will check area F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 122140H Div. J# 8	
	Ø14	122140H	INITIAL SPOT REPORT A. G-2 Bridge Secty B. 121915H C. 990642 D. One USMC det unk small firing device 1 KIA E. Med Evac Req. F. X 1 G-M Neg. DTG 122135 Div. J# 79	
	Ø15	122145H	FINAL SPOT REPORT A. Bn CP 3/27 B. 121900H C. Ø70656/Ø84647 D. Tower obs 14 rcts going NW E. Called 81mm mission 2 secondary explos F-M Neg. DTG 122143 Div. J# 81	
	Ø16	122210H	FINAL SPOT REPORT A. H40 Par Rkt Churnvey tm B. 122045H C. Ø71677/Ø20627 D. 12 Rkt sites Div. 57 E. Photos taken - blown with C-4 F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 122205H Div. J# 84	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: 120001
To: 122400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		017	123217H	INITIAL SPOT REPORT A. E-2-G Ft/Cbt B. 122000H C. 037625/028627 D. Took 125 rds SA & A/Wpns fire from unk # of En E. Called 105 Mission rds on tgt results unk enemy broke contact Ft-M Neg. DTG to Div. 122330H Div. J# 7	
		018	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 130001
To: 132400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	130255H	A. I Co B. 130015H C. 082670 D. Man det explos device - 1KIA 1 WIA E. Called emerg Med Evac Compl 130045H F. 1 USMC G. 1 USMC H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 130248H Div. J# 12	
	003	130900H	A. LVT M/S-2 3/27 Mine swp B. 130840H C. BT 069690 D. M 50 lb Box type mine E. Blew in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 130905H Div. J# 27	
	004	131245H	A. D-3 3/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 131150H C. 047647 D. Tripped (2) SFD (Chi Com Green) W/trip wire E. Called Emerg Med Evac - Compl 131150H Searched area fd (2) more SFD (CGG) Blew in place F. Neg. G. (2) Emerg (1 - L-3) Actual H-M Neg. DTG to Div. Div. J#	
	005	132005H	A. K-3 3/27 G/P B. 131840H C. 086666/086668 D. Rec'd (2) rds SA fire E. Ret. 50 rds SA and 5 rds M-79 Checked area W/Neg. res F.-M Neg. DTG to Div. 132000H Div. J# 78	
	006	132035H	A. K-3 3/27 G/P B. 131935H C. 094643/095644 D. Rec'd 20 rds SA fire E. Ret 100 rds SA fire, (4) 60mm HE. Checked area Neg. res F.-M Neg. DTG to Div. 132030H Div. J#84	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 130001
To: 132400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007	132048H	A. L-2 3/27 C/P B. 132050H C. 050659 D. PPB rec'd one incoming grenade E. PPB Perimeter on 100% alert F. Neg. G. (2) USMC (very minor) H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 132145H Div. J# 88	
	008	132035H	A. H-1-2 3/27 C/P B. 131945H C. 091668 D. Rec'd 4-6 rds SA fire E. No ret fire could not determine direction F. Neg. DTG to Div. 132145H Div. J# 89	
	009	132040H	A. H-1-2 3/27 C/P B. 132104H C. 036676 D. Fd 3 tunnels 5' X 12' , 8' X 100' E. Searched tunnels will dest at first light F-K Neg. L. 1-AK 47 W/Mag & 40 rds, 40 rds .45 cal, 1 mag M-1 carbine M. One shovel two bandages DTG to Div. 132240H Div. J# 4	
	010	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 140001
To: 142400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	141545H	A. L Co B. 141445H C. 033648 D. Fd cashe of VC gear E. Ret gear to Bn F.-M Neg. DTG to Div.	
	003	141546H	A. L Co B. 141145H C. 049647 D. Fd one Chi Com grenade E. Dest F-M Neg.	
	004		A. K-Co B. 141015H C. 081648 D. Detained 4 males E. Ret to Bn CP F-I Neg K-4 L-M Neg. DTG to Div.	
	005	141715H	A. F-2-A 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 141445H C. 019610/017607 D. F-2-A fired upon, by est 4 VC Radio malfunction E. Ret fire EN broke contact F. 1 G-M Neg. DTG to Div. 141800H Div. J# 49	
	006	142210H	A. E-2-E 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 142145H C. 039647/038651 D. E-2-E took 3 rds 82mm and 75 rds SA fire E. E-2-E ret SA fire EN broke contact F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 142230H Div. J# 63	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: 140001
To: 142400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007		INITIAL SPOT REPORT A. H-3 3/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 142135H C. 059673 D. Patrol CP-6 strgyed 800 m of patrol it fired on by H-2 PPE E. Neg. F. Neg. G. 1 Emerg H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 142250H Div. J# 8	
	008	142247H	INITIAL SPOT REPORT A. G-2 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 142210H C. 990641/989636 D. Rec'd 50 rds A, SA fire E. Ret SA fire, 3 rds 60mm WP, 6 rds 60mm illum F.-M Neg. DTG to Div. 142255H Div. J# 9	
	009	142146H	A. E-2-C 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 142115H C. 024642/028644 D. E-2-C took 200 rds SA fire E. F/M called checked area Neg. res F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 142300H Div. J# 10	
	010	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: ~~150001~~To: ~~152400~~S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	140007H	A. E-2-G 2/27 USMC/ARVN B. 142315 C. 037626 D. Patrol confronted 2VC in ville ARVN w/ patrol identified same. E. Threw 2 M-26 GRENADES EN broke contact. F. -M Neg	
	003	150021H	A. E-2-F 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 142315 C. 024635 021623 D. Rec'd 2 sniper rds E. Ret 1 M-79 and sniper fire ceased checked area/Neg results F-M Neg	
	004	150900H	A. Rd/Swp H&S 2/27 B. 150720H C. 999634 D. Found one 30Lb box mine on right side of road. E. Blew in place with 1/2 Lb C-4 F-L N/A M. Box mine. DTG 150845H Div. J# 25	
	005	150905H	A. Rd/Swp H&S 2/27 B. 150710H C. 001632 D. Found one 155MM HE dud, 150 meters left side of road. E. Blew in place with 1/4 Lb C-4 F-M N/A DTG 150850H Div. J# 26	
	006	151117H	A. K-1 3/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 150945H C. 073656 D. Found 1 Male VCS age 43 E. Ret to CP to ITT F.-J Neg K.-1 L-M Neg DTG 151120H Div. J# 33	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 150001To: 152400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007	151341H	A. K-1 3/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 151110H C. 088657 D. Marine Det SFD E. Medevac compl 151137H F. Neg G. 1/1 emerg H-M Neg DTG 151336H Div. J# 41	
	008	151342H	A. L-2 Plt/Cbt B. 150945H C. 043652 D. Found ChiCom Bt W/pressure device E. Blown in place F-M Neg DTG 151338H Div. J# 42	
	009	151343H	A. L-2 Sqd/Cbt B. 150647H C. 048646 D. Marine Det SFD E. Med Evac Compl 151148H F. Neg G.-2/1 Routine 1 Emerg. H-M Neg DTG 151340H Div. J# 43	
	010	151345H	A. E-1A- Sqd/Cbt B. 150647H C. 970663 D. Found M-16 Rifle #619560 hidden under bush in treeline. E. Will return to Bn Cp F.-K Neg L- 1 M-16 #619560 M-Neg DTG 151341H Div. J# 44	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 150001
To: 152400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		011	151348H	A. K-1 Plt/Cbt B. 151245H C. 088657 D. Found 105MM Booby trap E. Blown in place F-M Neg DTG 151342H Div. J# 45	
		012	151430H	A. L-2 Plt/Cbt B. 151230H C. 056645 D. Marine tripped SFD-another tripped while setting up LB E. Emerg med evac compl 151327H F-o G-3/1 emerg 2 routine H-M Neg DTG 151420H Div. J# 46	
		013	151435H	A. E-2C Sqd/Cbt B. 151000H C. 038648 D. Found numerous empty ordnance containers (57MM RR, ChiCom Grenades, claymore mine) also 100 adapters for mine fuze, 1 PRC 25 tape antenna 60MM Base plate impression on ground 8 fighting holes 5X5X4 Ft deep- empty building w/VC propegand on walls & 2/M-26 BT & 1 60MM BT. Marine tripped unk type SFD but not injured E. Blew all BT in place. Bring back 1 container each type. F-M Neg DTG 151427H Div. J# 47	
		014	151630H	A. E-2D USMC/ARVN Sqd/Cbt B. 151605H C. 025645 D. ARVN member of patrol spotted & killed 2 VC E. E-2D continues patrol F-H Neg I-2VC claimed by ARVN K-L Neg M-2AK 47 kept by ARVN DTG 151650H Div. J# 57	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: 150001
To: 152400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	015	152220H	A. 3/27 CP B. 152030H C. 070656-068656 D. Rec'd 30 rds sa E. Returned sa & 50 Cal Neg results F-M-Neg DTG 152210H Div. J# 75	
	016	152221H	A.- B-1 1/27 B. 152120H C. 050653-052633 D. Rec'd 20 rds sa E. Checked area-neg contact F-M-Neg DTG 152215 Div. J# 74	
	017	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 160001
To: 162400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	161320H	A. G-1-B 2/27 Sqd C/P B. 161155H C. 996651 D. Fd eye 105 HE dud E. Blew in place with $\frac{1}{2}$ lb G-4 F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 161315H Div. J# 21	
	003	161140H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar B. 161015H C. 040652/039651 D. Driving from 3/27 CP towards TU CAU bridge Obs 2 VN W/wpns wearing black PJ'S moving in brush VC fired 10-20 rds one USMC WIA left foot E. Ret 18 rds M-16, VC broke contact & ran west towards river WIA taken to TU CAU bridge F-M Neg. 161425H Div. J# 26	
	004	161455H	A. A-1-2 1/27 C/P B. 161410H C. 0905095676H D. Possible rocket site with 8 firing position and 28 empty canisters E. Regt notified and area awaiting inspection Tm at site F-M Neg. DTG 161455H Div. J# 27	
	005	161510H	A. H & S Mortar plt 1/27 B. 160815H C. 070656 D. Accidental discharge of .45 cal pistol producing wound in left chest one USMC. E. WIA med evaced at 160920H F. N/A G. 1 USMC NBC-1 USMC H-M-N/A sent to Regt S-1 161506H DTG 161535H Div. J# 28	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: 160001
To: 162400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	161540H	A. 1st MP'S B. 161200H C. 038738 D. Fd 15 HE rds, not duds, rds were still in casings and were scattered as though they had fallen. Lot # LS 35-7 E. EOD tm requested. Tm investigated situation and are taking rds 1st MP'S PPB. for further transfer to 13th Mar. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 161535H Div. J# 29	
		007	162051H	A. A-12 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 161410H C. 095676 D. Ref Div. J# 27 E. Rkt site det to be old rkt site. Cannisters Surrey tm did not come nkt out. Site dest by A-12 Patrol continued. F-M Neg. DTG to div. 162051H Div. J# 39	
		008	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 170001
To: 132400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	162400H	JOURNAL OPENS	
	002	170800H	A. A-3 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 170740H C. 096672 D. Fd (1) 60mm rd W/trip wire also (1) 105mm dud rd E. Dest rds F. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 171000H Div. J# 19	
	003	171055H	A. 1-E Rd/Swp 2/27 Andy W B. 170930H C. 005633 D. Man tripped BT 60mm E. Checked area - Neg res WIA'S to 2/27 BAS Rqst'd prior (Med Evac) F. Neg. G. 2 prior H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 171140H Div. J# 27	
	004	171145H	A. D Co 1/27 Opeon 2/27 Co/Swp B. 170945H C. 982691 D. Tripped SFD - M-26 E. Search area neg results Rqst'd (Med Evac) F. Neg. G. 2 (1) Emerg (1) prior H-M NEG. DTG to Div. 171425H Div. J# 30	
	005	171245H	A. D-2 1/27 Opeon 2/27 Co/Swp B. c171130H C. 981692 D. Tripped SFD E. Rqst'd (Med Evac) F. Neg. G. 3 (1) Emerg (2) Prior H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 171425H Div. J# 30	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 170001To: 172000S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	006	171255H	<p>A. F-3-B 2/27 Sqd/obt B. 170845H C. 018645 D. Fd (1) 250 lb bomb; des lt ring read "BOMB M-81 - MOD - 136066" wa hurried by other than Normal causes E. Maintained pos while waiting on EOD tm Blown in place at 17115₅H by F-3-B - EOD tm had had not arrived. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 171430 Div. J# 31</p>	
	007	171420H	<p>A. A-3 1/27 Sqd blocking Force B. 171240H C. BT 086682 D. Tripped SFD - 105mm rd E. Rqst'g (Med Evac) F. 1 G. (Prior) Compl 1605 H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 171435H Div. J# 32</p>	
	008	171940H	<p>A. A-3 1/27 Plt/ Swp B. 171615H C. 089676 D. Patrol ret to CP tripped SFD in narrow Stream bed. E. Prior (Med Evac) Compl 161630H F. Neg. G. 1/1 Prior H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 171917H Div. J# 37</p>	
	009	171943H	<p>A. D-6 Co CP Group B. 1 71145H C. 978692 D. Corpsman tripped small firing device while going to aid of wounded (see Div. J# 30) E. Emerg Med Evac compl 171215H F. Neg. G. 1/1 Emerg H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 172000H Div. J# 37</p>	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 172001
 To: 172400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		010	171946H	A. D-A-2 Sqd C/P B. 171315H C. 983691 D. Tripped unk type SFD E. 2 (minor) WIA - Amtracs extracted WIA'S & Sqd F. Neg. G. 2/minor H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 172042H Div. J# 38	
		011	172200H	A. Co B PEB B. 172105H C. BT 032648/Via BT 031647 D. Rec'd 2 B-4 rkts from vic BT 031647 One rd bit VN but on other side of river - other bit perimeter E. Reqst'd clearance from 2/27 to return fire Delay in getting clearance. Sent unit across river to check area - Neg. res F. Neg. G. 1 Minor/O H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 172232H Div. J# 1	
		012	172315H	A. A-1 C/P B. 172200H C. BT 105664 D. Located 4 trip wire 60mm & Scatchel charge E. Will blow in place FOM Neg. DTG to Div. 172330H Div. J# 3	
		013	172400H	F-M JOURNAL CLOSES	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 180001
 To: 182400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	180001H	JOURNAL OPENS	
		002	180800H	A. b Hq Co Sec B. 180610H C. 998677 D. 2 VIET tripped booby trap one killed one wounded E. Wounded women taken to rest CP F-M Neg. DTG to Div. Div. J#	
		003	180925H	A. F-1c 2/27 Plt/Swp B. 180755H C. 023619 D. Fd (1) 60mm dud WP rd E. Blew in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 180935	
		004	181200H	A. A Co Sqd C/P B. 181135H C. BT 073666 D. Fd 105 dud E. Blew in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 181200H Div. J# 20	
		005	181210H	A. E-4-A 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 181129H C. 073638 D. Fd 2 bundles of clothing E. Ret to CP F-M Neg. DTG to Div. Div. J#	
		006	181330H	A. F-1 2/27 Plt/Swp B. 180835H C. 020610/023600 D. Obs 4 armed VC, hds "S" VC had rifles & cartridges belts wearing shorts only - la term sptd 20 men in full Kaki w/full gear E. Opened fire EN ret fire called F/M on first 4 Substained 2 WIA'S opened fire on 20 men substained 5 WIA'S & 1 KIA'S - enemy broke contact called F/M Could not obs. Called Med Evac for Caus. Compl Med Evac 5 (2) WIA'S (1) KIA Amtrac to CP F. 1 G. 7 (1) prior (5) Emerg (1) Ming H-M Neg. DTG (DTG) to Div. 181305H Div. J# 30	105

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: B 0001
To: 182400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007	181400	A. A-2 Rear 2/27 B. B 1000H C. 016639 D. Obs bomb that was dropped accidentally E. Wnded 4 VN Civ, sending Med Evac vehical From Segment To E-2-R to pick up wided F. 3 Civ VN G. 5 VN civ. (2) rout. (2) prior (1) Emerg H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 181610H Div. J# 31	
	008	181410H	A. E-1-B 2/27 Sqd/Plt Sw B. B 1300H C. 047627 D. Fd an SFD - M-79 in aluminun can. Also fd M-79 dud (1) E. Blew both in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 18165H Div. J# 32	
	009	181450H	A. 1/E 2/27 B. B 1400H C. 003633 D. Fd (1) SFD M-26 E. Engr blew in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 181620H Div. J# 32	
	010	181455H	A. <u>ALLENBROCK</u> B. I Co 3/5 Plt C. 181315H D. 944526 E. Tripped SFD W/trip wire M-26 F. Med Evac Rqstd G. Neg. H. 2 Med Evac H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 181600H Div. J# 29	
	011	181610H	A. B-2 1/27 Plt/Cbt B. 181525H C. 059632 D. Loc pos 105 or 155 SFD md, burried in hole W/trip wire loc above ground W/sticks, paper & sand covering it. E. Blown in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 181930H Div. J# 32	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: _____
 To: _____

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø12	181615H	A. E-2 2/27 Plt/Cbt B. 181530H C. Ø48631 D. Fd (1) 60mm dud E. Blown in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 181932H Div. J# 33	
	Ø13	181640H	A. B-2 1/27 Plt/Cbt B. 181515H C. Ø31648 D. (1) VN female & child obs crossings TU CAU bridge several times daily carrying small amounts of rice Identified as by ARVN as pos VC E. Rtdn VCS to CP F-J Neg. K 2 L-M Neg. DTG to Div. 181935H Div. J# 34	
	Ø14	181640H	A. B-3 in PFB B. 181655H C. Ø9634 D. Fd 105mm dud W/O fuse No BT E. Blaw in place F-M Neg. Div DTG 181957H Div. J# 35	
	Ø15	182110H	A. F-2 PFB B. 181915H C. 988612/9926Ø2 D. 6 EN mortar rds landed at 993611 Area previously was F-2 PFB Just prior to attack E. Called ARTY will not check area - outside of TAOR F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 182100H Div. J# 44	
	Ø16	182112H	ALLENBROK A. M-3/5 B. 181435H C. 947926 D. Troops suffering from heat exhaustion were being staged for Evac - man carrying one casualty tripped SFD - all heat cans struck by shrapnel E. Searched area for more BT'S - Called Med Evac F. Neg. G. 19 (5) Emerg (9) Pri or (5) Routine H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 182108H Div. J# 45	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 180001
 To: 182400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	07	182231H	A. H-2-B Sqd C/P/Amb B. 182029H C. 999699/995698 D. Heard people screaming in village - Loudspeaker prior to screaming - no lights can be seen in village tonight, usually lights can be seen. E. Patrol being directed to check out village F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 182225H Div. J# 48	
	018	182234H	A. F-3-C Sqd/Cbt B. 182045H C. 005622 D. Spotted 3 VC at tree line, fired 10 rds SA at them E. Checked area neg. res. F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 182226H Div. J# 49	
	019	182236H	A. E-1 PFB B. 182015H C. 047633 D. Rec'd approx 6 rds SA E. Called ARTY - Will check at first light F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 182227H Div. J# 50	
	020	182400H	CLOSED JOURNAL	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 190001HTo: 192400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	190052H	A. E-2A IP SQD B. 182000H C. 009639/003641 D. Rec'd approx 200 rds sa & aw fire E. Returned sa & aw. VC broke contact. 1 WIA emergency med evac comp 190002 F.-O G-1/1 emerg H-M-Neg DTG 190050H Div. J # 12	
	003	190701H	A. E Co B. 190230 C. 018645-013643 D. Spotted movement in cem E. Called arty F/M F.-M-Neg DTG 190700H Div. J # 22	
	004	191313H	A. A 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 191238 C. 093657 D. Tripped SFD-M-26 E. Med evac requested cml 191325 F. 0 G. 1 Emerg H-M Neg DTG 191350H Div. J # 47	
	005	191525H	A. A-13 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 101445 C. 091663-085661 D. ARVN pers augmenting patrol Co A observed 5-8 VC inter mingled with VN-VCS dressed in black P's E. ARVN's w/patrol opened fire with sa VCS failed to rtn fire-broke contact & fled area to West. F-M Neg DTG 191852H Div. J # 59	
	006	191643H	XX OPERATION ALLEN BROOK A. L Co 3/27 Swp of battle area B. 191345 C. 963527 D. Recon of area of yesterdays activity located 5 USMC KIA neg contact-bunkers unoccupied E. Retrieved bodies-checked bunkers (KIA's previously reported KIA, bodies not recovered) F-M NEG DTG 191455 Div. J # 52	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVNFrom: 190001To: 192400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007	191645H	ALLENBROOK A. LCo 3/5 Swp of battle area B. 191430H C. 941548 D. Fd 5 NVA bodies , appeared dead 4-5 days killed by ARMY of AIR. E. Searched bodies fd gear - see line L-M F-K Neg. L. 1-AK-47/1-AK-44 M. 15 AK-47 rds / 2 gas masks / 1 set mess gear 1 ltr & assorted doc Div. DTG 01540H Div. J# 53	
	008	191630H	ALLENBROOK A. 3/27 L Co B. 191600H C. 962536 D. Recon patrol checked out area of yesterdays actives, neg. EN contacts; Fd 10 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47 approx 25 B-40 Rkts, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, many indications of EN caus such as bloody bandages also fd 7500 rds AK-47 ammo E. L 3/5 will occupy and search further & also Dest bunkers F-H Neg. I. 10 J-K Neg. L-M See line D DTG to Div. 191845H Div. J# 57	
	009	191930H	ALLENBROOK A. M 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 181800H C. 930528 D. M 3/5 left 5 heat casualties at tank loc. E. Con't with mission F. Neg. G. 5 NBC/5NBC H-M Neg. DTG to Div. 191850H Div. J# 58	
	010	191932H	ALLENBROOK A. K 3/5 B. 190700H C. 957524 D. While searching village fd, 1 AK-47 W/5 mags 150 rds AK-47 ammo. 4 Chi Com 60mm rds, 10 60mm Chi Com ignition ctgs, 2 Chi Com 82mm rds -	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of VietnamFrom: 1900001To: 192400S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	010	Con't	9 gas masks 6 B-40 rcts 3 RPG rds 5 pop-up flares 25# rice 7 blasting caps 8 Mil packs 40# clotting and misc gear, medical gear & cooking utensils 7 Chi Com grenades 213,000 N VN DONG E. Gear turned over to Bn S-2 3/27 desposition F-M Neg. Div. DTG to 191115H Div. J# 39	
	011	ALLENBROOK 191935H	A. 3/5 C/P B. 191330H C. 953534 D. While moving CP fd 2 BT's 82mm rds E. Blew in place F-M Neg. Div. DTG 191420H Div. J# 51	
	012	191950H	A. A-22 Sqd patrol 1/27 B. 191630H C. 098657 D. Fd BT 81mm across Antrac trail E. Blew in place F-M Neg. DTG to Div. 191855H Div. J# 59	
	013	191955H	A. G-1-B Sqd C/P 2/27 B. 191730H C. 007649 D. Fd 1 tunnel 3'X4'X10' E. Blew with C-4 F-M Neg. DTG 191857H Div. J# 50	
	014	192040H	A. E-1-H Sqd/Cbt B. 192010H C. 053637 D. Rec'd approx 125 rds SA & AW fire from est En Sqd E. Rtd apppx 300 rds SA & AW. Calling fire mission F-M Neg. DTG 192040H Div. J# 63	
	015	192150H	A. E-1 PFB B. 191010H C. 046633 D. Fd 1 dud 60mm rd inside perimeter E. Blew in place F-M Neg. DTG 192130H Div. J# 69	
	016	192155H	A. G-2-C Sqd C/P B. 192020H C. 976648 D. Fd 1 3.5 dud E. Blew in place F-M Neg. DTG 192132H Div. J# 70	

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001
 To: 192400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	017	192158H	ALLENBROOK A. K-27 B. 191500H C. 974524 D. Evaced 2 NBC - 1 w/swelling on lower back & hips 1 w/dog bite - dog captured & sent to division. E. Med Evaced on resupply chopper F. Neg. G. 2 NBC/2 NBC H-M Neg. DTG 192133H Div. J# 71	
	018	192110H	ALLENBROOK A. L 3/27 B. 191900H C. 962533/965529 D. Spotted 10 NVA wearing green uniforms w/wps Moving NW in grass E. Fired 6 LAAWS, M-79, 100 rds SA sent 1 sqd to check area pursued EN for 400 m EN moved into high grass Called ARTY & 81 mission F-H Neg. I. 2 NVA J-K Neg. L-M 1 SKS rifle, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 1 B-40 propellant charge. DTG 192135H Div. J# 72	
	019	192200H	A. CAP 251 - 1/27 TAOR B. 192030H C. 072701/073696 & 068697 D. EN movement size unk reported by PF & Villagers E. A-6 fired 7 106 RR rds in area Neg. RES F-M Neg. DTG 192145H Div. J# 73	
	020	192335H	A. H-1-E Sqd/Cbt B. 192130H C. 985687/988683 D. Friendly patrol moving from CP 1 to CP 2 When VC fired SA into last point - towards Regt CP E. Did not rtn fire as would betowards Regt CP F-M Neg. DTG 192330H Div. J# 6	
	021	192338H	A. Hq Co 27th Mar B. 192150H C. 990679/989683 D. Rec 'd 2 rds M-79 in defensive wire E. Rtn 50 rds .50 cal will check area in A.M. F-M Neg. DTG 191133H Div. J# 7	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001
 To: 192400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	0222	192358H	A. E-1-F Sqd/Gbt B. 192237H C. 027626/023627 D. Spotted 5 VC w/wpns E. Took EN under fire w/SA,AN, M-79 Called ARTY F/M Checking area - EN broke contact F-M Neg.	
	023	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001H
 To: 202400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	01	200001H	Journal Opened	
	02	200400H	A. TA-6 OP B. 200110H C. 067706 063706 D. Mortars firing E. Fired 106 RD. Called Arty FM F. to M. Neg Div DTG 200330H JR # 12	
	03	200401H	A. CO C B. 200205H C. 063696 069693 D. 40 VC spotted E. Called Arty FM w/neg Res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 200331 Div J # 13	
	04	200401H	A.. CO E B. 200240H C. 055625 D. Saw 1 VC E. Fired SA F. to M. Neg Div DTG 200323H Div J# 14	
	05	200403H	A. Co F B. 200215H C. 021611 019609 D. Heard sounds in trees E. Called fire mission F. to M. Neg Div DTG 200336H Div J# 11	
	06	200710H	A. Co H B. 200601H C. UNK D. Fnd one (1) M-16 rifle, Ser # 704235, One (1) cartiage belt, 3 M-16 Mag. E. Rtn'd to Bn CP F. to M. Neg Div DTG 200705H Div J# 23	
	07	200812H	A. Co G B. 200720H C. 966658 D. Fnd 105MM dud E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 200810H Div J# 27	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001H
 To: 202400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	08	200920H	A. G-3-A 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 200740H C. 967659 D. Fnd mound that looked like a grave. On top of mound was 105 crater. Checked same. Fnd hole leading to 15'x18'x4' bunker; Steel & concrete reinforced, center portion made of concrete & brick. E. Engr requested to blow bunker F. to M. Neg Div DTG 201100H Div J# 33	
	09	201145H	Follow up to Regt J# 002 A. TA-6 OP 1/27 B. 200110H C. 067706 063706 D. NA E. 3/51st checked area; loc 4 82MM rd's unfired F. to M. Neg Div DTG 201417H Div J# 54	
	10	201520H	A. Co A 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 201445H C. 069669 D. Fnd 105MM dud E. Blown in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 201730H Div J# 63	
	11	201525H	A. H&S Co 1/27 M/Swp Sqd/Scty B. 200830H C. 063676 D. 2 AP mines fnd on MSE. Made of sheet metal & TNT E. Blown in place. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 201420H Div J# 55	
	12	201720H	A. G-3-A Sqd/Cbt B. 200740H C. 967659 D. See Div J 33 E. Dest w/C-4 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 201715H Div J# 62	
	13	201730H	A. TA-6-OP 1/27 B. 200110H C. 067706 063706 D. Mortars firing fm 063706 - 4 tubes	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001H
 To: 202400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	13	(Cont.)	E. 106 Rtd fire. Arty mission. ARVN to search area. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 201515H Div J# 53	
	14	201845H	A. Co A-2-E Ft/Cbt w/ARVN B. 201500H C. 087665 080663 D. ARVN's w/ptl stopped & interrogated people were told there were many VC in village CAU HA (2) Vic (BT080663) E. Due to shortage of personnel Activity proceeded w/ptl and returned to A-12 position. Div DTG 201900H Div J# 63	
	15	202100H	A. CO C1/3 Recon B. 201700H C. 061695 061695 D. Rec'd sniper firefn unk direction. Res: One (1) USMC WIA E. Rtd 3 rds. Neg Res F. Neg G. 1/2 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 202130H Div J# 79	
	16	202112H	A. CO C-12 Sqd/Cbt B. 201645H C. 040695 D. Man tripped M-26 in tree line E. Checked area fnd blood sign w/skull & cross bones. F. 0 G. 1/1 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 202134H Div J# 80	
	17	202115H	Opn ALLEN BROOK A. CO L 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 201850H C. 968528 D. Two (2) USMC heat stroke; Two (2) USMC Gas-traitis. E. Med Evac 4 NBC F. 0 G. 0/4NBC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 202135H Div J# 81	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001H
 To: 202400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PLANNED
	18	202118H	ALLEN BROOK A. K- 3/5 B. 192200H C. 961521 D. USMC, TWO (2) bitten by rats in night amb posit. E. Med Evac for rabies treatment F. \emptyset G. $\emptyset/2$ NBC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 202138H Div J# 82	
	19	202120H	ALLEN BROOK A. CO I 3/5 in defense B. 201545H C. 973522 D. Three (3) USMC NBC - 2 w/parasites, 1 heat strok. E. Med Evac on resupply bird. F. \emptyset G. \emptyset H. to M. Neg Div DTG 202141H Div J# 83	
	20	202125H	A. Co A - 2 PPB B. 202045H C. XXXXX 106659 D. Three enemy fired burst AK-47 & 1 M-79 rd. E. Called illum mission F. to M. Neg sighting Div DTG 222145H Div J# 84	
	21	202148H	Plotted & forwarded 2/27 ptl changes.	
	22	202150H	A. CO B-1 PPB B. 202010H C. 049653 049651 D. Recd approx 20 rds AW fire E. Dispatched unit to search & clear. Neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 202040H Div J# 76	
	23	202215H	A. Co A-11 Comb USMC/ARVN Sqd/CP B. 202115H C. 088677 D. While on ptl, halted by AARVN ldr, who stated VC in groups of 2&3 were completely encircling ptl. E. Recon by fire. Res Neg. Will remain in posit	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001H
 To: 202400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	23	202215H	F. to M. Neg Div DTG 202226H Div J# 90	
	24	20222H	A. Co C - 22 Ft/Recon B. 201500H C. 040667 D. Fnd possible mortar/rkt position. also fnd 6 metal disks 6" dia, bamboo poles & 2 elec firing device. E. Still investigating area F. to M. Neg Div DTG 202228H Div J# 91	
	25	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	210015H	ALLEN BROOK A. CO I 3/5 Sqd/Amb B. 202230H C. 974529 D. Sighted 1 NVA 25 to 30 meters fm Amb site. E. Det claymore, SA F. to H. Neg I. 1 J. to M. Neg Div DTG 210005 Div J# 5	
	003	210017H	ALLEN BROOK A. CO K 3/27 Ft/OP B. 202230H C. 3/27 CP D. OP surprised several NVA, one (1) became disorientated and ran into 3/27 CP. E. Shoot NVA in arm & captured same. F. to J. 0 K. 1 L. 1 AK-47 M. 2 Chi Com grenades, 3 AK47 mags Div DTG 210010H Div J# 4	
	004	210020H	ALLEN BROOK A. CO L 3/5 Plt/CP B. 201645H C. 977535 978530 D. Rec'd AW & SA fire fm est NVA sqd E. Rtn'd SA, AW & fire mission. NVA broke contact F. to H, Neg I. 2 J. to M. Neg Div DTG 210015H Div J# 6	
	005	210200H	A. E-1 PPB ARVN/Combined B. 210130H C. 047632 D. Heard loudspeaker, ARVNS said it was VC propaganda. E. Swp the area w/neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 210225 Div J#12	
	006	210220H	A. E-1 PPB comb w/ARVN 27 B. 210201H C. 047638 045621	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	006	(cont.)	D. Heard screaming and yelling in village at above coord. ARVN's said it was VC activities. E. None Outside TAOR. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 210227H Div J# 13	
	007	210915H	ALLEN BROOK A. CO L 3/5 B. 202230H C. 974529 D. Fnd 1 set bipods for 82MM mortar & documents E. Rtn'd to Bn CP. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 210955H Div J# 44	
	008	210915H	ALLEN BROOK A. CO I 3/5 B. 210700H C. 9705535 D. Man had asthma attack E. Emerg Med Evac F. Neg G. One (1) NBC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 210958 Div J# 45	
	009	211245H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 B. 211007H C. 978531 979539 D. Made contact w/2 snipers. Killed both E. Body are st ill in posit F. to H. Neg I. Two (2) NVA J. to M. Neg Div DTG 211330H Div J# 60	
	010	211246H	A. Co A B. 210850H C. 086663 001659 D. Spotted 4 individuals E. Pursued & fnd N-26 BT. Dest continued orgin ptl activities. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 212232H Div J# 61	
	011	211247H	A. Co F B. 211010H C. 011612 D. Tripped unk type Explosive device. No cas. E. Continued mission F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211234H Div J# 62	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	012	211255H	A. Co E B. 211025H C. 038635 D. Fnd 8 fighting holes E. Dest. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211236H Div J# 63	
	013	211258H	A. Co E B. 211055H C. 842624 D. Fnd tunnel E. Dest. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211238H Div J# 64	
	014	211300H	A. Co B B. 211000H C. 067649 D. Det 60MM mortar rd E. Routine Evac of one (1) USMC to Bn BAS F. Neg G. One (1) USMC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 211240H Div J# 65	
	015	211335H	A. Co E B. 211240H C. 023655 D. Fnd one (1) 60MM mortar rd w/trip wire, also one (1) 105MM rd non-BT. E. Dest. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211315H Div J# 66	
	016	211350H	A. Co A B. 211130H C. 088667 D. Spotted woman not using trail. checked and fnd 3 M-26 BT E. Dest 3 M-26 and taking woman to ITT F. to I. Neg K. 1 L. & M. Neg Div DTG 211340 Div J# 67	
	017	211355H	A. Co A B. 211245H C. 087679 D. Fnd trench line E. Dest.	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	017	(cont.)	F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211343H Div J# 68	
	018	211358H	A. Co A B. 211210H C. 085677 086678 D. Spotted 2 VC w/carbines E. Fired 2 M-79 rds. checked area w/neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211345H Div J# 69	
	019	211520H	A. Co A B. 211430H C. 103657 D. Fnd one (1) 60MM & one (1) 81MM rds w/trip wires. E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211515H Div J# 70	
	020	211526H	A. Co A B. 211450H C. 103654 D. Fnd 6 60MM rds w/trip wires E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211518H Div J# 71	
	021	211532H	A. Co A B. 211513H C. 076678 D. Fnd one (1) 105MM w/trip wire E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211530H Div J# 72	
	022	211645H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co M 3/5 B. 211200H C. 977528 D. Fnd 6 B-40 rkt's rds & 82MM base plate E. Dest rkt rds. Rtn'd base plate to S-2. F. to L. Neg M. 82MM base plate. Div DTG 211615H Div J# 73	
	023	211647H	ALLEN BROOK A. Plt 3/5 81MM B. 211400H C. 973532	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 210001H

To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	023	(cont.)	D. Rec'd stray rd fm fire fight to SW of posit. Res: one (1) WIA E. Emerg Med Evac F. One (1) G. One (1) USMC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 211617H Div J# 74
	024	211651H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 B. 211230H C. 983533 D. Rec'd friendly arty rd's. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA E. Routine Med Evac F. Neg G. Two (2) USMC H. TO M. Neg Div DTG 211618H Div J#75
	025	211655H	ALLEN BROOK A. CO L 3/5 B. 211100H C. 970532 D. Discovered 15 reinforced bomb shelters, 20 fighting holes 500 rds ammo, 30 chi com grenades, misc NVA gear. E. Dest bomb shelters & fighting holes. Rtned rest of gear to Bn S-2. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211622H Div J# 76
	026	211700H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/5 B. 211140H C. 981535 981534 D. Rec'd 50 rds AW fire & arty E. Rtned 60MM fire & arty mission w/neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211622 Div J#77
	027	212000H	A. H&S 1/27 B. 211715H C. 048653 052648 D. Vehicle rec'd 10 rds SA fire. Took 4 hits fm 4 Bn E. Notified Co B who sent out sqd. searched area neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 212027H Div J# 89
	028	212015H	A. 1/27 CP B. 211950H

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 210001H

To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	028	(cont)	C. 070656 D. CP rec'd 20-30 SA rds E. Rtn'd fire, will search at first light F. to M. Neg Div DTG 212030H Div J#90
	029	212035	A. Co E 2/27 Sqd/Cbt Initila Spot Report B. 212018H C. 032631 054624 D. Obs movement & carbine rnds being fired E. Called in F/M F. to M. Neg Div DTG Div J#
	030	212042H	A. Co C 14 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 212010H C. 038705 D. Tripped SFD (M-26) E. Will be rtn'd to CP F. 0 G. One (1) minor H. to M. Neg
	031		ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/27 B. 211900H C. 968536 Unk D. Rec'd SA fire fm unk posit E. Requested med evac F. 0 G. 1 Evac H. to M. Neg
	032		ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 Co/Swp B. 211645H C. 987523 987523 D. While swp ville, tripped SFD M-26 E. Requested med evac F. 0 G. Two (2) Routine H. to M. Neg
	033	212100	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 Co/Swp B. 211055 C. 987532 987532 D. Tripped SFD (M-26) E. Requested Med Evac

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 210001HTo: 212400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	033	(cont)	Continued Swp neg res. F. Ø G. One (1) Med Evac H. to M. Neg
	034	212125	Initial Spot Report A. B-1-3 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 212105H C. 064674 064656 D. Obs & heard flash/noise fm rkt or mortar E. Ptl sent to check area F. to M. Neg
	035	212140	Initial Spot Report A. H-2-C 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 212030H C. 998699 999694 D. Spotted 4-8 VC moving West E. Took under fire w/60MM, fired M-16 to draw fire w/neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG Div J#
	036	212200H	FOLLOW UP A. C -33 1/27 SQD/Cmbt B. 212145H C. 056660 D. Ptl was checking rkt that came in, rec'd (1) frag grenade causing several wnd's. Ref DTG 212105H E. Rtd wnd to CP F. to M. Neg
	037	212200	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 CP B. 211900H C. 924533 983535 D. Rec'd 4 rnds M-79. Came fm En posit 5600 mls at 200 meters. E. Rtd fire, En broke contact F. to M. Neg Div DTG 212247H Div J#11
	038	212200H	INITIAL SPOT A. A-1 1/27 PPB B. 212225H C. 095676 D. PPB heard mortar rnd fired fm above coord. rnd landed 800M fm PPB. Impact 095682

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 210001HTo: 212400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	038	(cont)	E. Ptl to investigate F. to M. Neg Div DTG 212251H Div J#12
	039	212300	Final A. C-33 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 212145H C. 056660 054661 D. Ptl rec'd (1) incoming rifle grenade while checking area of rkt impact. E. Neg action F. 0 G. 3 Minor H. to M. Neg Div DTG 212326 Div J# 15
	040	212340H	Final A. A-1 1/27 FPB B. 212250H C. 095676 094666 D. FPB rec'd 10 mds incoming mortar HE&WF and approx 20 mds SA fire E. Rtd 60MM, requested Arty illum placed on call & non call F/M. F. 0 G. 2 ARVN (minor) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 212348H Div J# 16
	041	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 220001HTo: 222400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	220001	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	220100	A. E-1 1/27 PPB B. 212104H C. 047632 D. Obs 1 rkt fired North E. Called in F/M obs 3 secondary explox F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220158H Div J# 25
	003	220140H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co's L & M 3/27 Comb Swp B. 211530H C. 976539 D. Rec'd 400 rmds SA fm est En Sqd. E. Rtd SA & called Arty. Res unk. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220054H Div J# 17
	004	220143H	ALLEN BROOK A. F- 3/5 B. 211630H C. 987532 D. Marine Det SFD E. Req Med Evac F. Neg G. 1/a H. to M. Neg Div DTG 220055H Div J# 18
	005	220145H	ALLEN BROOK A. 2/27 CP B. 211645H C. 976530 D. Engr loc 250 lb bomb E. Blew in place. One (1) USMC WIA F. Neg G. 1/a H. to M. Neg Div DTG 220057H Div J# 19
	006	220200H	ALLEN BROOK A. Bn Hq 3/27 B. 211740H C. 971535 D. Obs 3 VC running into bunker E. Called air strike, obs 2 secondary explox Div DTG 220058H Div J# 20

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 220001H

To: 222400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	007	220203H	A. E-4-E Sqd/Cbt 2/27 B. 212330H C. 045644 038640 D. Called Arty on En trenchline E. Obs secondary & several small secondary exp. Will check area in AM. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220126H Div J#21
	008	220205H	A. E-1 PPE B. 212345H C. 047632 050633 D. Rec'd 7 rds SA E. Rtnd approx 15 M-79 rds. no En cas obs. F. to M. Neg Div STG 220124H Div J#22
	009	220207H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/27 Defense B. 212215H C. 975542 968540 D. Rec'd 5 to 6 rds 60MM, 100 - 200 rds AW E. Rtnd SA & AW. Called Arty mission F. Neg G. 2 (will evac at first light H. 1 I. to M. Neg Div DTG 220122H Div J# 23
	010	220210H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 Perimeter Defense B. 212230H C. 984583 D. Rec'd coord SA attack fm 15 VC, 4 - 5 different posit E. Rtnd fire w/SA, M-79 firecracker & 60/MM. Firing ceased F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220143H Div J# 24
	011	220325H	A. 2/27 CP B. 220230H C. 015627 - 032615 - 025609 - 998626 - 020622 D. Bn CP rec'd approx 10 rds mixed 82MM & 122 Rkts E. Arty & 81MM counterfire on Enemy coord F. 1 ("E" Btry 2/13) G. Seven (7) 85 Minor, 2 Prior) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 220345H Div J# 27

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 220001HTo: 222400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	012	220330	A. G-2 A 2 Ft/Amb B. 220245H C. 995633 999626 D. Obs rkt firing fm ville approx 700 meters south of ptl posit. E. Called 81MR, will check area F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220347H Div J# 28
	013	220335	A. G-2 A 2 FT/Amb B. 220245H C. 995633 991631 D. Rec'd 100 rds SA & AW E. Rtn'd 20 M-79 rds, 250 rds M16. Searching area F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220350H Div J# 29
	014	220500	A. C-2 FPB 1/27 B. 220310E C. 040668 039666 D. Rec'd 50 rds SA & 1 rd M-79 fm 3 to 4 VC E. Rtn'd 100 rds SA & 6 M-79. Searched area w/neg res. F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac at first light H. to M. Neg Div DTG 220459H Div J# 42
	015	220501	A. Co B 1/27 CP B. 220155H C. 033648 037647 D. Rec'd 1 rd possibly B-40 rkt E. 106M rd obs & fired 2 rds HE on possible launch site 1 rd on tgt. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220453H Div J# 39
	016	220505	A. C-13 Sqd/Amb B. 220215H C. 051718 056712 D. Spotted approx 10 mortar flashes E. Called fire mission - Checked area w/neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220457H Div J# 41
	017	220510	A. Crows Nest OP 1/27 B. 220245H C. 069770 064713 D. Rec'd hvy SA fire E. Rtn'd SA & 7 rds 106M RR. Enemy broke contact

PAGE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 220001HTo: 222400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	017	(cont)	F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220455H Div J#40
	018	220800	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 CP B. 220700H C. 987529 D. Marine det chi com SFD. Res: Two (2) USMC WIA E. Med Evaced to Bn CP F. Neg G. Two (2) USMC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 220800H Div J# 49
	019	220845H	A. E-1H Sqd CP B. 220522H C. 040634 D. Marine tripped SFD E. Man realized he had tripped SFD and ran. SFD exp w/no injury. F. to H. Neg Div DTG 220858H Div J# 56
	020	220850	A. Y-E R ₂ /Swp 2/27 B. 220640H C. 007633 D. Flank security tripped M-26 BT. Res: One (1) WIA E. Emerg Med Evac Completed 0710H F. Neg G. 1/1 Emerg H. to M. Neg Div DTG 220902 Div J# 57
	021	220825	A. Co A PPB A-1 1/27 B. 220825H C. BT094676 D. Ptl PPB fnd 1 chi com grenade inside perimeter as res of last night activities. E. Grenade rtnd to S-2 F. to L. Neg M. chi com grenade Div DTG 221045H Div J# 59
	022	221020	A. E-1-B Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 220920H C. 048638 D. Fnd 1 bunker 4' x 4' x 4', bunker had aiming stakes lay ing inside E. Blew bunker and aiming stakes

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 220001HTo: 222400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	022	(cont)	F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220050H Div J# 60
	023	221200H	A. F-2-A Sqd Cbt Ptl 2/27 B. 221120H C. 001629 D. Fnd 1 US Acft rkt, 6' X 6", silver w/brown ring around body. Nose missing. Lot # ARMO/LOT/NPP-1-1 Motor code -36mk-22. mod -0 Bureau of ordance/LP269042 E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 221220H Div J# 65
	024	221125H	A. Co A Sqd Ptl/Swp 1/27 B. 221045H C. 085676 D. Sqd entered field where local civ were working. When people in field obs sqd they started shouting to other side of field. Several men started running into treeline. E. ARVN attached to ptl said the men were VC and fired 20 rds SA. Ptl checked area w/neg res. F. to M.. Neg Div DTG 221355H Div J#71
	025		ALLEN BROOK A. Co M 3/27 B. 221230H C. 969549 970545 D. Rec'd 50 to 100 rds AW fire fm 2 to 5 Enemy in spider traps. E. Rtn'd SA called arty F/M. F. Neg G. 1 Minor (non eva0) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 221515H Div J# 75
	026	221835	A. Co H B. 221600H C. 970606 D. Fnd 2 81MM rds E. Dest F. to M Neg Div DTG _____ Div J# _____

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 220001HTo: 222400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	027	221836	A. Co B B. 221725H C. 049649 D. Det M-26 expl device. Res: One (1) WIA E. Routine Med evac F. Neg G. One (1) H. to M. Neg Div DTG Div J#
	028	221840	A. Co H B. 221715H C. 973687 D. Fnd 2 81MM rds E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG Div J#
	029	221845	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 CP B. 221500H C. 994529 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Rtd SA fire F. to M. Neg Div DTG 211755H Div J# 93
	030	222022	A. CO's A,B,C B. 221600H C. Enemy Positions: 038663, 0039651, 050685, 049649 D. Intell Reports possible Pkt positions at above coord. E. Checked coord F. to M. Neg Div DTG 222022H Div J# 115
	031	222040	A. Co C B. 221940H C. 039669 040671 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Rtd SA fire checked area w/neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 222109H Div J# 118
	032	222043	A. Co B B. 221940H C. 06545 066641 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Rtd SA fire Checked area w/neg res

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220101H
 To: 222400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	032	(cont)	F. to M. Neg Div DTG 222111H Div J# 119	
	033	222045H	A. Co A B. 221400H C. 097669 D. Fnd mortar posit with aiming stakes E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 222107H Div J# 117	
	034	222050H	A. Co E B. 221915H C. 047633 055628 D. Obs approx 40 VC E. Called arty F/M F. to M. Neg Div DTG 220032H Div J# 15	
	035	222120H	ALLEN BROOK A. S-2 3/27 B. 221800H C. 970558 D. Spotted 2 young Vn males, ordered to halt. when failed, fired upon E. Checked area fnd blood Neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 222105H Div J# 116	
	036	222205H	A. Co A B. 221915 C. 085678 087684 D. Rec'd En fire (SA) E. Rtd SA fire. Checked area w/neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 222210H Div J# 2	
	037	222206H	A. Co A B. 222020H C. 085678 083685 D. Obs 2 WP rds E. Checked w/FSCC no friendly fire F. to M. Neg Div DTG 230020H Div J# 10	
	038	222210H	A. Co C B. 222055H C. 039669 040671 D. Obs 2 VC & fired upon E. Checked area w/Neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 230022H Div J# 11	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220001H
 To: 222400/H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	039	222248H	A. Co A B. 222143H C. 086678 D. Marine bitten by snake E. Emer Evac completed F. Neg G. 1 NBC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 230025H Div J# 12	
	040	222250H	A. Co E B. 222025H C. 034535 0322634 D. Rec'd approx 20 rds SA fire and 8 60MM rds E. Rtn'd SA fire. Called arty F/M F. to M. Neg Div DTG 230030H Div J# 13	
	041	222300H	A. Co E B. 222055H C. 053629 053635 D. Rec'd 200 rds SA fire. Res: One (1) USMC KIA E. Rtn'd fire. Rtn'd body to Bn CP F. One (1) USMC G. Neg H. to M. Neg Div DTG 221045H Div J# 3	
	042	222305H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 B. 222134H C. 002533 002534 D. Rec'd 4 frag grenades. Res: One (1) USMC WIA E. Rtn'd SA, M-79 & M-26. Routine Evac of WIA F. Neg G. One (1) USMC H. to M. Neg Div DTG _____ Div J# _____	
	043	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: _____
 To: _____

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	230001H	JOURNAL OPEN	
	002	230120H	A. H-1-F 2/27 Cbt Sqd B. 222230H C. 993697 D. Spotted 5 VC open E. Took VC under fire w/SA & M-79 rds. Checked area fnd One (1) VC Female KIA, believed to be nurse, fnd medical supplies including pencillan & morphine. F. to H. Neg I. 1 VC J. to L. Neg M. Medical supplies, 1 Vn ltr, 5 cans US sardines 1 portable foot trap, 1 digging tool. Div DTC 230145H Div J# 20	
	003	230015H	Initial A. A-2 1/27 OP B. 230015H C. 080651 D. OP hit w/M79 & AW fire. E. Undertermined being investigation F. 2 G. to M. Neg Div DTC 230110H Div J# 30	
	004	230450H	FOLLOW UP A. A-2 1/27 OP B. 230015H C. 080651 D. OP hit w/M79 & AW fire E. Radio dest by SA. Umit rtd to CP. Ptl dispatched to recover two (2) USMC KIA'S F. 2 G. 1 E. to M. Neg Div DTC 230451H Div J# 38	
	005	230725H	A. B-3 1/27 PPB Sqd/Cbt B. 230635H C. 061643 D. B-3-1 fnd 90MM SFD in hole up right w/trip wire. E. Blown in place F. to M. Neg Div DTC 230807H Div J# 38	
	006	230755H	A. B-1 1/27 PPB B. 230735H C. 063652 D. In route to day time PPB fnd M-79 BT E. Dest. F. to M. Neg Div DTC 230810H Div J# 39	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007	230758H	A. A-1 1/27 PPB B. 230715 C. 088688 D. Fnd 81MM SFD w/trip wire E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 230813H Div J# 40	
	008	230746H	ALLEN BROOK Initial A. Co L 3/5 Co Swp B. 230700H C. 004531 000530 D. Co L 3/5 wile moving into posit rec'd 1 incoming grenade E. Rtd grenades & SA obs 5 En, 2 were dropped by fire & obs for 5 min. Pulled unit back to call in support fire. F. 0 G. 2 Evac I. 2 VC J. to M. Neg Div DTG 230837H Div J# 41	
	009	230750H	ALLEN BROOK Follow Up A. Co L 3/5 B. 222130H C. & D. N/A E. Correction: Line Golf add new total 3 Med Evac vice 1. F. 0 G. 2 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 230839H Div J# 42	
	010	230810	ALLEN BROOK Initial A. Cowpoke in support 27TH MAR B. 230720H C. 953537 D. AO reported sighting 27 fresh graves this area 55 Enemy sighted late 22 May. Air & Arty w/firecracker on this grid prior to dark 22 May E. No units in area cannot check graves at this time. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 230850H Div J# 43	
	011	231000H	ALLEN BROOK A. K 3/5 Sqd/amb B. 222310H C. 986529 985529 D. Obs 3 to 5 VC moving North to South	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	011	(cont)	E. Opened fire w/SA & M-79 2 Enemy fell. Rec'd AW & grenades while moving up to search area. Called 81MM mission & rtnd SA fire. En broke contact. Searched area w/neg res. F. Neg G. One (1) USMC WIA (minor) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 230955H Div J# 46	
	012	231004H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 CP defense B. 212130H (late report) C. 982529 D. Close friendly 60MM H&I threw shrapnel in CP. Res: One (1) USMC WIA E. Med Evac. F. Neg G. 1 - 1 Div DTG 230955H Div J# 46	
	013	231246H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 H&S Co perimeter Defense B. 230900H C. 987533 D. Discovered VC food cache, 500 lbs rice, 100 lbs peas, 50 lbs corn E. Dest same F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231235H Div J# 51	
	014	231248H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 Co Swp B. 230900H C. 04534 D. Marine rec'd WIA fm friendly 81MM moving into Obj "A" E. Med Evac compl F. Neg G. 1 USMC - 1 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 231237H Div J# 52	
	015	231250H	A. CAP 2-5-1 Sqd/CP 1/27 TAOR B. 230830H C. 08676 084673 090676 D. Rec'd fire fm 2 VC sqds while detaining 3 males for questioning E. Cont A/1/27 to our south. They spotted En and called gunships. Gunships spotted movement 092639 & fired 6 Rkts. Swp area - blood but no bodies.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	015	(cont)	F. to J. Neg K. 3 L. & M. Neg Div DTG 231245H Div J# 53	
	016	231340H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co M 3/5 Offensive swp B. 221400H C. 002528 D. Friendly Air Strike 1 USMC WIA during fire fight. E. Routine Med Evac F. Neg G. 1/1 Routine H. to M. Neg Div DTG 231337H Div J# 54	
	017	231435H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 CP HST in LZ B. 231000H C. 988532 987533 D. Helo coming into pick up Med Evac, Rec'd 200 rds AK47 E. Gunship & 3/5 CP rtnd fire & 3 M33 grenades Helo waived off. Evac's remain in 3/5 CP. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231450H Div J# 56	
	018	231440	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/27 Cbt/Swp B. 231230H C. 969558 D. Fnd 39 yr old Vn male w/napalm burns & G.S.W. left leg. Info stated injuries 3 days old. E. Apprehended & Med Evac F. Neg G. 0/1VCS H. to J. Neg K. One (1) VCS L. & M. Neg Div DTG 231515H Div J# 60	
	019	231445H	A. Co A 1/27 FT/CP B. 231240H C. 104653 105651 D. Spotted One (1) Vn carrying M-14 rifle E. Fired M-79 rd searching area thoroughly/ F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231454H Div J# 57	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	020	231446	A. F-2-B Sqd/CP B. 230830H C. 013618 D. Fnd (1) 81MM dud E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231456H Div J# 58	
	021	231450	A. E-4-C Sqd/CP USMC/ARVN B. 231030H C. 034634 D. Fnd (1) 82MM dud possibly BT E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231458H Div J#	
	022	231640	A. H&S 2/27 FT Security B. 231314N C. 017628 D. Spotted 15 men ages 24 to 35 fishing at small water hole. E. Took men to 2/27 CP holding for arvn's F. to I. Neg K. 15 L. & M. Neg Div DTG 231615H Div J# 64	
	023	231642H	A. H-1 Plt Cbt/Swp B. 231515H C. 978698, 977698, 998698/Neg D. Fnd 2 caves (AT978698) containing documents medicine, TNT, C-4, ladies blouse. Fnd cave (AT977698) containing receiver group M1 carbine 1 dud 81MM. Fnd fruit in burlap sack (AT998698) hanging 35 ft up in tree. E. Dest all ordance & caves. turned documents medicine & carbine receiver into Regt S-2. F. to K. Neg L. & M. See above. Div DTG 231620H Div J# 65	
	024	231650H	ALIEN BROOK A. 3/5 CP B. 221100H C. 984522 D. Ref Div J 92 (22 May) delete 1 USMC WIA as erroneous entry (Sit Rep 60 ref) E. Correction made on sit rep # 64	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	024	(cont)	F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231638H Div J# 67	
	025	231653H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 B. 222134H C. D. Ref Div J# 31 (23May) delete entry duplication sitrep 62 ref E. Correction on sitrep 64 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231640H Div J# 68	
	026	231700H	A. Co A TP Cbt/Ptl 1/27 B. 231245H C. 104653 104652 D. Ptl spotted 1 man carrying M-14 rifle E. Ptl opened fire w/SA & M-79's. Checked area fnd 1 bunker. No Enemy. Dest bunker. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231715H Div J# 58	
	027	231725H	A. Co B Sqd Cbt/Ptl B. 231640H C. 061647 D. Ptl fnd 60MM mortar rd. SFD on trail. E. Blw in place. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231740H Div J# 70	
	028	231720H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co M 3/5 B. 220757H C. 005532 007546 D. Sniper team on OP obs 1 VC crossing area. E. Fired once at 800 meters. Obs VC throw arms in air and fall. Suspect kill F. to M. Neg Div DTG 231745H Div J# 71	
	029	231725H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 B. 231600H C. 006547 D. While setting night defensive perimeter, 1 man stepped on mine. Believed to be pressure type device E. Requested Med evac F. Neg G. 5 1 Emerg, 1 Prior, 1 Routine H. to M. Neg Div DTG 231750H Div J# 72	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	030	231950H	ALLEN BROOK A. Cp I 3/5 Co Swp B. 231330H C. 997543 D. During swp Marine Det SFD E. Man injured will be evaced tomorrow. This is his third wound. F. Neg G. One (1) USMC WIA (Minor) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 232000H Div J# 75	
	031	231955H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/27 Recon Ptl B. 231730H C. 963553 963551 D. Obs 3 NVA moving South E. Fired 3 rds M-79, lost contact, Checked area w/neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 232005H Div J# 76	
	032	220920H	A. E-1-A Sqd Cbt IP B. 220920H C. 031622 D. One (1) man was going to a well approx 30 meters fm perimeter and tripped M-26 SFD w/trip wire. E. Called priority med evac. Completed 221206H F. Neg G. 1 - 1 Priority H. to M. Neg Div DTG 232225H Div J# 84	
	033		A. C-3 FPB 1/27 B. 232150H C. 042668 042667 D. Ptl preparing to leave FPB received one (1) incoming grenade. E. Fired 2 rds 60MM illum & SA toward suspected position, Checked w/Neg res F. Neg G. 1 1 Emerg H. to M. Neg Div DTG 232345H Div J# 13	
	034		A. B-1-3 Sqd Cbt/Ptl B. 232135H C. 049653 D. B-1-A tripped 1 105MM SFD 100 meters east of FPB.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001H
 To: 232400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	034	(cont)	E. Evac WIA to FPB F. Neg G. 1 Minor H. to M.. Neg Div DTG 232347H Div J# 14	
	035	232325H	A. A-3 FPB B. 232150H C. 088678 099664 D. Rec'd 6 rds unk type mortars fm south of FPB also rec'd SA fire fm at least 1 AW fm the east. E. Rtd mortar fire toward suspected mortar site and SA toward AW. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 232350H Div J# 15	
	036	232340H	A. A-2 FPB 1/27 B. 232135H C. 106661 099664 D. A-2 spotted mortar flashes firing on a-3 FPB azimuth 300 range 800 meters. E. Area is leperserium, off limits by order of III MAF. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 232355H Div J# 16	
	037	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	001	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	240025H	A. Co M 3/5 Night defensive perimeter B. 232230H C. 012547 D. Rec'd 150 - 200 rds SA fire fm 4 En posit & 5 rifle grenades. E. Rtd SA, 60MM & 81MM mortar fire. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 240055H	ALLEN BROCK Div J# 15
	003	240100H	ALLEN BROCK A. H&S Co 3/5 B. 231730H C. 004546 999541 D. Med Evac helo coming into pick up Co I. Emerg Med Evac was given a westernly approach. The Helo came in very low fm southwest almost 1000 meters fm LZ. Helo rec'd AK-47 fire and abandoned Med Evac mission. Helo reported by radio that one (1) crew member was hit by En fire. E. Med Evac was completed later by another copter. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 240132H	Div J#16
	004	240135H	ALLEN BROCK A. Co K B. 240010H C. 971549 971548 D. Rec'd 150 rds SA & 6 rds M-79 E. Rtd 200 rds SA F. Neg G. 2 USMC (1 Minor, 1 Rout Evac) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 240136H	Div J# 17
	005	240147H	ALLEN BROCK A. 3/27 B. 202230H C. 971521 D. NVA detainee (Sitrep 54) Reclass as NVA PW (Sitrep 66) E. to M. Neg Div DTG 240146H	Div J# 18
	006	240825H	ALLEN BROCK A. Co M 3/5 B. 240745H C. 005334 010534 D. Rec'd approx 50 rds SA fire	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	006	(cont)	E. Rtnd SA fire w/Neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 240827H	Div J#35
	007	241004H	Follow up Final A. 27th Mar CP B. 240230H / 240700H C. 992677 991678 D. Perimeter rec'd approx 20 rds SA & AW fire E. Rtnd 25 50 Cal. rds. Check of area at first light disclosed old blown tunnels, 1 yellow smoke grenade, 1 pocket knife, shower shoe prints. Div DTG 241007H	Div J# 21
	008	241025H	A. I-3-1 2/27 B. 241012H C. 080653 083654 D. Ptl obs 5 VC w/wons believed to be AK-47's E. Fired on Enemy w/SA w/neg res. Pursued Enemy w/neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 121235H	Div J# 46
	009		ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 Search & Clear B. 240815H C. 082535 997534 D. Spotted 15 En in green uniforms. Rec'd 40/60 rds SA fire. E. Rtnd SA & M-79 dropped 2 En. Called in 81MM & air strike. Took one (1) USMC WIA fm air strike. F. Neg G. 2 (1) Rout (1) Prior H. Neg I. 2 NVA J. to M Neg Div DTG 241238H	Div J# 47
	010	241034H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/27 Cbt Swp B. 240915H C. 961545 963544 D. Rec'd 5 - 10 rds SA fire. Enemy numbering one (1) E. Rtnd fire searched area w/neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241241H	Div J# 48

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SEE NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	011	241036H	ALLEN BROCK A. 3/5 CP B. 240630H C. 005546 D. 1 Corpsman bitten by rat, 1 man fm HST tripped & sprained ankle E. Both men evaced F. Neg G. 2 NBC evacs H. to M. Neg Div DTG 241244H Div J# 49	
	012	241055H	A. E-1-A 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 241000H C. 030625 D. Fnd a row of 5 bunkers, 1 M-70 dud E. ALL Dest F. to M. Neg Div J# 50 Div DTG 241247H	
	013	241110H	A. B-3-1 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 240945H C. 055945 D. Ptl rec'd sniper fire E. RTID fire, checked out area w/neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241250H Div J#	
	014	241110H	ALLEN BROCK A. Co L & K 3/27 B. 241045H C. 952539 D. Fndly arty impacted in fndly posit E. One (1) USMC WIA requested Med Evac/Cmplt F. 0 G. 1 Med Evac prior H. to M. Neg Div DTG 241253H Div J# 52	
	015	241122H	ALLEN BROCK A. Co L 3/5 CBT/SWP B. 231000H C. 003531 D. While moving into Enemy position loc enemy equipment. E. Blown in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241256H Div J# 53	
	016	241126H	ALLEN BROCK A. Co L 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 240845H	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 241001HTo: 242400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	016	(Cont)	C. 952539 D. Obs 10 VC fleeing S&W E. Opened up w/SA & M-79 F. to H. Neg I. 2 VC J. to M. Neg Div DTG 241259H Div J# 54
	017	241145H	A. 27th Marines CP B. 241045H C. 959678 D. 1/51st reported 2 wmd Vn Civ females at thier CP E. Women taken to Vn hospital F. to M. Neg Div DTG 24121302H Div J# 55
	018	241330H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/27 OFF/SWP B. 241145H C. 952530 947528 D. While conducting cbt/swp unit taken under extensive SA & mortar fire E. Fired SA, 81 & Arty F/M. Committed Co M to assist in breaking contact, firing arty WP to cover withdrawal of friendlies in contact. Air standing by to conduct strikes as soon as contact broken. F. to M. Unk at this time. Div DTG 241451H Div J# 65
	019	241339H	Co L&K 3/27 ALLEN BROOK A. Co L&K 3/27 B. 241045H C. 952539 952537 D. Rec'd sporadic SA fire in snipers in tree line w/spider traps. E. Rtmsd SA, grenades & called Arty F/M. contact continuing F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241454H Div J# 66
	020		ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/5 B. 241130H C. 999543 D. Marine trpd SWD (M-79) E. Called Meng Med Evac. Searched area find 1 more SWD (M-79) F. 0 G. 1 line

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

cc

27th Marines

RVN

From: 240001HTo: 242400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	020	(cont)	H. to M. Neg Div DTG 241457 Div J# 67
	021	241400	A. F-2-B 2/27 Sqd Cbt B. 241210H C. 017610 020609 D. Spotted 4 Vn who were running and would not halt E. Fired 2 rnds over heads they still would not stop friendly ptl moving to check area F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241500H Div J# 68
	022	241550	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/27 Cbt/Swp B. 241350H C. 952539 D. Continuing to receive hvy SA and AW fire fm Enemy in spider traps & bunkers. Sporadic mortar fire. Rec'd by Co K & L. E. Co K and M linked up and will withdraw when situation permits and conduct air strikes on Enemy. F. Neg G. 13 13 H. Neg I. 7 NVA J. Neg K. 1 L. 1 AK47 M. Neg Div DTG 241624H Div J# 71
	023	241527	A. E-2-B 2/27 Cbt/Ptl B. 241240H C. 020612 019609 D. Upon reaching above coord rec'd 25 rnds SA fire fm 4 En, 1 wearing black PJ's, 1 wearing camouflage utilities w/cartridge belt. All 4 armed w/carbines. E. F-2-B moved into trench and called arty F/M. Ptl did not check area because to many amb position and insufficient personnel to check area. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241628H Div J# 72
	024	241550	ALLEN BROOK A. Co M 3/5 B. 241000H C. 015528 D. AO spotted enemy movement called air strike. Co M sent to check effect of air strike, fnd en equip then took hvy sniper fire fm 30 NVA. E. engaged close fighting F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241632H Div J# 73 PAGE () JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	025	241035	ALLEN BROCK A. Co L 3/5 B. 241200H C. 996531 D. Counted 5 - 10 enemy firing SA & AW fm tree line. E. Rtrd fire w/SA, 60MM & 81MM and Arty. F. 0 G. 1 Evac H. to M. Neg Div DTG 241636H Div J# 79	
	026	241815	A. G-2-A Sqd/CP B. 241350H C. 996636 D. Fnd one (1) camouflaged tunnel 15' x 4' x 4' E. nothing in tunnel, blew w/C-4 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241855H Div J# 84	
	027	241817	A. E-2-E USMC/ARVN Sqd/CP B. 241430H C. 010635 D. Fnd trench complex 60' x 6' x 5' covered w/foilage E. Foliage blown w/1 1/2 lbs C-4. Trench not blown F. to M. Neg Div DTG 241857H Div J# 85	
	028	242005	A. F-1 Plt/CP 2/27 B. 241810H C. 983612 983612 D. Plt saw 7 possible NVA in tree line. When investigating, rec'd 10 rnds SA fire. E. RTND 8 rnds 60MM into area - still rec'd 8 - 10 rnds SA. Called arty Mission F. to M. Neg Div DTG 242005H Div J# 91	
	029	242015	A. H&S Co perimeter 1/27 CP B. 241955H C. 070656 D. Perimeter rec'd 10 - 20 rnds fm north E. Rtrd 50 cal fire, 2 M-79 & 100 rnds SA. VC broke contact. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 242130H Div J# 95	
	030	242105	A. G-3-B Sqd/CP B. 241627H C. 978643 978637	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION NO
	030	(cont)	<p>D. Hvy contact fm south of posit - Rec'd AK47 carbine & AW fire. E. Called fire mission, 81MM, 60MM & 105, fired 1200 rnds M16, 45 rnds M-79, 2nd & 3rd Plt swp area. No indication of enemy cas, sniper attached to G-2 shot 1 VC, varified by field glass sighting. F. to H. Neg I. 1 VC JtoM. Neg Div DTG 242215H Div J# 97</p>	
	031	242215H	<p>A. G-1B Sqd/amb B. 242015H C. 000655 997655 D. Near CP took 150 rnds SA & 8 M79 rnds fm 4 Enemy. E. Rtn'd 4 M-79 & 75 rnds SA, 60MM mission. F. Neg G. 2 (Minor) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 242217H Div J# 98</p>	
	032	242225H	<p>A. C-1 PPB B. 242100H C. 040668 039667 D. Enemy movement in treeline & SA/AW fire directed at PPB. E. Rtn'd SA, 60MM & Arty mission. Will check area. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 242219H Div J# 99</p>	
	033	242230H	<p>A. E-1-F in PPB B. 242050H C. 032633 024623 D. Rec'd 15 rnds SA fire E. Rtn'd 200 rnds by E-1-F & ARVN. Arty called good coverage on target. Checked area w/neg Res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 242220H Div J# 100</p>	
	034	242233H	<p>A. E-6 Co CP B. 242000H C. 034637 032638 D. E-6 posit took susprise enemy sniper posit under 60MM fire prior to E4E departing CP. Fired 2 60MM rnds which landed near hut injuring 2 Civ . 1 wounded seriously E. E-6 sent corpsman to area w/E4E. Ptl rec'd</p>	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001H
 To: 242400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	034	(cont)	2 SA rnds fm 032638. Continued to area of hut to aid wounded. Believed rnds fired by RD. E-6 requested emerg med evac. SIR to follow. G. 0/1 Vn Civ emerg H. to M. Neg Div DTG 242223H Div J# 101	
	035	242250H	A. B-12 Sqd/CP B. 242140H C. 048654 D. Tripped M-26 BT No cas E. Neg F. to M. Neg Div DTG 242258H Div J# 10	
	036	242255H	A. C-11 Sqd/CP B. 242230H C. 0406681 041669 D. Pil rec'd SA fire fm houses. E. Rnd SA & called Arty mission. Will check area after arty mission. F. to M. Neg Div DTG Div J#	
	037		(Continuation to line E, C-11 DTG 242255H) E. Arty short rnd landed in PPB res in 2 WIA med evac requested. G-2/2 Div DTG 242259H Div J# 11	
	038	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 250001HTo: 252400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	250002H	ALLEN BROOK A. I 3/5 Co Offensive swp B. 241600H C. 016529 D. Command Det mine exploded while trying to recover M Co bodies. E. 1 USMC WIA med evac. G. 1/1 Routine Div DTG 250320H Div J# 20
	003	250005H	ALLEN BROOK A. M 3/5 Co Offensive swp B. 241900H C. 015528 D. M Co w/1 plt of I Co ret'd into area of previous contact to recover 5 dead USMC. They came under heavy AW fire. Only recovered 1 body. E. Recovered all wpons, will return at 1st light for other 4 bodies. F. 5 G-M. Neg. Div DTG 250322H Div J# 21
	004	250010H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/27 Perimeter B. 242210H C. 952545 D. Rec'd 4 rds mortar fire fm unk direction, also 100 rds SA. E. No return fire. Div DTG 250325H Div J# 22
	005	250058H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K & M 3/27 Co swp and Co L B. 241145H - 241600H C. 952538/947528 D. Co L & M conducted cbt swp vic 952538. UNits taken under heavy SA & sporadic mortar fire, fm undetermined size En, units. En fired fm spider traps & bunkers. E. Co M dispatched to assist, fired SA/AW, mortars, called Arty, Air and gunships for support. F. 4 G. 23/23 & 38 NBC med evacs. H. Neg. I. 45 L. 2 - 1 AK-47, 1 SKS rifle. Div DTG 250330H Div J# 23

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 250001HTo: 252400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	006	250102H	A. E-1F swd cbt ptl B. 242350H C. 028621/023619 D. Saw flashing lights, heard movement & noise in treeline 023619 E. Called Arty, on target. Ptl checking area. Div DTG 250335H Div J# 24
	008	250105H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/27 GP def perimeter B. 242350H C. 952545/951538 D. Rec'd approx 25 rds 60mm mortars, 81/82mm fire. All rds impacted outside perimeter. E. No action taken. Div DTG 250340H Div J# 25
	008	251027H	A. B Co B. 250740H C. 059658 D. Found 2 105mm rds. E. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 251026H Div J# 36
	009	251028H	A. B Co B. 250835H C. 035655 D. Marine det M-79 pressure type SFD. E. Emer evac 250905H F. Neg. G. 1 USMC H-M. Neg. Div DTG 251025H Div J# 25
	010	251255H	A. H Co B. 251030H C. 958680/958681 D. Found bamboo raft. E. Dest. Rec'd 2 rds M-79 fm across river. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 251250H Div J# 50
	011	251610H	A. F Co B. 251030H C. 985612/987608 D. Rec'd 10 rds 60mm E. Called Arty F/M. Outside TAOR. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 251550H Div J# 56
	012		ALLEN BROOK A. L Co 3/27 B. 251200H C. 952537/952538

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 250001HTo: 252400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø12	Cont.	D. Rec'd SA fire. E. Ret'd SA & Arty F/M. F. Neg. G. 1 USMC emer evac. H-M. Neg. Div DTG 251555H Div J# 57
	Ø13	25163ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. M Co 3/27 B. 2511ØØH C. 956546/958547 D. Rec'd SA fire. E. Ret'd SA fire. F. Neg. G. 1 USMC pri evac H-M. Neg. Div DTG 251558H Div J# 58
	Ø14	251724H	ALLEN BROOK A. K 3/5 B. 2515ØØH C. ØØ6529 D. Moved into site of yesterdays M Co contact. E. Dest extensive fighting holes, also (1) 81mm mortar pit. Recovered 4 KIS's previously reported KIA bodies not recovered F-M. Neg. Div DTG Div J#
	Ø15	251947H	A. F-1B 1/27 Sqd B. 25182ØH C. 992622/993677 D. Rec'd AW fire E. Called F/M, neg results. No evidence of En casualties. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 252ØØ2H Div J# 61
	Ø16	252Ø3ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. K 3/5 Perimeter secty B. 251645H C. 983536 D. Marine tripped SFD-ChiCom grenade. E. Searched area neg result. F. 0 G. 1 none evac H-M. Neg. Div DTG 252Ø41H Div J# 68
	Ø17	252145H	A. E-4 2/27 Cbt ptl B. 252Ø35H C. Ø42641/(a)Ø38639/(b)Ø45645 D. Came under SA & AW fire fm (a), and 6Ømm fm (b). E. Called Arty F/M. Ret'd to cp for large force to ck area. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 252153H Div J# 7Ø

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 250001HTo: 252400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	018	252220H	ALLEN BROOK A. M 3/27 Sqd cbt B. 252124H C. 947539/947538 D. Amb obs 3 NVA. E. Called F/M fired SA F. Neg. I. KK 2 NVA J-M. Neg. Div DTG 252310H Div J# 8
	019	252230H	ALLEN BROOK A. L 3/5 B. 251630H C. 987528/988032 D. Rec'd sniper fire. E. Rtn'd fire LAAW. F. 0 G. 10 NBC heat. 5 emer, 5 prior. H-M. Neg. Div DTG 252321H Div J# 9
	020	252300H	A. E-4E 2/27 Cbt amb ptl B. 252038H C. 042641 D. Rec'd SA & AW & 81mm fire. E. Called F/M, will check area. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 252324H Div J# 10
	021	252325H	A. E-1F 2/27 B. 252210H C. 023624/025628 D. Spotted 4 VC moving NE. E. Called 81mm F/M. Will check area. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 252327H Div J# 11
	022	252310H	A. A-1-4 1/27 Sqd cbt B. 252130H C. 037671 D. Spotted 4-6 VC E. Fired on VC. Checked area neg result. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 252330H Div J# 12
	023	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 260001HTo: 262400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	260244H	A. G-2B sqd cbt ptl B. 260110H C. 986632 D. Heard noise to NE. Fired 1 M-79 Illum rd, rec'd SA & 1 M-79 fm 4 VC. E. Ret'd SA, AW & 10 M-79 rds. searched area, found blood stains. 1 USMC WIA minor ret'd to PPB. G. 1/0 Div DTG 260240H Div J# 12
	003	260246H	A. Crows Nest OP 2 FT(R) H & S 1/27 B. 260030H C. 075710 D. Man wounded himself in leg w/accidental discharge E. Med evac 260135H G. 0/1 NBC Div DTG 260243H Div J# 13
	004	260515H	ALLEN BROOK A. K 3/5 Perimeter B. 260050H C. 974531 D. Challenged unidentified man on perimeter. 1 NVA soldier surrendered himself & his rifle. E. Searched & interrogated. Forwarded to 3/5 CP K. 1 NVA L. 1 SKS M. 60 rds Div DTG 260510H Div J# 20
	005	260900H	A. K 3/5 B. 260820H C. 992678 (Regt LSA) D. 1 USMC wounded in R Foot by accidental discharge of M-16. (Butler, Leep L/Cpl 2241034) E. Wounded man being treated at LSA Disp. Accidental discharge report to follow. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 260905H Div J# 27
	006	261005H	A. F-3C Sqd cbt ptl B. 260830H C. 017623 D. Found 1 cave 5 Ft in dia at entrance. Entrance went straight down approx 7 Ft then turned right and decreased to 2 Ft in dia for unk distance. E. Checked cave as far as possible. Dest cave. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 261045H Div J# 31

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: ~~260001H~~To: ~~262400H~~S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	007	260050H	ALLEN BROOK A. K 3/5 B. 260050H C. 974531 D. Follow up to Initial entry of (1) NVA detainee who turned himself in: CHIEU HOI, reclassified as returnee by 19th ITT. (Sitrep # 75 refers) E. Reclassification report in Sitrep # 76. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 261320H Div J# 35
	008	261320H	ALLEN BROOK A. M Co 3/27 B. 261020H C. 953533/959531 D. Rec'd incoming mortar rds fm vic AT959531 (6) USMC WIA (evac) Marine tripped unk type SED. (1) USMC WIA (evac). E. Called Arty F/M, on AT959531. F. Neg. G. 7 evac 7 H-M. Neg. Div DTG 261420H Div J# 45
	009	261340H	ALLEN BROOK A. H & S Co 3/5 B. 261130H C. 972532/977533 D. 3/5 GP rec'd approx 100 rds fm est 5 VC. E. Ret'd fire w/8lmm & SA, neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 261424H Div J# 46
	010	261445H	A. S-2 secty ptl H&S 2/27 B. 261400H C. 017630 D. Found 3 small holes, possible air passages to a tunnel. E. Blew (1) hole, checked out with neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG N OT CALLED IN
	011	261520H	A. A 3-2 cbt ptl 1/27 B. 261445H C. 076683/073683 D. Rec'd SA fire fm 2 snipers E. Ret'd fire searched area neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 261525H Div J# 49
	012	261817H	A. F Co B. 260930H C. 004617 D. Found En Poster E. Ret'd to Bn S-2 F-M. Neg. Div DTG 261812 Div J# 55

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 260001HTo: 262400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø13	261818H	A. H&S Co 2/27 B. 26165ØH C. ØØ2631 D. Apprehended Viet women (5Ø) & girl (1Ø) without ID. E. Ret'd to Bn CP F-J. Neg. K. 2 L-M. Neg. Div DTG 261814H Div J# 56
	Ø14	261819H	A. A Co B. 261515H C. Ø47668/ Ø47669 D. Spotted 2 VC w/wpns. E. Fired upon w/M-79 & AW. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 261816H Div J# 57
	Ø15	2619Ø1H	A. A Co B. 261745H C. Ø47668 D. Found 2 sniper platforms in trees. E. Dest. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 2619ØØH Div J# 59
	Ø16	262Ø2ØH	A. A Co B. 26193ØH C. 1Ø6663/1Ø8656 D. Rec'd mortar fis & SA fire. E. Ret'd SA & Arty F/M. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 262Ø53H Div J# 76
	Ø17	262Ø3ØH	ALLEN BROOK A. L&M Co 3/27 3rd plt C Co 1st Tk. B. 26113ØH-26163ØH C. 955533/959528 D. Made heavy contact w/unlk size En force. E. Fired mortars, Arty/air. F-H. Neg. I. 28 NVA KIA K. 1 NVA L-M. Neg. Div DTG 2621Ø2H Div J# 79
	Ø18	262Ø35H	ALLEN BROOK A. L Co 3/27 B. 26Ø94ØH C. 952538 D. Located 7 NVA bodies & 22 fresh graves. E. Will dig up graves. F-H. Neg. I. 7 K-M. Neg. PAGE () JOURNAL ()

Div DTG 2621ØØH Div J# 78

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines

RVN

From: 260001HTo: 262400HS-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	019	262045H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co 1/26 B. 261850H C. 925525/923524 D. Rec'd SA fire. E. Ret'd SA, 81mm F-M. Neg. Div DTG 262056H Div J# 77
	020	262137H	A. G Co B. 262005H C. 960646 D. Tripped M-26 grenade 2 WIA E. Emer evac F. Neg. G. 2 USMC H-M. Neg. Div DTG 260934H Div J# 80
	021	262226H	A. A Co CP B. 261930H C. 106661/104663 D. Rec'd 6 mortar & SA fire. E. Ret'd SA, mortar & tanks checked neg. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 262225H Div J# 81
	022	262315H	ALLEN BROOK A. M 3/27 B. 261605H C. 956538 D. Rec'd SA, AW, Mortars. E. Ret'd SA, 90mm neg results. F-I. Neg. K. (1) one L. Neg. M. 1 RPG 1 RKT launcher Div DTG 262312H Div J# 2
	023	262315H	ALLEN BROOK A. L & M Co B. 261130H to 261630H C. 955533/959528 D. Follow up to Regt J# 17 F. Neg. G. 12 USMC evac 12 also 14 NBC evac. Div DTG 262313H Div J# 3
	024		A. 27th Marines B. 262100H C. 995671 D. Duone Son (3) rec'd 3 mortar rds.

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th Marines
RVN

From: 260001H
To: 262400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	024	Cont.	E. 7 WIA (civ), 4 med evac. F. Neg. G. 7 (civ). H -M. Neg. Div DTG 262357H Div J# 5
	025	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	270001	JOURNAL OPENED	
	002	270215	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/27 Perimeter Security B. 270120H C. 955525 D. Rec'd 9 grenades in CP E. Rtd M-26, Called for flareship F. \emptyset G. 3 (Minor) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 270348H Div J# 8	
	003	270218	ALLEN BROOK A. Co A 1-2-B 1/26 Sqd/Cbt B. 270030H C. 918528 D. Spotted 1 En moving 20 meters away E. Threw M-26 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 270348H Div J#8	
	004	270337	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/27 CP B. 270250H C. 955525 958525 D. 3/27 CP rec'd 20 rads 81MM E. Called Arty H&I. Contacted flareship F. \emptyset G. 2 priority H. to M. Neg Div DTG 270355H Div J#10	
	005	270404	ALLEN BROOK A. F-2-A/F-2-B 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 270100H C. 983613 D. Engaged enemy in fire fight. Apparently F-2-B had gone off ptl route. What was believed enemy was F-2-B E. Investigation underway F. \emptyset G. 2 NBC 1 Emerg, 1 Prior H. to M. Neg Div DTG 270420H Div J# 17	
	006	2705500	A. A-33 1/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 270415H C. 027669 D. Co A 1/27 encountered VC amb E. Opened fire searched area F.- H. Neg I/ 1 VC	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	006	(cont)	J. - K. Neg L. (1) 1 M-16 #714667 (2) 2 AK-47's M. (1) 5 AK-47 rds (2) 8 home made grenades (3) 1 M-26 (4) 2 cartridge belts (5) 2 packs, 6 notebooks, papers, 2630 P's and personal items Div DTG 270636H Div J# 19	
	007	270754	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/27 B. 270700H C. 955525 D. Fnd 2 SKS rifles wrapped in cloth E. Rtd to CP, will evacuate F. to K Neg L. 2 SKS rifles M. Neg	
	008	270756	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/27 B. 270700H C. 955525 954535 D. Spotted VN in uniform moving south E. Called arty F/M res unk at this time F. to M. Neg Div DTG 270812H Div J# 21	
	009	270758	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D 1/26 B. 270726H C. 920517 D. Fnd 3 trenches, large bunker, trench complex E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 270815H Div J# 22	
	010	270842	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/27 B. 270830H C. 956534 956528 D. While moving to obj "M" loc 1 NVA && 2 AK- 47's in cave E. Be no chg in plans F. to J. Neg K. 1 L. 2 AK-47's M. Neg Div DTG 270910H Div J# 24	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	011	270950	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/26 Cbt/Swp B. 270835H C. 915526 D. Spotted 20 local Vn in home made bunker. Will secure obj 3 then have plt check out locals E. 2nd ITT to Co B. F. to M. Neg Div DTC 271042H Div J# 32	
	012	271000	A. A-31 Sqd/CP B. 270915H C. 080678 D. Point man tripped SFD 105 E. Emerg Med Evac comp 270940H F. Neg G. 1/1 H. to M. Neg Div DTC 271044H Div J# 33	
	013	271020	A. Road Swp Sqd H&S 2/27 B. 270910H C. 027640 D. Anderson last Rd/Swp team fnd (2) 50 Lb box mines within 20 feet of each other E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTC 271046H Div J# 34	
	014	271025	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 CP/Swp B. 270900H C. 978529 976529 D. While moving into obj A took 50 rnds AW & 3 60MM rnds. E. Rtn'd SA, 3 LAAWS, 2 3.5 Rkts, 25 M-79 rnds Calling 81MM & arty mission F. Neg G. One (1) USMC Priority H. to M. Neg Div DTC 271047H Div J# 35	
	015	271030	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D 1/26 Cbt/Swp B. 270912H C. 910513 903514 D. Rec'd 100 rnds SA fm 6 NVA contact continuing. Sporadic SA fire	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	NEXT PAGE FOLLOW
	015	(cont)	E. Rtd SA & AW fire, M-79, 60MM Called Arty mission - good coverage F. Neg G. 4 USMC - 2 Minor, 2 Prior Med Evac H. Neg I. 1 NVA J. to M. Neg Div DTG 271049H Div J# 36	
	016	271115	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/27 Cbt/Swp B. 271015H C. 955531 D. Captured 1 wounded detainee. Enroute to rear detainee died of GS wounds. He had an AK-47 & diary. E. Captured gear to 27th Regt Rear. F. - H. Neg I. 1 NVA J. & K. Neg L. 1 AK 47 M. 1 Diary Div DTG 271200H Div J# 46	
	017	271406	A. F-3C Sqd/CP B. 271120H C. 000622 D. Fnd cave 3' dia, 8' long w/bricks on inside also 5 lbs C-4 E. Blew w/C-4 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 271341H Div J#52	
	018	271407	A. E-1B Sqd/CP B. 271130H C. 034628 D. Fnd dud 105 E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 271343H Div J#53	
	019	271408	A. E-1C Sqd CP B. 271205H C. 041638 D. Fnd dud 105 E. Blew in place. F. ro M. Neg Div DTG 271344H Div J# 54	
	020	271409	A. E-1C Sqd CP B. 271215H C. 042638 D. Fnd 60MM DUD PAGE () JOURNAL ()	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	021	271410	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 271030H C. 977533 975529 D. Rec'd 100 rnds SA & 500 rnds AW, 10 B-40 rcts, 3 60MM EST 15 - 20 Enemy, well dug in. E. Fired SA, 25 M79 & 6 M-26 F. Neg G. 4 USMC 1 Emerg, 3 Prior H. neg I. 1 NVA J. & K. Neg L. 1 AK-44 M. Neg Div DTG 271346H Div J# 56	
	022	271330	ALLEN BROOK A. K 3/5 Co/Swp B. 271120H C. 978530 977531 D. Rec'd approx 50 rnds SA & 5 -6 rifle grenades. E. Attempting envelopment to VC left flank. Calling arty mission F. 1 USMC G. 1 Minor H. to M. Neg Div DTG 271355H Div J# 57	
	023	271415	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/27 Co Cbt/Swp B. 271145H C. 95353 D. Loc 5 NVA dead, 200 rnds AK-47, 200 lbs rice, 100 lbs peanuts in spider hole E. Food & ammo dest F. to H. Neg I. 5 J. & K. Neg L. Neg M. See "D" Div DTG 271357H Div J# 58	
	024	271417	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 271215H C. 982528 985529 D. Rec'd hvy AW fire fm MG & AK 47's E. Rctd 800 rnds SA & AW, 10 M79 (M386) Calling 81MM & arty. F. 2 USMC G. 5 USMC - 2 Prior H. to M. Neg Div DTG 271400H Div J# 59	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	025	271630	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/5 Co/Swp B. 271545H C. 976528 978529 D. Carrying casualties to LZ, corpsman had hernia, 3 other USMC had heat exhasstion. All Med Evac for WIA non evac previously report on spot rep DTG 271120H, Co K 3/5 Div J# 57 E. Med Evaced F. Neg G. 1 USMC WIA 1 Routine 3 USMC NBC 4 NBC 1 NBC USN Div DTG 271745H Div J# 69	
	026	271650	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D 1/26 Cbt/Swp B. 271000H C. 910513 917507 D. Rec'd 200 rnds SA fm approx 15 NVA E. Rtn'd fire, called Air & Arty. F. Neg G. 4USMC (2 Minor) 1 Rout, 1 Prior. H. Neg I. 4 NVA J. 2 K. to M. Neg Div DTG 271749H Div J# 70	
	027	271651	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 271140H C. 973530 D. Hit trip wire SFD while securing LZ for Med Evac. E. 1 Priority Med Evac waitng for helo F. Neg G. 1 USMC/1 Priority H. to M. Neg Div DTG Div 271751H Div J# 71	
	028	271657	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 Co/Swp B. 271330H C. 975530 978531 D. Became involved in close cbt & suffered 10 heat cas. E. Called Med Evac F. Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	028	(cont)	G. 10 NBC USMC/10 NBC H. TO M. Neg Div DTG 271755 Div J# 72	
	029	271705	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/26 Co/Swp B. 271130H C. 916528 912528 D. Secured obj 4 & B. No contact, fortified village w/15 bunkered houses, 35 fighting holes & 75 meters of trench fnd at Obj 4. Obj B fnd 1 Punji pit loc in tree line. E. Bunkers & punj pit blown. ITT interrogated villagers any significant info will be passed on ASEP. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 271759H Div J# 73	
	030	271645	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 271400H C. 976529 978529 D. Became involved in extremely close fighting, Enemy using AW, hand & rifle grenades, also used CS gas on 1 occasion. E. Pressed contact w/15 M-33 grenades, SA & Called Air Strikes. Continued close contact although air had suppressed em fire. F. Neg G. 5 NBC, 3 USMC WIA - MED EVAC 8 H. Neg I. 3 NVA J. to M. Neg Div DTG 271803H Div J# 74	
	031	271715	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/27 B. 271525H C. 956531 D. While on swp loc 22 freshly dug graves. dug up same. Bodies wrapped in plastic sheets E. Continued to search area and checking graves for wpns. F. to H. Neg I. 22 J. to M. Neg Div DTG 271806H Div J# 75	
	032	271715	ALLENBROOK A. I co 3/5 co assault	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	032	271715H	B. 271515H C. 975429 978530 D. While securing LZ, Rec'd approx 10 rnds 60MM mortars. E. Concentrated fire on enemy and continued to conduct med evac. F. Neg G. 1 1 Mad Evac H. to M. Neg Div DTC 271810H Div J# 76	
	033	271720H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 CP B. 271500H C. Airborn 979529 D. Med Evac helo was called to LZ Vic (AT975529), briefed by HST, cleared escort to fire 400 meter north and 400 meters east. Told med evac copter to approach from the west and pull out from the south. E. Med Evac copter approached from east passing about 15 meters from En line. Helo rec'd hvyAW fire. Helo departed trailing smoke & landed at (AT952541). All helo crew is reported safe. Element from 3/27 are moving to helo at present. F. to M. Neg Div DTC 271814H Div J# 77	
	034	271725H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 Co/Swp B. 271430H C. 982528 985529 D. During assult Co L came under hvy AW fire consolidated the troops for air strike. En MG continued accurate fire on regrouping Marines. E. Co L regrouped using 81MM mortar & M60's for cover. Spotted in tree top, fired & killed 3 NVA. F. Neg G. 2 NBC 2 H. Neg I. 3 NVA J. to M. Neg Div DTC 271820H Div J# 78	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	035	272130	ALLEN BROOK A. Co's A & B 1/26 B. 272030H C. 924527 912519 D. Obs 2 50 Cal MG firing at helos first posit from Co A 1100, 1000 meters out, second posit from Co B 1200, 150 meters out. E. Called arty & 60 MM suppressive fire with good target coverage. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 272136H Div J# 87	
	036	272335	A. g-2-A Sqd Cbt/Ptl 2/27 B. 272310H C. 975456 D. Spotted 6 VC. Opened fire & pursued. E. Pursued En NW. Lost contact checked area fnd blood, clothing, 1 AK-47 & 1 VC KIA. F. to H. Neg I. 1 VC J. & K. Neg L. 1 AK-47 M. Trousers & shirt Div DTG 272345H Div J# 5	
	037	272400	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I & K defensive perimeter B. 272200H C. 974530 D. Perimeter rec'd approx 15 rnds rifle grend e. called arty f/m F. Neg G. 2 1 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 280035H Div J# 9	
	038	272400	CLOSED JOURNAL	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 280001H
 To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	280001	OPENED JOURNAL	
	002	280005	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 B. 271700H C. 982527 D. During F/M one (1) rnd 60MM landed short. E. Requested med evac. Completed. F. Neg G. 1 1 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 280038H Div J# 10	
	003	280010	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 B. 271930H C. 983527 984527 D. Made contact w/est plt of NVA E. Rtn SA fire & arty F/M F. to M. Neg Div DTG 280010H Div J# 11	
	004	280021	A. Co K B. 272400H C. 032649 051653 D. Spotted Enemy E. Fired 60MM & 81MM F/M w/neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 280012H Div J# 12	
	005	280023	A. Co E B. 271940H C. 050633 054635 D. Rec'd approx 100 rnds AK47 fire - 5-6 En E. Rtn SA fire - Called arty F/M. Neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 270015H Div J# 13	
	006	280317	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/27 B. 280100H C. 957536 D. Rec'd 81MM short rnd E. Emerg Evac F. Neg G. One (1) USMC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 280315H Div J# 26	
	007	280320	ALLEN BROOK A. Co's A & B 1/26 B. 272030H	

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 280001H
 To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	007	(cont)	C. 924527 912519 D. Obs 50cal firing at choppers E. Called arty mission w/neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 280314H Div J# 25	
	008	280745	A. H&S Co 2/27 B. 280655 C. 009631 D. Man tripped M-26 grenade E. Routine Ewac F. Neg G. 3 USMC (2 minor, 1Rout) H. to M. Neg Div DTG 280743H J# 27	
	009	280755	A. F-2 B. 280630H C. D. Spotted 3 VC E. Fired upon. Called Arty mission F. Neg G. - H. Neg I. 2 VC J. to M. Neg Div DTG 280830H Div J# 31	
	010	280800	A. Co A B. 280730H C. 096644 099644 D. Rec'd 50 rnds AW fire E. Rtd SA. Checking Area F. to M. Neg Div DTG 280832H Div J# 32	
	011	280821	A. Co K B. 280730H C. 064647 D. Fnd 81MM E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 280835H Div J# 33	
	012	280850	ALLEN BROOK A. Co A 2/26 B. 280830H C. 933520 D. Fnd trenches & bunkers E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 280901H Div J# 35	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

UNCLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 280001H
To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	013	280855	A. 27th Mar CP B. 280830H C. 992678 D. 2 Vn turned in 1 M-72 LAAW E. Turned over to S-2 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 280910H Div J# 34	
	014	280915	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/27 Perimeter Defense B. 280400H C. 949538 D. Rec'd 1 piece of stray frag fm 105 rnd. Res One USMC wounded E. Called routine Med Evac F. 0 G. 1 Routine H. to M. Neg Div DTG 280937H Div J# 38	
	015	280919	ALLEN BROOK A. Co A 1/26 Cbt/Swp B. 280650H C. 929521 930519 D. Fnd 1 bunker, spiders holes E. Dest. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 281405H Div J# 50	
	016	281237	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/27 Cbt/Swp B. 280925 C. 952529 950529 D. Contact w/En in tree line of Cu Ban(4). En strength unk at this time. E. Fired 60MM & SA - deployed tks to take posit under fire F. to M. Unk Div DTG 281402H Div J# 49	
	017	281035	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/27 cbt/swp B. 281035H C. 952529 950528 D. Firing fm tree line ceased at this time. Tanks killed 2 NVA E. Co I moving through tree line checking area - bunkers, spider holes & trench lines. F. to M. Neg	

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 280001H
To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	017	(cont)	I. 2 NVA J. to M. Neg Div DTG 281600H Div J# 59	
	018	281354	A. F-1-B 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 281105H C. 012614 D. Fnd 1 LAAW BT w/60MM rnd protruding fm 1 end SFD w/trip wire E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 281400H Div J# 51	
	019	281450	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/5 B. 281300H C. 978509 D. Co K while searching area of contact 27 May fnd 1 freshly dug grave & equip. E. Dug grave & fnd 1 NVA KIA in green utilities En killed by multipul gunshot wnds. F. to H. Neg I. 1 NVA J. & K. Neg L. Neg M. 1 pack, 1 E tool, and 1 canteen. Div DTG 281501H Div J# 55	
	020	281436	ALLEN BROOK Follow Up A. Co L 3/5 B. 281430H C. 271215 281100 D. Co L sent plt to recover bodies prev rpt KIA - BNR E. Recovered bodies & called Med Evac F. to M.. Neg Div DTG 281505H Div J# 56	
	021	281447	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D 1/26 B. 281205H C. 917512 D. Marine tripped SFD (M-26) E. Requested med evac F. 0 G. 1 Med Evac H. to M. Neg Div DTG 281509H Div J# 57	

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 280001H
To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	022	281443	<p>ALLEN BROOK Follow Up</p> <p>A. Co I 3/27</p> <p>B. 280925H 281150H</p> <p>C. 952529 950529</p> <p>D. Co I broke contact w/En force</p> <p>E. Holding Air Strikes on tree line</p> <p>F. 3 G. 2 Prior</p> <p>H. to M. Neg</p> <p>Div DTG 281556H Div J# 58</p>	
	023	281432	<p>ALLEN BROOK</p> <p>A. Co I 3/27</p> <p>B. 281000H</p> <p>C. 952529 950529</p> <p>D. Continued contact west size 4 En. Rec'd 1 RPG on tank turret w/minor damage to electrical system</p> <p>E. Continue to recon by fire w/AW & 90MM gun</p> <p>F. 0 G. 2 Minor</p> <p>H. to M. Neg</p> <p>Div DTG 281600H Div J# 59</p>	
	024	281434	<p>ALLEN BROOK</p> <p>A. Co K 3/5</p> <p>B. 281030H</p> <p>C. 976535</p> <p>D. 1 NBC has infection in left leg</p> <p>E. Evaced w/resupply Helo</p> <p>F. 0 G. 1 NBC Med Evac</p> <p>H. to M. Neg</p> <p>Div DTG 281601H Div J# 60</p>	
	025	281243	<p>ALLEN BROOK</p> <p>A. Co I 3/27</p> <p>B. 281035H</p> <p>C. 952529 950529</p> <p>D. Firing fm tree line ceased at this time. En broke contact. Tanks killed 2 NVA</p> <p>E. Co I moving through tree line checking bunkers, spider traps & trench line</p> <p>F. to H. Neg I. 2 NVA</p> <p>J. Neg K. to M. Neg</p> <p>Div DTG 281604H Div J# 61</p>	
	026	281442	<p>ALLEN BROOK</p> <p>A. Co A 1/26</p> <p>B. 281100H</p> <p>C. 937525</p>	

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 280001H
To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	026	(cont)	D. Fnd 20 bunkers, slight trenches, 6 spider holes & 15 civ E. Est. Interrogated Civ F. to M. Neg Div DTG 281606H Div J# 62	
	027	281439	ALLEN BROOK A. Co C 1/27 B. 281110H C. 952535 950529 D. Co C rec'd SA fire on right flank E. Rtn'd SA & AW fire F. to M. Neg Div DTG 281609H Div J# 63	
	028	281736	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/27 B. 280925H C. 951534 950533 D. Rec'd hvy AW fire fm tree line. Est 1 NVA plt in trenches. E. Rtn'd fire w/SA, AW, 90MM & air strikes. Tanks displaced forward to recover cas. 1/27 presently conducting swp of area to recover friendly cas. F. 5 USMC BNR G. 1/0 Not Recovered H. Neg I. 10 J. to M. Neg Div DTG 281750H Div J# 69	
	029	281740	ALLEN BROOK A. H&S Co 3/27 CP B. 281330H C. 941529 D. Rec'd 2 rnds 60MM E. Contining mission F. Neg G. 3/3 priority H. to M.. Neg Div DTG 281751H Div J# 70	
	030	281741	ALLEN BROOK A. Co C 1/27 Co/Swp B. 281600H C. 950533 D. Commenced Swp of vill at 1600. Loc 1 USMC WIA, 2 USMC KIA - all fm Co I 3/27. Rec'd 1 USMC WIA fm sniper fire. E. Continued swp - KIA'S & WIA PREVIOUSLY	

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: 280001H
To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	030	(cont)	reported on Co I 3/27 spot report 280925H G. 1/2 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 281755H Div J# 71
	031	281745H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/5 Co S&D B. 281645H C. 982531 D. Continued Co search. Fnd 1 NVA gas mask E. Dest gas mask along w/25 military bunkers F. to L. Neg M. 1 Gas mask Div DTG 281758H Div J# 72
	032	282051H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/26 Cbt/Swp B. 281500H C. 912518 D. Fnd tunnels w/assorted equipment E. Blew tunnels - 782 gear, numerous utilities, pack & utilities dest. Documents being brought to 1/26 CP. Also 1 SKS & 25 rnds, F. to M. Neg Div DTG 282101H Div J# 76
	033	282135H	A. 1/27 Bn Def Posit B. 281830H C. 070656 D. Co supply Sgt discharged M-3A1 smoke in Co area wounding by stander w/2 rnds. E. Emerg Med Evac comp 281907H. Investigation being conducted by Co A F. Neg G. 1 NBC Med Evac H. to M. Neg Div DTG 282150H Div J# 78
	034	282030H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 281700H C. 978533 D. Fnd bloody 782 gear, 3 chi com grenades, dest bunkers & tunnel complex on obj A. Questioned Vn civ about prev En contact, was informed 40 - 60 NVA carryign AW & mortar tubes moved SW towards river last night/early AM. Uniform green khaki, believed to be burying their dead. E. Dest all ordance & 782 gear F. to M. Neg Div DTG 282200H Div J# 77

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~280001H~~
 To: ~~282400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	035	282033H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D 1/26 Co/Swp B. 281630H C. 928508 928512 D. Rec'd hvy AW & SA fire fm est 10 - 20 NVA E. Rtnd M-79, SA & Gunship fire F. Neg G. 2 Minor H. Neg I. 3 NVA J. to M. Neg Div DTG 282223H Div J# 78
	/036	282240H	A. 3/27 CP B. 282000H C. 070656 068658 D. CP rec'd 20 rnds SA fire E. Bn def rtnd SA fire checked area w/neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 282245H Div J# 79
	037	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001H
 To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	290010H	A. F-2-B Sqd/CP B. 281315H C. 985610 D. Tripped SFD 105MM E. 1 WIA emerg med evac comp 281418H F. Neg G. 1/1 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 290016H Div J# 1
	003	290015H	A. E-1-E B. 281415H C. 012636 D. Fnd 4 blood trails approx hrs old leading to empty bunker. E. Checked area w/neg res. Blew bunker F. to M. Neg Div DTG 290020H Div J# 2
	004	290600H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 CP B. 290200H C. 982532 D. CP rec'd approx 50 rds SA fire E. Continued preplanned H&I fires and night activities. F. to M. Neg Div J# 4 Div DTG 290645H
	005	290600H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 B. 290500 C. 988527 989527 D. Rec'd 1 incoming grenade E. Rtrnd 3 M-33 frags, called med evac F. Neg G. 2 2 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 290650H Div J# 5
	006	290735H	ALLEN BROOK A. H&S Co 1/26 Night def perimeter B. 290700H C. 928528 D. Chief Scout H2208813 NBC med evac. Shot by KCS - accidental discharge E. Med Evac after treatment by corpsman. F. Neg G. 1 - 1 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 290745H Div J# 6

PAGE ()

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001H
 To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME LN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	007	290945H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/5 B. 290830H C. 985530 D. Spotted 2 En w/wpns E. Fired upon. En rtnd fire. Checked area w/neg res. F. to M. Neg Div DTG 290940H Div J# 9
	008	291031H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/26 B. 290845H C. 954528 D. Rec'd 18 rnds 105 MM. Co had come into area of prep fire for 1/27 E. Called med evac F. Neg H. to M. Neg Div DTG 291037H G. 5 Med Evac (3prior) Div J# 13
	009	291032H	A. Co E B. 290920H C. 037638 D. Fnd 105MM dud E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div J# 14 Div DTG 291040H
	010	291049H	A. co K B. 291030H C. 056645 D. Fnd 105MM expl device E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 291050H Div J# 15
	011	291135H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/27 B. 291045H C. 954546 D. Accidental discharge of cal 45 pistol res in 1 NBC E. Investigation being conducted. Routine evac F. Neg H. to M. Neg Div DTG 291130H G. 1 NBC Div J# 16
	012	291136H	A. Co M B. 291045H

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001H
 To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	Ø12	291136H	(cont) C. Ø33668 D. Rec'd one rnds sniper fire E. checked area w/neg res. F. Neg G. 1 USMC minor H. to M. Neg Div DTG 291132H Div J# 17
	Ø13	291242H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co K 3/5 B. 291Ø3ØH C. 984529 D. Marine kicked can containing M-26 grenade. 1 USMC WIA E. Checked area w/neg res F. Neg G. 1 Minor H. to M. Neg Div DTG 29124ØH Div J# 21
	Ø14	291546H	A. Co E B. 291145H C. Ø31638 D. Fnd one (1) 1Ø5MM dud E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 291425H Div J# 28
	Ø15	291453H	A. Co K B. 29134ØH C. Ø616337 Ø59637 D. Rec'd SA fire E. Rtn'd SA fire w/neg res F. to M. Neg Div DTG 29145ØH Div J# 29
	Ø16	291455H	A. Co E B. 291352H C. Ø14656 D. Loc trench line & 6 fighting holes E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 291452H Div J# 3Ø
	Ø17	291546H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 B. 291235H C. 985527 D. One (1) USMC believed to have malaria E. Med Evac F. Neg

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001H
 To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	017	(cont)	G. One (1) USMC NBC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 291530H Div J# 31
	018	291548H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/27 B. 291400H C. 954546 D. Accidental discharge E. Investigation revealed self inflicted wound F. Neg G. One (1) USMC NBC Med Evac H. to M. Neg Div DTG 291533H Div J# 32
	019	291555H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D 1/26 B. 291100H C. 927526 D. Eight civ brought 3 children for medical aid. E. Med Evac of 3 children F. Neg G. 3 Vn H. to M. Neg Div DTG 291540H Div J# 33
	020	291650H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/26 B. 290930H to 291500H C. 952527 952530 D. Rec'd hvy fire fm unk size en force E. Rtd SA, M-79 & 60MM & airstriks. F. 8 USMC G. 7 WIA Med Evac 14 7 NBC H. Neg I. 15 NVA J. to M. Neg
	021	291652H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co C 1/27 B. 291200H to 291500H C. 952527 952530 D. Linked up w/Co B 1/26 E. Assaulted tree line, Fnd 4 KIA (USMC) fm Co I 3/27 F. 1 USMC CO I 3/27 G. to M. Neg Div DTG 291645H Div J# 45
	022	291720H	Initial A. F-3-C 2/27 Sqd/Cbt B. 291700H C. 985620 D. Fnd one LAAW - SFD w/trip wire

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001H
 To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	022	(cont)	E. Did not dest - will blow 30 May F. To M. Neg Div DTG _____ Div J# _____
	023	291730H	ALLEN BROOK Initial A. Co B 1/26 Cbt/Swp B. 291615H C. 946520 D. Made contact w/unit of NVA E. Rtnd fire w/M60 & M79 F. to M. Neg
	024	291735H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 Cbt/Swp B. 291630H C. 988528 D. Fnd 250 lb bomb E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG _____ Div J# _____
	025	291700H	Initial A. AO 3/2 B. 291700H C. 043665 D. Spotted 10 people digging rectangular holes E. Dropped smoke & people fled. Notified Co K 3/27 to send ptl to check area. F. to M. Neg
	026	291851H	ALLEN BROOK Follow Up A. Co C 1/27 Cbt/Swp B. 291200H to 291500H C. 952527 952530 D. N/A E. Fnd equip & misc gear F. to J. Neg L. 1 Hvy MG w/tripod 1 Lgt MG 1 AK-47 2 SKS carbines 1 RPG-7 rkt launcher 1 B-40 rkt launcher M. 4 RPG-7 rnds 1 B-40 rkt rnd 9 chi com grenades

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001H
 To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	026	(cont)	200 rnds AK-47 400 rnds 7.62 link 3 7.62 ammo drums misc 782 gear
	027	292010H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D 1/26 B. 291600H C. 946521 D. 1 Sqd of Co D walked into fortified posit - est En plt E. 2nd Sqd came to relieve & set down base of fire. 1st sqd enveloped & secured area. F. Neg G. 15 3 Emerg, 9 Prior H. Neg I. 5 KIA J. & K. Neg L. 3 SKS M. 5 RPG rnds, 1 82MM base plate & sight Div DTG 291110H Div J# 60
	028	292105H	A. Co K-3 3/27 Sqd/Amb B. 292015H C. 054645 053645 D. On route to amb site rec'd 50 rnds SA E. Rtn'd 100 rnds 5.56 & 20 M-79 rnds. Checked area w/neg res. F. to M.. Neg Div DTG 292113H Div J# 61
	029	292102H	A. AO 3/27 Follow up B. 291700H C. 043665 D. Ptl checked site - fnd enlarged holes. Poss rkt sit e. E. Amb set up until 0600 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 292144H Div J# 65
	030		ALLEN BROOK Follow up A. Co B 1/26 B. 291500H C. 952527 952530 D. N/A E. Correction: Line F to read 7 vice 8 Line G to read 7 WIA & 2 NBC vice 7 WIA & 7 NBC F. to M. Neg Div DTG 292151H Div J# 66

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001H
 To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	/031		ALLEN BROOK Follow up A. Co C 1/27 B. 291500H C. 952527 952530 D. N/A E. Correction: Line F to read 2 vice 1 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 292215H Div J# 67
	032	292245H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L 3/5 B. 291830H C. 988538 987529 D. While moving to 3/5 CP rec'd sniper fire. Rtn'd fire & took shelter in house. Fnd 3 Jap made BA 30's hidden in hollow bamboo section in rail of pig pen. Fnd 1 AK47 mag w/25 rnds in well. Fnd 1 VCS in house E. Took VCS & equip to 3/5 S-2 F. to J. Neg K. 1 L. & M. Neg Div DTG 300024H Div J# 7
	033	292245H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co L - 1 3/5 B. 291945H C. 988538 D. Rec'd approx 150 rnds fm SA E. Rtn'd fire w/M-14, M-16, M-79 & LAAW. Res unk F. to M. Neg Div DTG 300029H Div J# 8
	034	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 300001H
 To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	300728H	A. G-3 Sqd amb B. 300645H C. 972634 D. Tripped SFD in treeline, 2 more SFD's tripped by 2 men moving to assist. Pressure type SFD's. E. Called emer med efac. G. 1 USN, 4 USMC/ 5 EMER DIV DTG 300724H Div J# 15
	003	300840H	A. F-1S Sniper team B. 300715H C. 017608/015605 D. Spotted 3 VC in village (Dong Liem) heard movement of others but could not obs. E. Sniper killed 1 VC, called Arty mission res unk. Outside TAOR. I. 1 VC Div DTG 301305H Div J# 37
	004	301030H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co 1/26 Cbt swp B. 300700H C. 946522H D. Tripped 1 M-26 SFD E. Called med evac F. Neg. G. 1 1 H-M. Neg. Div DTG 301055H Div J# 25
	005	301034H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co 1/26 Co 1/26 Cbt swp B. 300700H C. 948522 D. Found trench line 100 meters long w/bunkers 8 meters wide. and about every 8 meters displaced. E. Checked out found no wps or other materials. Bunkers are made of brick, dest. Div DTG 301058H Div J# 26
	006	301040H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co 1/27 Cbt swp B. 300745H C. 957547 D. Rec'd sniper fire fm treeline. E. Moved tanks up, reconed by fire. Proceeding along axis of advance. Div DTG 301104H Div J# 27
	007	301045H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co 1/26 Cbt swp B. 300800H C. 952527

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 300001H
 To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	007	Cont.	D. Found approx 10 RPG rds, documents & 782 gear. E. Blew RPG rds in place w/782 gear, documents turned over to S-2. Div DTG 301106H
	008	301047H	ALLEN BROOK A. D Co cbt swp 1/26 B. 300915H C. 943520/937523 D. Rear elements of 1/26 w/D Co rec'd SA fire fm above En coord. E. D Co 1/26 ret'd fire w/SA, M-60's & M-79's. Continuing to move, gunships called in good target coverage. G. 2 Minor Div DTG 301110H Div J# 29
	009	300930H	ALLEN BROOK A. 1/26 S-2 B. 300930H C. 949521 D. Found following gear abandoned at En offensive position. 12 packs, soviet gas mask, 12 first aid packs, numerous NVA uniforms & personnel equip, 1 mortar quadrant, numerous documents, 15-82MM mortar rds. Also found 2 NVA bodies wrapped in ponchos, died of GSW. E. Dest all gear except quadrant & documents which were evaced to the rear. I. 2 NVA Div DTG 301310H Div J# 38
	010	301030H	ALLEN BROOK A. 3/5 CP B. 301030H C. 982531/985530 D. 3/5 CP rec'd 100 rds sniper fire fm 2 or 3 VC. E. Ret'd 10 rds 81MM HE, 200 rds SA, neg results. Div DTG 301315H Div J# 39
	011	301320H	A. G-3 Plt cbt swp 2/27 B. 301230H C. 972636 D. Found 2 homemade SFD, made of C-ration cans w/powder & scrap metal inside. Pressure type det. E. Blew in place. Div DTG 301327H Div J# 40
	012	301325H	A. E-1C swd cot ptl 2/27 B. 301230H C. 039642 D. Found 2 ChiCom grenades & 1 M-72 Laaw hidden in brush covered w/leaves. E. Will return ordinance to Bn S-2 M. 2 ChiCom grenades, 1 M-72 Laaw. Div DTG 301330H Div J# 41

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 300001H
 To: 302400H

8-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	013	300710H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Co swp B. 300630H C. 950548/953552 D. Rec'd SA fire fm across river E. Ret'd fire, called med evac G. 2 2 Div DTG 301420H Div J# 42
	014	300710H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 Co swp B. 300630H C. 946521 D. Co A 1/26 ptl tripped 2 SED's believed to be M-26 grenades, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Picked up Marine and returned to B Co lines. Co B element took Marine to LZ. E. Called med evac. G. 1 1 Div DTG 301422H Div J# 43
	015	301415H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Co swp B. 301145H C. 983527 D. Tank hit AT mine lost track, rec'd 1 WIA. E. Est time of repair, completed by 1500. Tank will have to return to rear for completion of repairs. Called med evac. G. 1 1 Div DTG 301425H Div J# 44
	016	300900H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Cbt swp B. 291500H C. 952527/952530 D. Second follow up on C 1/27 Spot report 291500H E. In addition to wpns/equip reported located vic 951527 during search of area, also apprehended 1 detainee same location who was wounded. Detainee was evacuated to 27th Mar rear CP. Interrogated and classified as PW NVA by 19th ITT and further evacuated to 1st hosp Co. for medical treatment. J. 1 NVA Div DTG 301440H Div J# 45
	017	300350H	ALLEN BROOK A. D 1/26 Def Perimeter B. 300350H C. 946521 D. Rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire believed to be fm A647. Size of En unk E. No action taken Div DTG 301445H Div J# 46
			PAGE () JOURNAL ()
			CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 300001H
 To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	018	301507H	A. E-1-E Sqd Cbt/Ptl B. 301450H C. 012634 D. Fnd 2 B-40 rkts wrapped in rubberized trousers in tree line E. Ptl has rkts in their procession and will rtn to 2/27 CP. F. to L. Neg M. 2 B-40 rkts rmds Div DTG 301517 Div J# 46
	019	301838H	A. Co C-2 1/26 (TAOR) B. 301630H C. 044722 D. Marine had accidental discharge of 45 cal pistol hitting another marine in chest E. Called emerg for both men F. Neg G. 2 NBC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 301835H Div J# 49
	020	301840H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co I 3/5 B. 301430H C. 919522 D. Man suffered E. Med Evac F. Neg G. 1NBC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 301848H Div J# 52
	021	301843H	ALLEN BROOK A. 1/27 B. 301605H C. 995540 999544 D. Perimeter rec'd SA fire E. Rtnd SA, AW, 60MM called air strikes w/neg res. F. Neg G. 1 NBC H. to M. Neg Div DTG 301850H Div J# 54
	022	301930H	A. Co G B. 301700H C. 007633 D. Fnd 2 6MM SFD E. Dest

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 300001H
 To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	022	(cont)	F. to M. Neg Div DTG 301950H Div J# 55
	023	301932	A. Co G B. 301448H C. 008630 D. Fnd tunnel complex E. Dest entrance will reopen & check tomorrow F. to M. Neg Div DTG 301917H Div J# 56
	024	301935H	A. Co G B. 301030H C. 006631 D. Apprehended one (1) Vn woman without ID E. Rtn'd to Regt F. to I. Neg K. 1 L. & M. Neg Div DTG 301922 Div J# 57
	025	301950H	A. Co G B. 301045H C. 006631 D. Fnd tunnel E. Dest F. to M. Neg Div DTG 301925H Div J# 58
	026	301952H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co B 1/26 B. 301800H C. 997514 997528 D. Rec'd 30 rnds mortar fire E. Rtn'd 60MM & Arty F/M F. to M. Neg Div DTG 301945H Div J# 59
	027	301955H	ALLEN BROOK A. Co D 1/26 B. 301345H C. 961524 D. Spotted 1 NVA E. Fired upon F. to H. Neg I. 1 NVA KIA J. to M. Neg Div DTG 301950H Div J# 60

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 30001H
 To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	028	302125H	A. Co L B. 302010H C. 088658 082658 D. Rec'd approx 100 rnds SA fire E. Rtn'd SA Checking area F. to M. Neg Div DTG 302120H Div J# 62
	029	302142H	A. 3/27 CP B. 302100H C. 071658 068658 D. Rec'd 10 rnds SA E. Neg Action F. Neg G. One (1) Minor H. to M. Neg Div DTG 302140H Div J# 74
	030	302245H	A. Co G B. 302125H C. 000641 998641 D. Spotted 3 VC E. Fired upon will check area at first light F. to M. Neg Div DTG 302140H Div J# 67
	031	302248H	A. Co G B. 302130H C. 003653 003655 D. Spotted 8 enemy E. Fired upon will check area at first light F. to M. Neg Div DTG 302238H Div J# 66
	032	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 310001H
 To: 312400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	001	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED
	002	310006H	ALLEN BROOK A. I Co 3/27 B. 302120H C. 994536 D. Rec'd one grenade E. Fired 60MM mission F. Neg. G. 3 USMC Minor H-M. Neg. Div DTG 310015H Div J# 7
	003	310010H	ALLEN BROOK A. A Co 1/26 B. 302235H C. 982532 D. Rec'd one grenade E. Keeping area under surveillance F-M. Neg. Div DTG 310017H Div J# 8
	004	310012H	ALLEN BROOK A. C Co 1/27 B. 302045H C. 997545 D. Rec'd one grenade E. Ret'd to CP w/cas F. Neg. G. 1 Minor H-M. Neg. Div DTG 310020H Div J# 9
	005	310040H	A. G Co B. 310010H C. 998637/998634 D. Rec'd 3 rds M-79 rds E. Ret'd 8 M-79 rds, checked area neg results. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 310045H Div J# 11
	006	310307H	A. K-3 3/27 Sqd cbt B. 310230H C. 052648 D. Marine tripped SED, ChiCom grenade E. Requested Med evac. G. 1 Emer Div DTG 310308H Div J# 19
	007	310445H	A. M-1 3/27 Sqd cbt B. 310415H C. 034673 D. Rec'd 1 grenade E. Administered first aid. G. 1 Minor Div DTG 310811H Div J# 23

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 310001H
 To: 312400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	008	310800H	A. G-1B FOLLOW UP B. 302125H C. 000641/998641 D. N/A E. Checked area found 1 AK047 also many dug in places. F-K. Neg. L. 1 AK-47 Div DTG 310814H Div J# 24
	009	310821H	A. 1-3 ³ /27 B. 310645H C. 075686 D. Found 1 60MM SFD, pressure det. E. Blown in place. Div DTG 310906H Div J# 26
	010	310918H	A. HAS 3/27 M/S Secty B. 310815H C. 046654/046653 D. Vehicle w/M/S detail rec'd 30 rds SA fire. E. Ret'd 50 rds SA, ptl will check area Div DTG 310908H Div J# 27
	011	310921H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Co swp B. 310800H C. 998541 D. LP located 2 anti-helo SFD's E. Dest Div DTG 310910H Div J# 28
	012	310923H	ALLEN BROOK A. B 1/26 Co Swp B. 310415H C. 987566 D. Rec'd 20 rds SA fire fm NW. E. Ret'd fire w/M-60, res unk. Div DTG 31014H Div J# 29
	013	311302H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 2/26 Co Swp B. 311000H C. 985529 D. Capt 2 male VCS, questioned by ITT, no tactical info VCS status confirmed. E. Evaced under guard to 27th Mar. K. 2 VCS Div DTG 311332H Div J# 45
	014	311315H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 Co Swp B. 311130H C. 995530/989533/991527 D. Rec'd 30 rds AK-47 at 0730 & 1030 fm above coord. E. Ret'd SA & M-79 fire. Div DTG 311335H Div J# 46

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 310001H
 To: 312400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	015	311320H	A. CP-7 Plt cbt ptl B. 310815H C. 046654/046653 D. Ref Div J# 27 E. Found 1 punji trap & several fighting holes, dest same. Div DTG 311337H Div J# 47
	016	311323H	A. Sub team (1) 3rd CIT B. 321030H C. 006632 D. Acting on info recieved fm confidential source captured 1 VCS, member of A-14 unit. E. Being held at 27th Mar CIT for interrogation report will be Classified. K. 1 Div DTG 311338H Div J# 48
	017	311755H	ALLEN BROOK A. C 1/27 Co swp B. 311555H C. 021549 D. man triped SFD type unk E. First aid administered, med evac called & complete 311630H F. Neg. G. 2 2 routine H-M. Neg. Div DTG 311805H Div J# 60
	018	311825H	A. L-3 Plt cbt ptl 3/27 B. 311800H C. 082655 D. Plt rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar fire while enroute to PPB. Unable to determine En mortar position. E. Plt continuing mission. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 311830H Div J# 61
	019	311940H	A. M-1 PPB 3/27 B. 311825H C. 033672/031669 D. Rec'd 40 rds AW fire. E. Could not pinpoint En position, no fire Ret'd. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 312008H Div J# 63
	020	311945H	A. 3/27 CP perimeter defense. B. 311830H C. 070656/074656 D. Bn CP rec'd 40 rds SA fire fm the East unable to pinpoint source of fire. E. Ret'd 20 rds 50 cal. No further reaction taken. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 312010H Div J# 64

PAGE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 310001H
 To: 312400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
	021	312045H	ALLEN BROOK A. A 1/26 Perimeter defense B. 311915H C. 010531 D. 1 En sniper fire 12 rds at helo in front of A Co lines, approx 250 meter out. In vic of a while house at above En coord. E. Fired 6 M079 rds and 1 LAAW M-72. Direct hit made on house. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 312050H Div J# 65
	022	312200H	A. L-3 PPB 3/27 B. 312000H C. 085652/085654 D. Rec'd 3 M-79 rds & 30 rds SA fire fm the NorthWest. E. Did not ret'd fire, could not pinpoint En position. F-M. Neg. Div DTG 312205H Div J# 75
	023	312400H	CLOSED JOURNAL

PAGE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 011700Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H MAY 1968
DIV O 3480 JA

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

- (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- (B) 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994680). CO "F" (-) CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT W/59TH ARVN REGT, ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO "G" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ESTABLISH PPB AT (AT983620). CO "H" (-) PLT PROVIDE SECURITY NA DONG BRIDGE. PLT PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CO "B" 7TH ENGR BN AT (BT004654). CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

(C) 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. CO "K" OPCON III MAF. CO "L" (-) CONDUCT A PLT OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE TO (BT066637) W/ONE SECT TANKS. CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033643). PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO "M" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA. ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 3/51ST ARVN. ONE PLT W/SECTION AND SCOUT DOGS.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 011400H CO H&S ROAD SWP VIC (BT003634) LOC ONE (1) 105 RD. DES WITH C

(B) 011430H CO "G" PLT SWP VIC (AT991631) APPREHENDED ONE (1) FEMALE VCS. RET TO BN CP.

(C) 011700H CO "H" SQD CMBT VIC (AT991630) LOC ONE (1) TEN (10) FT SIZE PUNJI PIT W/SPIKES. REMOVED SPIKES. DES PIT W/C-4.

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 011720H CO H&S ROAD SWP VIC (AT995632) FOUND DEAD VN NATIONAL FEMALE 58 YRS OLD. DEATH CAUSED BY GUN SHOT WOUND. BODY TURNED OVER TO CIV FOR BURIAL. NO 2/27 UNITS HAD FIRED IN AREA OF ABOVE COORD THIS DATE. SIR TO FOLLOW.

(2) 3/27

(A) 011300H PLT SWP VIC (BT063643) LOC THREE (3) CHI COM GREN. DES IN PLACE

(B) 011430H CO "L" SQD CMBT VIC (BT042635) REC 15 RDS AW FIRE FM TREE LINE. RET FIRE. CHECK AREA W/NEG RES.

(C) 011605H CO "I" PLT SWP VIC (BT082664) OBS THREE (3) VCS WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. ORDERED TO HALT. VCS FLED. FIRED SA FIRE. CHECK AREA/MEG RES.

(D) 011810H CO "I" PLT CMBT VIC (BT081673) OBS THREE (3) VC IN DARK GREEN UNIFORMS AND HELMETS 800 METERS FROM PATROL. FIRE MISSION CALLED ON EN. CHECK AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) HQ 27TH

(A) 012315H REGT CP VIC 992678 RECEIVED FOUR (4) RDS M-79 FIRE. RET 155 RDS SA FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS CO	LISTEN POSTS	SCOUT SNIPER CO	CLEARING
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT				
2/27 D	12	16	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	13	20	2	13	18	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	4	10	0	3	14	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 063643	011300H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 003634	011400H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 042635	011430H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 082664	011605H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/ BT 011631	011631H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 991630	011700H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 992678	012315H	REGT CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 081673	011810H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US

9. MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION

UNIT	TOTAL	CONTACTS	DAY	NIGHT	USMC			ENEMY			
					KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	VC/NVA	IWC	

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE 012J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/27 65 33 32 5 38 0 18 0 0 7
3/27 79 50 29 15 108 0 14 3 0 13

GP-4
BT

TOD: 012030Z/CCN 045/TT/W-1/RED

011700Z MAY 68

2/27: 011932Z
3/27: 011933Z

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

0 021615Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>AD</i>
S-4
Comms

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H MAY 1968
DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27. CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F (-) COMBINED WITH TWO (2) PLT 1ST MP BN AND ONE (1) PLAT 59 R.F. CONDUCT AN OFFENSIVE SWEEP OF THE THON LO GIANG AND THON KUE DONG HAMLETS VIC

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
(BY 025715) AND (BT 036714). ONE CO 51ST ARVN TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE AT VIC (BT 026719) EXTENDING TO (BT 041718). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS WITHIN TAOR. CO G (-) COMBINED WITH 1 SQD PF'S CONDUCT A COMBAT SWEEP OF VIC (BT 047618) WITH SECTION OF TANKS. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS WITHIN TAOR. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT 04654) AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.
(C) 3/27. CO I CONDUCT AN OFFENSIVE SWEEP IN VIC GRID SQUARE 0662 WITH SECTION OF TANKS AND AMTRACS. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF RKT BELT. PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L (-) PROVIDE BLOCK FORCE NORTH FROM THE VIC (BT 056630) EXTENDING TO VIC (BT 066633) IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ROK'S ON THE SOUTH FM (BT 057617) EXTENDING TO CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME AMB/CBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA OF THE RKT BELT. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON ROUGH RIDER. CO M CONDUCT CMBT PTL WITH SECTION OF TANKS AND SECTION OF SCOUT DOGS VIC (BT 035663), (BT 033688) AND (BT 054664). ATTACH ONE PLAT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL SECRET AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

- (1) 2/27
 - (A) 020015H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT958638) REC'D SA FIRE RADIO HIT BY ONE (1) RD. RTND SA FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
 - (B) 021000H. CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT011614) LOC ONE (1) M-26 BOOBY TRAP. DEST.
 - (C) 021100H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT998637) LOC ONE (1) 60MM RD. DEST.
 - (D) 021400H. H&S CO ROAD SEC VIC (BT001631) LOC ONE (1) BODY UNCOVERED IN A SHALLOW UNMARKED GRAVE. ESTIMATED TO BE VC/NVA DEAD 2-6 MOS.
 - (E) 021430H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT974691) LOC ONE (1) 105MM RD. DEST.
 - (F) 021445H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT961666) LOC ONE (1) 81MM RD. DEST.
 - (G) 021510H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT977668) LOC ONE (1) 105MM RD. DEST.
 - (2) 3/27
 - (A) 021000H. CO L SQD/CMBT VIC (BT076646) APPREN 5 VCS DET FWD DET TO CIT.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE AFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D	LISTEN SCOUT CLEARING			
	FT	SQD PLY	FT	SQD PLT		CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27 D	12	15	1	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	13	20	1	13	18	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	11	1	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	5	15	0	5	15	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT958638	020015H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT011614	021000H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT076646	021000H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT998637	021100H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT001631	021400H	ROAD/SEC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT974691	021430H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT961666	021445H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT977668	021510H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US

GP-4

BT

TOD: 022143Z/TT/CCN: 098/W-2/LAA
2/27 022040Z
3/27 022143Z

021615Z MAY 68

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY cccccc **IMMEDIATE**
O 031611Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 030001 TO 032400H MAY 68
DIV O 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PLT/AMB WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO "F" (-) CONDUCT

JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CMBT PTL/AMB WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PLT/AMB WITHIN TAOR. CO "H" CONDUCT

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PTL/AMB WITHIN TAOR, PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE, AND SECURITY FOR CO "B" 7TH ENGR BN AT (AT004654).
(C) 3/27 CO "I" (-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE/SWP FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE (BT032648). ATTACH ONE SECTION TANKS AND SCOUT DOGS, CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PTL/AMB IN TU CAU AREA. CO "K" OPCON III MAF. CO "L" CONDUCT AN OFFENSIVE/SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE (BT032648) TO MAN QUAN (BT035684). ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PTL/AMB IN THE DESERT AREA. CO "M" CONDUCT AN OFFENSIVE/SWP FM (BT042675) THROUGH (BT042668) TO BN CP (BT070656). PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE, CONDUCT NIGHT CMBT PTL/AMB RIVERIA AREA

(1) 2/27
(A) 031025H CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (BT011639) LOC ONE L-SHAPE TUNNEL 3 FT HIGH 4 FT LONG. TUNNEL DES. REC'D SECONDARY EX. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

(B) 031110H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT995698) ENTERED VILLAGE WHERE THEY FD AN ARVN PTL SEARCHING THE VILLAGE. ARVN LOC CAVE W/ONE (1) M-16 RIFLE. TWO(2) CARBINES, NINE (9) M-16 MAGAZINES, ONE (1) RADIO

(SIMILAR TO A PRC-25). CAVE DES BY ARVN AND EQUIPMENT RETAINED BY ARVN.
(C) 031200H H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (BT0082628) MARINE DET M-26 SFD. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 031200H CO /SWP VIC (BT002660) LOC CAVE 10 FT LONG 3 FT HIGH 3 FT WIDE. ONE (1) CS AND ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE THROWN IN CAVE. SEARCH LOC ONE HOME MADE GRENADE, CAN W/WOODEN HANDLE FILLED W/C-4. BLASTING CAP. DES.

(E) 031340H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT969672) LOC ONE TUNNEL 10 FT LONG 3 FT HIGH. DES.

(D) 032130H CO G SQD/CBT VIC (AT999627) OBS THREE (3) VC, DARK UNIFORMS, W/WPNS VTC (AT999624). FIRED USING STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS ONE (1) VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA, FD EVIDENCE OF DRAG MARKS, NEG BODY.

(2) 3/27

(A) 030630H CO L PLAT/BLOCK FORCE (BT066630) REC'D FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE. RES: 11X USMC WIA (MDEVAC) (1) USMC (KIA). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED

(B) 030730H CO I CBT/SWP VIC (BT066632) AMBUSHES BY EN VIC (BT065631) WITH AW FIRE AND TWO RDS MORTAR. RTND FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. CONTINUED SWP

(C) 031300H CO I CBT/SWP VIC (BT058624) FD TUNNEL WITH 7VC INSIDE. WARNING GRENADE THROWN INSIDE. 4 VC EXITED. LOC 3VC KIA INSIDE. FD TWO ((2) HOME MADE GRENADES (2) CHI COM GRENADES RES: 3VC KIA 4 DET.

(D) 031700H CO I CBT/SWP VIC (BT061632) TANK HIT MINE. FOUR WHEELS BLOWN OFF. TANK TOWED TO CP. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAUR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL			AMBUSHES			S&W OPS		LISTEN	SCOUT	CLAR
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CU	
2/27 D	2	15	7	0	0	0	2	4	2	0	
N	12	19	1	12	17	0	0	17	2	0	
3/27 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	
N	9	10	0	7	12	0	0	5	1	0	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT066630	030630H	PLT BLOCK	2	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT066632	030730H	CBT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT011639	031025H	SQD/CBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT995698	031110H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	AKVN
QUANG NAM/BT008628	031200H	RD/SWP	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT002660	031200H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT058624	031300H	CBT/SWP	0	3	US
QUANG NAM/AT969672	031340H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT061632	031700H	CBT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT999627	032130H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

GP-4

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
1003				032100Z	CGN	168			W-1/RED							0316	12 MAY 68		
ACT/CDG				032235Z															
IRG/OT				032200Z															

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 041601Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H MAY 68
DIV O 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

- (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- (B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT995688). ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT. CO F WITH PLT TANKS AND SECTION LVTH - 6 CONDUCT OPERATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGT GO NOI ISLAND. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE AND CO B 7TH ENGR BN.

- (C) 3/27 CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA. ONE PIT PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE (8T033648). CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA. ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW HOWK. BALD EAGLE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 041105H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT 969642) LOC ONE FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL. WHILE PREPARING TO DESTROY CORPSMAN DET SFD. TUNNEL DESTROYED. REC'D TWO SECONDARY EX. RES: 1 USN WIA (MINOR)

(B) 041250H CO E SQD/ CMBT VIC (AT995698) LOC TUNNEL 16 FT LONG. 2 FT WIDE. 4 FT HIGH. DESTROYED.

(C) 041705H CO E PLT/SWP VIC (AT973686) MARINE DET SFD M-26 GRENADE. RES: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(?) 3/27.

(A) 041830H. CO M PLT /CMBT VIC (BT 080650) REC'D APPROX 150 RD AW
FIRE FM EN (BT082653) RETURNED FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROIS		AMBUSHES		SQD CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT				
2/27 D	6	14	4	0	0	7	1	0
N	13	21	1	13	19	0	1	0
N	6	9	0	6	7	0	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT969642	041105H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT995698	041250H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT973686	041705H	PLT/SWP	2	0	VCNNIQUANG

BT

TOP: 04/2106Z/TT/CCN-0221/W-2/RLA
2/27: 041745Z
3/27: 041644Z

041601Z MAY 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

051805Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

Handwritten notes and stamps on a form, including "066", "X", and "WAS BEEN SENT".

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H MAY 1968
DIV O 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. 050200H CO G PLT/PPB WITH 4/51ST ARVN VIC (BT037627) REC'D HEAVY VOL 82MM, 60MM, M-79 RDS, B-40 RKTS, 75KR AND 50CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE

FM AN EST EN BN. RTND SA, LAAW, 81MM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION APPROX 119 RDS HE. RES OF SEARCH RECEALED 20 VC KIA AND EVID OF NUMEROUS CASUALTIES. REC'D (3) ARVN KIA'S, 17 ARVN WIA'S, IWC (2) AK-47'S, (8) BANGALORE TORPEDOS (WEAPONS WITH ARVN'S).

B. 050230H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT053698) IN DEF WITH 3/51ST ARVN REC'D

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
HEAVY MORTARS, GREN AND SUSPECTED RKT FIRE. RTND SA, M-79, LAAW AND CALLED F/M.

RES: 1VC KIA-IDET, IWC (2) AK-47, (4) B-40 RKTS, (1) B-40 RKT LAUNCHER, (9) CHI COM GREN, (1) 57MM RD, (4) 82MM RDS, (1) BANGALORE TORPEDO, (13) AK-47 MAGS, REC'D (5) USMC KIA, (1) ARVN KIA, (2) USMC WIA, (1) USA WIA, (11) ARVN WIA, (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

C. 050235H 3/27 BN CP VIC (BT070656) REC'D APPROX 20, 122MM RKT, AIR MISSION (SPOOKY) CALLED ON SUSPECTED RKT SITES, RES: (2) SECOND EXPLOS, (4) USMC (MINOR)

D. 050300H 2/27 BN CP VIC (BT015627) REC'D APPROX 75, 82MM MORTAR RDS, FIRED ARTY COUNTER FIRE MISSION, RES UNK, REC'D (1) USMC KIA, 62 USMC WIA, 52 (MINOR), 10 (MED EVAC).

E. 050300H CO M PLT/CBT PTL VIC (BT089668) AMB BY EST PLT VC VIC (BT091668) REC'D HEAVY SA FIRE, CALLED F/AIR MISSION(SPOOKY) OBS UNK NUMBER VC FALL, SEARCHED AREA, RES (3) VC KIA, EQUIP CAPT (7) CHI COM GREN, (2) AK-47, (1) 1 AK-50, (8) STRETCHER, 2000 LBS RICE, DOCUMENT OF UNK NATURE RET TO CP, REC'D (1) USMC WIA (MINOR), (8) USMC

WIA (MED EVAC). RETURNED CAPT EQUIP TO BN C.P.

F. 051200H G-1-C SQD/CBT VIC 005615 OBS (1) VC W/WPN, FIRED, RES: (1) VC KIA, FOLLOWING, SQD CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE, M-79, GREN

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L
SA/AW VIC (BT 002609), SQD ENCOMPASSED BY EN. PLAT DISPATCHED TO
REIN SQD. ENTIRE PLT CAME UNDER INTENSE SA'S FIRE, M-60 MG. M-79.
82MM MORTARS. 1 PLAT, H CO MOUNTED ON THREE (3) TANKS MOVED OUT TO

ASSIST. ONE TANK HIT BY TWO (2) RPG RKTS. PRIOR TO CO H PLAT LINK
UP W/CO G (-). CO H PLAT CAME UNDER HEAVY SA/AW. 82MM, RPG AND WAS
UNABLE TO DEPLOY. CO F (-) WAS DISPATCHED TO REINF CO G (-) AND H
CO IAT. EN BROKE CONTACT UPON ARRIVAL OF 2 PLAT'S, CO F. RETD HEAVY

SA/AW FIRE AND ARTY F/M CALLED. RES: 12VC KIA: IWC (1) RPG RKT LAUNCH
(5) RPG ROCKETS (5) AK-47 (1) AK-6 IMG. TOTAL CASUALTIES REC'D: 2 USMC
KIA, 19 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) 20 USMC WIA (MINOR). FRAG O ISSUED TO
ATTEMPT TO ESTABLISH CONTACT, FIX EN PSNS AND ASSAULT AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. PLANS SUMMARY

- (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- (B) 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PTL/AMB WITHIN TAOR,
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO "E"
- (-) CONDUCT COMBAT SWP VIC 005615 JOINT USMC/ARVN CBT PTL/AMB WITHIN
TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT, ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT. CO
- "G" CONDUCT CMBT SWP VIC 005615 IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO F/NIGHT CBT
PTL/AMB WITHIN TAOR. CO "H" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT PTL/AMB WITHIN
TAOR, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR PLT. CO B. 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654).

PAGE FOUR (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE.
(C) 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT PTL/AMB IN TU CAU AREA.
ONE PIT PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE (BT 033648). CO "K" OPCON
III MAF. CO "L" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT PTL/AMB IN DESERT AREA.
ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT. CO "M" CONDUCT A CO ENCIRCLEMENT
AND SEARCH OF HAPPY HAVEN LEPROSARIUM (BT 098662). PROVIDE NUCLEUS
TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE, CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT
PTL/AMB IN RIVIERA AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 042400H (LATE ENTRY) CO G SQD/AMB VIC (AT 998632) FOUR (4) VC
AMBUSHED, RES: 1 VC KIA, IWC ONE (1) AK-47.

(B) 050155H CO H SQD/DAM SECTY VIC (BT004654) REC'D APPROX 800S 80MM
25 METERS FM DAM, DIRECTION UNK.

(C) 050340H CO H SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT004654) OBS (5) VC VIC (BT004648)
CALLED 81MM F/M. SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES.

(D) 050945H H&S RD/SWP VIC (BT004630) FD (1) BOX TYPE MINE W/PRESSURE
DETONATING DEVICE. DES.

(E) 051050H CO G SQD/CBT VIC (BT004626) FD ONE (1) "L" SHAPED TUNNEL.

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L
PREPARED TO BLOW WHEN CHARGE PREMATURELY DETONATED. 1 USMC (MED EVAC)
(F) 051345H CO H SQD/SECTY VIC (BT 004637) APPREHENDED (1) FEMALE DET
TRAINED BY VC AS NURSE. FWD TO REGT CIT.

(2) 3/27
(A) 050240H CO I BRIDGE/SCTY VIC (BT 032648) REC'D (3) MORTAR RDS AND
SA FIRE RETURNED FIRE. NEG RES. REC'D 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
(B) 051620H CO I PLAT/CBT-VIC (BT 054649) MAR DET GRENADE TYPE FIRING
DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(C) 051705H H&S SQD/SCTY VIC (BT 091667) OBS 5 VC IN RICE PADDY VIC
(BT 085674) CALLED 81MM F/M. FIRED SA AND M-60 MG. VC ESCAPED.

UNABLE TO PURSUE DUE TO SECURITY FOR DISABLED AMTRAC.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SQD OPS		LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEAR CO	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				CO
2/77 D	6	20	1	0	0	0	1	4	1	0
N	12	19	1	12	17	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	1	5	0	0
N	5	15	0	5	15	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE SIX (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT998632	042400H	SQD/AMB	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT004654	050155H	SQD/DAM SCTY	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT037627	050200H	PLT/PPB	20	20	VC
QUANG NAM/BT053698	050230H	SQD/CBT	8 USMC	1	VC
			1 USA		
			12 ARVN		
QUANG NAM/BT070656	050235H	BN CP	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT037648	050240H	BRIDGE/SCTY	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/089668	050300H	PLT/CBT	9	3	VC
QUANG NAM/BT015627	050300H	BN CP	63	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT004654	050340H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT000630	050945H	RD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT018626	051050H	SQD/CBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT004637	051346H	SQD/SCTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT054649	051620H	PLT/CBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT091667	051705H	SQD/SCTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT005615	051200H	SQD/CBT	41	12	VC

GF-4

BT

TOR 3/27: 052246Z/CCN 295/TT/W-1/RED
DIV: COUR
2/27: COUR

051805Z MAY 68

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD																	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
O 061630Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 1 OF 2
SITREP FOR PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H MAY 1968
DIVID 34807A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 060230H. CO E BRIDGE/SCTY VIC (AT994688) BRIDGE HIT BY SA AND MORTAR FIRE. EN PENETRATED WIRE UNDER COVER MORTAR FIRE. HIT BUNKER POSITION WITH SACHEL CHARGE DESTROYING BUNKER. EXP/RES IN 2 USMC KIA. 1 USMC WIA(MINOR). 1 PRC-25 DESTROYED AND ONE STARLIGHT SCOPE DESTROYED. RETURNED FIRE. DISPATCHED REIN FM 27TH MAR CP WHEN CONTACT BY RADIO LOST. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AT DAYLIGHT NEG.
3. PLANS SUMMARY
(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 7/27. CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR. CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 59TH ARVN. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR.

CONDUCT JOINT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN.

CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR. CO H CONDUCT

NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR VIC (BT0004654) AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.

C. 3/27. CO I CONDUCT SQD COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU (4) VIC (BT049649). NGAN TRUNG (BT067644) AND NGAN CAU (1) (BT072646). PROVIDE SECURITY AT TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L CONDUCT SQD COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU (1) VIC (BT036662). NGAN CAU (4) (BT057672) AND THI AN (2) (BT032870). ATTACH PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M CONDUCT SQD COMBAT PATROLS VIEM DONG VIC (BT094655) TRA KHE (1) (BT089670) AND TRA LO (BT086676). PROVIDE BN RESERVE. NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW HAWK. BALD EAGLE AND ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA OF ROCKET BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) HQ CO

(A) 060650H. HQ CO RD/SWP VIC (AT992682) LOC 6 LB POLE CHARGE ON RD. DESTROYED.

(B) 061530H. HQ CO SQD/CMBT VIC (AT993668) LOC 3 TUNNELS IN TREELINE. NOT USED RECENTLY. TUNNELS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 3 MOS OLD. 20 FT LONG. 3 FT HIGH. DESTROYED.

(2) 2/27.

(A) 060400H. CO H CMBT PATROL VIC (BT002651) OBS 4 VC IN TREELINE AT VIC (AT997454) CALLED ARTY F/M. RES: 1 VCS (FEMALE). WIA (DETAINED) MED EVAC.

(B) 060425H. 2/27 CP (BT014628) REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 82MM FM EN VIC (BT017617), (BT023625), (BT005626). FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. TOWER FO REPORTED 5 SECONDARY EX. EN MORTAR FIRE CEASED. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

(C) 060920H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT992635) LOC ONE 155 RD. DESTROYED.

(D) 060935H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT992629) LOC 3 SPIDER TRAPS. 5 FT DEEP. 3 FT SQ. DESTROYED.

(E) 060947H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT997627) LOC NVA OIL CAN AND SMALL PKG OF RICE IN PLASTIC CASE. RETURNED TO CP.

(F) 060948H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT992628) LOC TUNNEL 6 FT LONG. 3 FT WIDE. 4 FT DEEP. TWO ENTRANCES. FOUND M-26A1 GRENADE INSIDE (NOT

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

BOOBY TRAPPED). TUNNEL DESTROYED.

(G) 060950H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT997627) LOC 105 BOOBY TRAP TYPE NAPALM IGNITER W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

(H) 061000H. CO G PLAT/CMBT VIC (BT002611) LOC 4 BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS VIC AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON AREA ON 5 MAY. SEARCH OF AREA NEG.

(I) 061019H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT997625) LOC TWO CHI COM GRENADES AND ONE M-14 MAG POUCH. DESTROYED.

(J) 061100H. CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT015626) LOC TUNNEL IN HEDGE LINE. PARTIALLY CONCEALED. 10 FT LONG 2 FT WIDE. DESTROYED.

(K) 061123H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT972688) SPOTTED VCS. MAN STARTED TO RUN. FIRED WARNING SHOTS. MAN STOPPED AND DETAINED. UPON CHECK FOUND MAN DID NOT HAVE ID CARD AND HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEG. AGE ABOUT 20 YRS. DETERMINED MAN WAS VC. HAD BEEN PART OF A GROUP OF 20 ON RICE COLLECTING MISSION AND WAS SPLIT UP FROM GROUP BY MORTAR RDS. MAN STATED OF GROUP ONE OF EACH THREE HAD WPN. RES: 1 VC DETAINEE.

(L) 061200H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (BT000627) LOC ONE 250 LB BOMB. EOD REQUESTED AND DESTROYED.

(M) 061500H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (BT001656) FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE 81MM AIMING STAKE. COLORED RED & WHITE. MADE OF METAL. NO LIGHTS. 4 FT IN LENGTH. RETURNED TO PPB TO BE TAKEN TO BN CP.

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(N) 061630H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT989635) WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE FOUND FEMALE SUSPECT IDENTIFIED AS ONE OF THREE (3) WHO WERE OBSERVED THREE (3) WEEKS AGO SWIMMING IN RIVER NEAR HA DONG BRIDGE. (INCIDENT IN CONNECTION WITH THREE (3) USMC MIA'S). SUSPECT RETURNED TO PPB TO BE FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR ITT. RES: 1 VCS (FEMALE).

(O) 062120H. CO F JOINT OP WITH 59TH ARVN REGT VIC (BT017683). PPB REC'D (19) 82MM RDS, (2) SACHEL CHGS AND (10) TO (12) GRENADES THROWN FROM TRUCK MOVING SOUTH. UNABLE TO FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY FORCES MASKING FIRE.

(3) 3/27.

(A) 060600H. CO M CO SWP/CMBT VIC (AT098662). APPREHENDED 6 VN MALES AGE 18-32 LEAVING LEPROSARIUM AT FIRST LIGHT. QUESTIONED BY ITT. RELEASED AS IC.

(B) 060745H. H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (BT063658) LOC XS BAMBOO SECTIONS. 10 FT LAYING ACROSS RD. ON LEFT SIDE OF RD FOUND ARROW POINTING TO POSITION OF BAMBOO. OBS ONE PERSON RUNNING FROM AREA. CHECKED ARE W/NEG RES. BAMBOO DESTROYED.

(C) 061000H. CO I SQD/CMBT VIC (BT049648) MARINE DET 105 RD SFD. RES: 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

PAGE SIX (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 061200H. CO L SQD /CMBT VIC (BT034677) LOC APPARENT EN AID STATION. FOUND ONE USMC GAS MASK (M-17), STRETCHER, SMALL MED KIT, ONE LB COOKED RICE. ITEMS RETURNED TO BN CP.

(E) 061430H. CO L SQD/CMBT VIC (BT035675) LOC 50 RDS 30 CAL AMMO AND ONE 60MM RIGGED AS SFD W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

(F) 061915H. CO M PLT/CMBT VIC (BT078658) REC'D 25 RDS AW FIRE FM RT FRONT (BT080658) RETURNED FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. TWO UNITS CONTINUED PURSUIT TO ATTEMPT TO REESTABLISH CONTACT. APPREHENDED 1 W MOVING RAPIDLY OUT OF AREA AND 3 CHILDREN IN IMMEDIATE AREA. RES: 4 DETAINEES, 1 USMC KIA.

(G) 062000H. 3/27 OP (RT070656). CP REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 5-10 IN TREELINE (RT070654). ALSO OBS MOVEMENT TO NW OF CP BY MSR. WHEN FIRED UPON EN UNIT FIRED 5 TO 6 WHITE/GREEN FLARES. DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE (SQD) W/TWO TANKS. CHECK OF AREA NEG RESULTS. 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEAR	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT					CO
2/27 D	15	5	8	0	0	0	3		4	1	0
N	20	14	1	9	10	0	0		17	1	0

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE SEVEN 02J C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/27 D 0 1 Q P P P P 5 1 0
N 4 11 0 4 13 0 0 5 1 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT994688	060230H	BRIDGE SCTY	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT002651	060400H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT014628	060125H	2/27 CP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT098662	060600H	CMBT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT992682	060650H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT063658	060745H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT992635	060900H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT992629	060935H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT997627	060945H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT992628	060948H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT997627	060950H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT049648	061000H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT002611	061000H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT997625	061015H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT015626	061100H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT972688	061123H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
O 061630Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL		SEC 2 OF 2		
QUANG NAM/BT034677	061200H	SQD/CMBT	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT000627	061200H	SQD/CMBT	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT035675	061430H	SQD/CMBT	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT001656	061500H	SQD/CMBT	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT993668	061530H	SQD/CMBT	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT989635	061635H	SQD/CMBT	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT078658	061915H	PLT/CMBT	1	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070656	062000H	3/27 CP	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT017683	062120H	SQD/CMBT	0	VC
GP-4				
BT				

TOD: 071050Z/TT/CCN: 359/W-2/LAA
2/27 071051Z
3/27 071058Z

061630Z MAY 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

IMMEDIATE

0 071730Z MMAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIODS 070001H TO 072400H MAY 1968
DIV 0 3480 TA

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

- A. 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN TAOR. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/

PAGE TWO CI 2J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

NIGHT AMB/CBT WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY HA DONG BRIDGE AND 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654).

- C. 3/27 CO I (-) CONDUCT A CO/OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT032648) TO MAN QUAN VIC (BT035684). ATTACH ONE PLAT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT SQD/FT AMB/CBT PTL IN DESERT AREA OF RKT BELT.
- CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L (-) CONDUCT A CO/OFFENSIVE SWP FM VIC (BT042675) THROUGH (BT042668) TO BN CP (BT070656). PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. ROUGH RIDER SECTY, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT NIGHT SQD/FT AMB/CBT PTL IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF RKT BELT.
- CO M (-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE/SWP FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT032648). ATTACH ONE SECTION OF TANKS. CONDUCT NIGHT SQD/FT AMB/CBT PTL IN THE TAU CAU OF RKT BELT.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
- (1) 2/27

- A. 070649H H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (BT013630) FD (1) 105MM DUO RD HEZ DES.
- B. 070739H H&S CO RE/SWP VIC (AT998634) FD (1) BOX MINE CONTAINING 40LB OF EXPLOS DEST.

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 071250H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (AT973663) FD DUD 60MM ILLUM. RD DEST.
D. 071910H CO H PLAT/BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT990642) WHILE REGISTERING
NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES VIC (AT990638) (3) VIET CIVIL KIA (4) VIET
CIVIL MIA (MED EVAC). SIR FOLLOWS.
E. 072030H CO H PLAT/BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT 990642) REC'D (3) 60MM RDS
FM VIC (XAT995635) CALLED F/M. COVERAGE GOOD, RES UNK.
F. 07015H CO G PLAT/PPB VIC B(AT982613) HEARD LOUD SPEAKER VIC (AT
975609), CALLED ARTY F/M. LOUD SPEAKER CEASED.
(2) 3/27
A. 070745H H&S RD/SWP VIC (BT055656) REC'D SA FIRE FM SNIPER VIC
(BT053650) RTND SA FIRE, CONT RD/SWP.
B. 071100H CO M PLAT/CBT PTL VIC (BT0767) REACTED ON INTELL REPORT
OF AN EN PSN. AREA SEARCHED (7) CIVIL QUEST WITH NEG RES.
C. 071400H CO "I" SQD CBT VIC (BT065680) REACTED ON INTELL RPT REC'D
FM CAP 2-5-7 OF SUSPECTED RKT SITE VIC (BT065680). AREA SEARCHED W/NEG
RES.
D. 071545H CO L SQD/CBT VIC (BT038670) FD (1) 105MM DUD. DEST.
E. 071930H CO M PLAT/CBT PTL VIC (BT083678) REC'D SA FIRE VIC
(BT087678) RTND SA CALLED 81MM F/M. AREA SEARCHED, NEG RES.
F. 072115H CO L SQD/AMB VIC (BT058678) PTL OBS (8) VC THROUGH

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

STARLIGHT SCOPE EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. OBS (2) VC FALL OBS FOR OVER
10 MIN WITHOUT MOVEMENT SEARCHED AREA. FD EVID OF WOUNDED.

2 VC KIA

G. 062300H (LATE ENTRY) CO M SQD/CBT VIC (BT084655) PTL APPROACHING
VILLAGE. OBS (3) MEN RUNNING, SUSPECTS APPREHENDED, FWD TO CIT. (3)
DET.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE AFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEAR
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	14	12	1	19	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	12	19	1	12	17	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	8	14	0	8	18	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT013630	070645H	SQD RD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT998634	070735H	SQD/RD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT055656	070745H	SQD RD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT0767	071100H	PLAT/CBT PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT973663	071250H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT065680	071400H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT038670	071545H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT990642	071910H	PLAT/BRIDGE SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT083678	071930H	PLAT/CBT PTL	0	0	VC
RQUANG NAM/AT982613	072015H	PLAT/PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT058678	072115H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT084655	062300 (LATE ENTRY)	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

GP-4
BT

TOB: DIV: 072230Z/TT/CUN: 409/W-1/FDP
TOD 2/27: 072315Z
3/27: 072317Z

071730Z MAY 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 081900Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 080001 TO 082400H MAY 1968
DIVID 34807A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

- A. 1/27. OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- B. 2/27. CO F(-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). ONE PLAT BLOCK FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATION. CO F(-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT SQD/AMB CBT PTL WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. ONE PLAT ATTACH 51ST ARVN REGT. CO G ESTABLISH A BLOCKING POSITION FM HA DONG

PAGE TWO C I 2 J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- BRIDGE SOUTH TO VIC (AT966605) IN SUPPORT OF 51ST ARVN OPERATION. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT SQD/AMB CBT PTL WITHIN TAOR. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROL. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654). PROVIDE SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.
- C. 3/27. CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE DESERT AREA. ONE PLT ATTACHED TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT. CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE TU CAU AREA. ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033648).

4. SMALL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27.

(A) 080200H. CO E PPB VIC (AT972662) SIGHTED (4) VC MOVING IN OPEN

VIC (AT972666) CALLED ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(R) 080300H. CO F USMC/ARVN PATROL VIC (BT034700) REC'D FIRE FM SNIPER

VIC (BT035705) CALLED F/M. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(C) 080700H. CO E SQD/AMB VIC (AT981681) MARINE TRIPPED AP MINE. RES:

(1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (02) C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (D) 081130H. CO G SQD/CBT VIC (AT999614) LOC TUNNEL 20 FT LONG, 7 FT WIDE, 2 FT HIGH. DESTROYED.
- (E) 081500H. CO G PLT/CMBT VIC (AT985614) LOC 1 DUD 105 RD. BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (F) 081530H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT990694) LOC 105MM BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED.
- (G) 081851H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT991688) LOC (1) VC UTILITY BAG WHITE (47) AK 47 RDS. BALLS OF COOKED RICE. SMALL AMT UNCOOKED RICE.
- (14) BLOODY BANDAGES. HOLSTER W/BELT AND KNIFE UNK TYPE, PISTOL MAG UNK TYPE. (8) RDS (SN OF RDS 121-52-11) (20) LOOSE RDS. FOREIGN COMPASS W/CASE. INFO BOOK W/VN WRITING. \$46.00 IN P'S ALL EQUIP NOT US EQUIP. LOC IN BUSHES OR BEHIND GRAVE. RET TO BN CP.
- (H) 082029H. CO H BRIDGE/SCTY VIC (AT990641) OBS LG OIL SLICK IN WATER. THREW ONE M-26 TO DISPERSE OIL. REC'D SECONDARY EXT.
- (I) 082145H. CO F SQD AMB/PTL VIC (AT038644) CONTACT ENEMY AMBUSH. REC'D SA FIRE AND (1) GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED ENEMY. LOST CONTACT CHECKED AREA NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
- (2) 3/27.
- (A) 080030H. CO M PLT/PPB VIC (BT083678) REC'D SA FIRE AND GRENADE FM EAST/WEST (BT080678) AND (BT085678). RETURNED FIRE. CALLED SPOOKY. EN CEASED FIRE. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR (02) C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (R) 080110H. 3/27 CP (RT070656) OBS SUSPECTED RKT SITES. FOLLOWING AZIMUTH AND APPROX RANGES: FM 2/27 TOWER: 5042 MILS. DIST EST 105000M; 47800 MILS. DIST EST 10,000M; 4,840 MILS DIST EST 10,000M; FM TU CAU TOWER: 5,410 MILS DIST EST 8,000M; 57100 MILS DIST EST 87000M RPT TO DIV CDC.
- (C) 080015H. CO M PLT/CP VIC (BT082675) DET SFD BELIEVED TO BE CH1 COM. TRIP WIRE SFD. RES: (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- (D) 081030H. CO M CMBT/PATROL VIC (BT083675) MARINE DET 105MM SFD. RES: (1) USMC KIA (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- (F) 081148H. CO M SQD/CP VIC (BT112651) SIGHTED (2) VC W/WPN'S (BT112653) FIRED SA AND PURSUED. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
- (F) 081215H. CO I BLOCK VIC (BT095650) REC'D AM FIRE FM NW. RETURNED FIRE. RES: (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- (G) 081430H. CO M PLT/BLOCK VIC (BT102652) SEARCH OF AREA ARVN AIR STRIKE. FOUND NO CASUALTIES. LOC PIECE OF WEB GEAR W/80 RDS AK-47. MMG. (1) DOCUMENTS. (3) ACE BANDAGES. SM BAG RICE. RETURNED TO CP.
- (H) 081130H. CO I CBT/PHL VIC (BT037665) OBS EN LAUNCH (6) RKT IN NW DIRECT (3) DET PREMATURELY. FIRED 60MM HE EN CEASED FIRE. PTL PURSUED EN. CAPT (7) 122 RKTS AND ASSORTED TOOLS. PTL SECURED RKT SITE UNTIL DAWN.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(I) 071840H (LATE ENTRY) CO L SQD/CP VIC (BT039669) REC'D APPROX 300 RDS SA. (2)M-70 OR 60MM FM EN VIC (BT034674) (BT036662). RETURNED FIRE

CALLED (2) ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA 7 NEG RES.

(J) 072020H (LATE ENTRY) CO M PLT/CMBT VIC (BT092646) REC'D APPROX 400 RDS SA FM (BT095646). RETURNED FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA LOC HOUSE SURROUNDED BY BAMBOO AND BARBWIRE. OBS MOVEMENT IN AREA. SEARCH LOC (3) BUNKERS. (5) BOOBY TRAPS. UNABLE TO DESTROY. ORDERED TO BLOCKING POS.

(K) 072230H (LATE ENTRY) CROWS NEST/OP VIC (BT068705) LVT PTL OBS VC VIC (BT067706) CALLED F/CROWSNEST 106. 6 RDS 106HE FIRED CAP 2-5-1 SEARCHED AREA AT 080800H. FD (2) AK-47'S AND (2) VC KIA. 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	12	18	2	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	12	21	1	12	19	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	5	0	0
N	0	12	0	2	12	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE SIX CI 2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/RT083678	080030H	PLT/PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT070656	080110H	3/27 CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT977662	080200H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT034700	080300H	CMBT/P ATROL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT981681	080740H	SQD/AMB	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT082675	080815H	PLT/CP	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT083675	081030H	CMBT/P ATROL	3	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT999614	081130H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT112651	081145H	SQD/CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT095650	081215H	CO/BLOCK	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT985614	081530H	PTL/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT990694	081535H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT102653	081630H	PLT/BLOCK	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT991688	081851H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT990641	082025H	BRIDGE/S CTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT037665	082120H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT038644	082145H	PLT/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT039669	071840H	SQD/CP	0	0	VC
	(LATE ENTRY)				
QUANG NAM/RT092646	072020H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	VC
	(LATE ENTRY)				
QUANG NAM/RT068705	072230H	PLT/CMBT	0	2	US
	(LATE ENTRY)				

GP-4
RT

TOD: 082306Z/TT/CCN: 477/W-1/FDP
TOD 2/27: 090035Z
3/27: 090041Z

081900Z MAY 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
O 091650Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H MAY 68
DIV 0 3480 VA

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- B. 2/27 CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 2/51ST ARVN REGT. CO F (-) CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT WITH

PAGE TWO 012J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 4/51 ARVN REGT AND ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR PROJECT AT (BT004654). ONE PLT SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. C. 3/27 CO I CONDUCT CMBT PATROLS IN HAI AN (1) VIC (BT055675). TU CAU (1) (BT036663) AND THI AN (1) (BT033667). ATTACH PLAT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT.
- CO K CONDUCT CMBT PATROLS IN NGAN TRUNG VIC (BT061645). NGAN CAU (1) (BT046650) AND NGAN TRUNG (1) (BT051644) PROVIDE PLAT SECTY TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSHES/CMBT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L CONDUCT PLAT SWP AND HOLE HUNT FM TRA KHE (2) VIC (BT076680) TO VIC (BT073700). PROVIDE BN RESERVE. NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW

HAWK. BALD EAGLE AND ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M OPCON III MAF.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
- (1) HQ 27TH MAR

(A) 090200H HQ CO VIC (AT992678) OBS 122MM RKTS FIRING FM (AT982670). CALLED F/M. ADJUSTED FIRE TO GC (AT981671). SEARCH OF AREA NEG RES.

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 092010H 27TH MAR PERIMETER SCTY (AT993677) OBS PERSON DROPPING LEAFLETS OUTSIDE WIRE AT (091950H); LEAFLETS VC PROPAGANDA; AT (092010H) OBS MOVEMENT IN TREELINE; FIRED (2) RDS SA; HEARD FEMALE SCREAMING; REACTIONARY FORCE FD ONE (1) VN FEMALE W/STOMACH WOUND; RNTD TO BAS; MED EVAC TO DA NANG; SIR TO FOLLOW; RES: (1) VN CIV (MED EVAC); (2) 2/77

(A) 090935H CO E SQD/CMRT VIC (AT990677) OBS RKTS BEING FIRED; APPEARED TO BE SM-TYPE; POSSIBLE B-40 BECAUSE IMMEDIATE IMPACT NOTICED BETWEEN 2751ST AND 27MAR CP; EN VIC OF (AT984666) ARTY F/M CALLED; ORDERED AREA TO BE SEARCHED; NEG RES;

(B) 090500H CO E SQD/AMB VIC (AT979697) HEARD NOISE APPROX 75 METERS WEST OF POSITION; FIRED (2) M-79; CHECKED AREA; LOC (1) ONE SMALL EN FIELD PACK W/RICE, CLOTHES, PAD W/WRITING; ITEMS RETURNED TO BN CP;

(C) 090621H CO E SQD/AMB VIC (AT984666) LOC 105MM DUD; DESTROYED;

(D) 090629H CO E SQD/AMB VIC (AT988687) LOC (10) AK-47 RDS AND SMALL AMT RICE WRAPPED IN GREEN CLOTH; RDS RETURNED TO BN CP; RICE DESTROYED;

(E) 090635H CO E SQD/CMBT/AMB VIC (AT987648) LOC (1) M-79 RD; DESTROYED;

(F) 090650H CO E SQD/AMB PTL VIC (AT991688) LOC CHI COM GRENADE AND KNIFE; KNIFE RETURNED TO CP; GRENADE DESTROYED;

(G) 090745H H&S CO RE/SWP VIC (BT006632) LOC 105MM DUD 75 METERS OFF

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

RD; DESTROYED

(H) 091340H RKT SURVEY TM VIC (AT997664); TM MOVING NORTH THROUGH SM VILLAGE OBS TWO (2) MEN MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL TOWARDS TM; IMMEDIATELY UPON BEING OBS BY TM MEN STOPPED AND BEGAN RUNNING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION; FAILED TO STOP ON ORDR AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE; BOTH MEN FELL; CHECK OF AREA LOC ONLY ONE (1) BODY; DEAD MAN WEARING SLIP-ON NYLON CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT W/BLUE TROUSERS (ALSO CARRIED BLUE SHIRT); OTHER MAN HAD GREY SHIRT, AND DARK GREY SHIRT AND DARK TROUSERS; RES: (1) VC KIA; CAPTURED EQUIP (1) 45 PISTOL (SER #2403045), M-26 GRENADE, (3) 45 MAG, VIET DOCUMENTS AND FLASHLIGHT;

(I) 091705H CO E SQD/CP VIC (BT004690) FD THREE (3) VN MALES; TWO (2) W/O I.D. CARDS, THIRD MAD I.D.; CARD PICTURE DID NOT MATCH IND; RES: (3) DETAINEES; RET TO REGT COMPOUND FOR ITT;

(J) 091909H CO E SQD/CP VIC (AT992688) LOC BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF SATCHEL CHARGE W/TRIP WIRE; BLOWN IN PLACE;

(K) 082320H (LATE ENTRY) CO E SQD/AMB VIC (AT977696) OBS (2) VC VIC (AT976695); TOOK VC UNDER FIRE; VC RET FIRE; RES: (1) USMC WIA (MINOR); CHECK OF AREA; NEG RES;

(L) 091940H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT991690) DET M-26 GRENADE; ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE (17) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 3/27

(A) 090735H OP (CROWS NEST) (BT068705) SPOTTED (10) VC IN OPEN (BT 064703) FI

ED ARTY F/M. SEARCHED AREA W/BIG CANDLE. CAP-6 SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. LOC (7) VC BODIES. RES (7) VC KIA.

(B) 090255H CO 1 SOD/CMBT VIC (BT058677) HEARD VOICES AND FIRED UPON SUSPECTED VC POSITION. NO FIRE RETURNED. ONE (1) VC SURRENDERED.

SEARCH OF AREA LOC (1) VC BODY. RES: (1) VC (8- (1)

VC DETAINEE. RECOVERED

(2) M-26 GREN. (1) WEB BELT. BILLFOLD AND ID.

(C) 090730H CO L SOD/CMBT VIC (BT086664) REC'D SA/MORTAR FIRE FM EN (BT090667). CALLED ARTY F/M. SEARCH AREA. NEG RES.

(D) 09015H CO 1 PLT/PPB VIC (BT037665) RKT TM CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE

(7) 122MM RKTS CAPTURED PREVIOUS NIGHT. TM DISARMED RKTS. DETERMINED ANGLE OF

FIRE AND OBTAIN PHOTOS. RKT TM RETAINED RKTS AND REMOVED BY HELO.

PLT SEARCHED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES.

(E) 091255H CO L PLT/CMBT VIC (BT094656) MARINE DET M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: (1) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAQ).

(F) 092035H 3/27 BN CP (BT070656) REC APPROX 200 RDS SA FIRE FM SE SIDE OF CAMP. EST ONE SOD VC. RET FIRE W/SA AND 81MM HE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(G) 092200H A-6 OP VIC (BT070710) OBS EN DEBARKING FM SAMPAN. FIRED (MO (2) 106RR. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE SIX CI 2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) 092700H CO 1 SQD/CMRT VIC (BT032672) OBS VC MOVEMENT. FIRED SAC ONE (1) VC KIA.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROL			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT					CO
2/27 D	7	8	6	0	0	0	0		4	2	0
N	12	17	5	12	12	0	0		17	2	0
3/27 D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0		5	0	0
N	4	17	0	4	14	0	0		5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT984666	090035H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT992678	090200H	HQ 2 7TH	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT068705	090235H	OP CROWS NEST	0	7	US
QUANG NAM/BT058677	090255H	SQD/CBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT979697	090500H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT984666	090621H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT988687	090629H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT987648	090635H	SQD/CBT AMB	0	0	US

PAGE SEVEN CI 2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT991688	090650H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT086664	090730H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT006632	090745H	RD SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT039665	091015H	PLT/PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT094656	091255H	PLT/CBT	2	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT997664	091340H	RKT SURVEY TM	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT004690	091840	SQD/CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT992688	091909H	SQD/CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT991690	091940H	SQD/CBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT993677	092010H	2 7TH MAR CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT070656	092035H	BN CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070710	092200H	A-6 OP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT032672	092200H	SQD/CBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT977696	082320H	SQD/AMB	1	0	US

(LATE ENTRY)

GP- 4
BT

TOD: 092145Z/TT/GCN: 577/W-2/LAA

091650Z MAY 68

2/27: 092130Z
3/27: 100320Z

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
O 101610Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTFIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H MAY 68

DIV 10 348079A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

- A. 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- B. 2/27. CO E CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH FNGR BN AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). ATTACH PLAT TO 2/51ST ARVN FOR COMBINED DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS.

C. 3/27. CO I CONDUCT CMBT PATROLS IN MAN QUAM (1) VIC (BT034685), TU CAU (3) (RT049659). CONDUCT HOLE HUNT ALONG SOUTH VINH DIEM RIVER VIC (RT031678). ATTACH PLAT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA OF ROCKET BELT. CO K CONDUCT CMBT PATROLS VIC (RT054654) AND (RT065635). CONDUCT HOLE HUNT FM (BT055641) TO TU CAU BRIDGE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT CMBT SWEEP VIEM DONG VIC (RT101657), CAM SA (2) (BT094643) AND CAM SA (1) (BT082648). PROVIDE BN RESERVE.

NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW HAWK. BALD EAGLE AND ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M OPCON III MAF.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27.
(A) 101149H. CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (BT021647) MARINE CET M-26 FIRING DEVICE TWO (2) USMC WIA ONE (1) (MED EVAC) ONE (1) (MINOR).

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 101320H #5 CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (AT994674) LOC ONE (1) 81MM MORTAR BOOBY TRAP. DEST.

(C) 101407H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (AT982612) MARINE DET 105MM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WITH TWO (2) USMC KIA (MED EVAC).

(D) 101510H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT983633) LOC (1) 105MM RD DUD. DEST.

(F) 101839H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (AT982612) WHILE IN PROCESS OF MED EVAC CHOPPER REC'D AW & 50 CAL. CALLED 81MM F/M. NEG RES.

(2) 3/27.

(A) 100800H H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (BT063658) REC'D ONE (1) RD MORTAR & 40 RDS SA FIRE. RNTD SA & M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.

(P) 101130H CO L PLAT/SWP VIC (BT072686) LOC FIVE (5) SMALL BUNKERS APPROX 5' X 6'. DEST.

(C) 101230H CO K PLT/SWP VIC (BT065647) LOC ONE (1) CHI CMM GRENADE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. DEST.

(D) 101530H CO K PLT/SWP VIC (BT063646) LOC 105MM MORTAR BOOBY TRAP. DEST.

(E) 101600H CO K PLT/SWP VIC (BT066643) LOC ONE (1) 105MM RD. DEST.

(F) 101920H CO L SQD/CMBT VIC (BT086659) PATROL REC'D 30 RDS SA & 3 M-79 RDS. RT FIRE & SWPT AREA. NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	9	13	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	11	25	0	11	19	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	6	14	0	6	15	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/RT063658	100800H	H&S ROAD SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT072686	101130H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT021647	101145H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT065647	101230H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT994674	101320H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT982612	101407H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT983633	101510H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT063646	101530H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT066643	101600H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT982612	101835H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT086659	101920H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC

GP-4
RT

TOD: 101829Z/TT/CCN: 620/W-2/LAA
2/27: 101837Z
3/27: 101837Z

101610Z MAY 68

1Q	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	GEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 111755Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H MAY 68
 DIV O 3480.7A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654) AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688).

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. 3/27 CO I (-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT034678) TO 3/27 CP. ONE PLAT TO ESTABLISH A BLOCK FORCE FOR ARVN OPERATION. PROVIDE BN RESERVE. NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW HAWK. AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO K (-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP FROM TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033648) TO MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT035684). ATTACH PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. AND ONE PLT TO PROVIDE BLOCK FOR ARVN OPERATION. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO L (-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP SOUTH OF TU CAU ROAD TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) PROVIDE SECURITY AT TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO M OPCON 111 MAF.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 110620H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT978654). REC'D 12 RDS SA FIRE FM TREELINE. RTND FIRE WITH SA, M-79, AND LAAW. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC) PATROL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

(B) 1111010H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (BT010685) LOC ONE (1) AK47 MAG WITH THREE (3) RDS. RTND MAG AND RDS TO 2/27 CP.

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (2) 3/27
- (A) 110855H H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (BT068685) REC'D CS GAS ON MSR. APPARENTLY FM CS GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
- (B) 111150H CO K SQD/CMBT VIC (BT051641) LOC ONE (1) BOOBY TRAPPED 81MM MORTAR RD. DEST.
- (C) 111300H CO K PLT/ CMBT VIC (BT065636) LOC ONE (1) 105MM DUD. DEST.
- (D) 111330H CO L PLT CMBT SWP VIC (BT097658) OBS THREE (3) VC WEARING UTILITIES AND HELMETS MOVING EAST. FIRED ON VC W/SA. WHILE SEARCHING AREA REC'D SA FIRE FM NORTH. RTND SA FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH AREA FD (6) BATTLE DRESSING WRAPPERS AND TORN CLOTHING.
- (E) 111945H BN CP VIC (BT070656) REC'D SA FIRE. RTND 50 CAL. AND 81MM MORTAR. RES. UNK.
- (F) 112130H CO K PLT PPB VIC (BT069640) REC'D SA FIRE FM SNIPER. RTND SA FIRE SEARCHED AREA. NEG. RESULTS.
- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&D	LISTEN SCOUT	CLEARING		
UNIT	FT SQD	PLT	FT SQD	PLT	CO POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27 D	2	17	1	0	0	0	0
					4	0	0

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	12	20	1	12	18	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	3	12	0	3	13	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT978654	110620H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT068685	110855H	H&S RD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT010685	111010H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT051641	111150H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT065636	111300H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT097658	111330H	PLT/CMBT SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT070656	111945H	2/27 CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT069640	112130H	PLT/PPB	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 112050Z/TT/CCN 681/W-1/JTH
2/27: 112025Z
3/27: 112031Z

111755Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 10-15 FT ELECT WIRE. ELEVENTH MAR RKT SURVEY TM ON SITE (DIV J-57)
 TOOK PHOTOS. DEST SITES AND AIMING STAKES.

- (2) 2/27
- (A) 120155H CO H SQD/AMB VIC (AT982693) MARINE DET SFD (M-26). RES (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- (B) 121130H 2/27 CP (BT015626) FEMALE (VN) CAME TO CP FOR MED TREATMENT. WAS RECOGNIZED AS A VC COURIER BY KC SCOUT. DET FOR QUESTIONING. TO BE FORWARDED TO REGT. RES. (1) DETAINEE.
- (C) 121600H CO H CMBT/PATROL VIC (AT967658) LOC 105MM DUD. DEST.
- (D) 121645H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT987698) LOC TWO (2) HOLES 4FT X 4 FT ONE 3 FT IN LENGTH. ONE 10 FT IN LENGTH. DEST.
- (E) 121915H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT005656) REC'D SA AND M-79 FIRE FM UNK EN STRENGTH. RET FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. CALLED F/M. RES UNK.
- (F) 121915H CO G HA DONG BRIDGE (AT990642) MARINE CHECKING PERIMETER DET UNK SFD. RES. (1) USMC KIA.
- (G) 122000H CO E FT/CMBT VIC (BT032625) REC'D SA /AW FIRE FM VIC (BT028627). NO EN UNK. CALLED 105MM F/M. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES UNK.
- (H) 112245H (LATE ENTRY) CO G SQD / CMBT VIC (AT973648) MADE CONTACT WITH VC PATROL. OPENED FIRE. RES: (1) VC KIA. IWC: (1) US PISTOL. CAL. 45; (3) DOZ CHI COM GRENADES AND M-26 GRENADES. (6) CARTRIDGE BELTS. M-16 RIFLE. AK-44. (3) PONCHOS. (1) TRANSISTOR RADIO. ASSORTED SHAVING GEAR.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (3) 3/27
- (1) 120230H CO K SQD/CMBT VIC (BT065643) MARINE DET SFD. RES. (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- (B) 120330H CO K SQD / CMBT VIC (BT056646) LOC 105MM SFD W/PRESSURE TYPE FD. DEST.
- (C) 120830H CO K PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (BT067640) MARINE DET SFD ON TRAIL. RES. (1) USMC KIA.
- (D) 121130H CO K PLT BLOCK VIC (BT066637) PLT REC'D TWO (2) HEAT CASUALTIES. RES: (2) USMC NBC (MED EVAC)
- (E) 121900H BN CP (BT070656) TOWER OBS (14) RKT'S GOING NW FIRED FM (BT084647). CALLED 81MM F/M. OBS (2) SECONDARY EXP.
- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPETATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	2	23	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	0	28	0	0	23	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	5	0	0
N	2	14	0	2	11	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT973648	112245H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT971677	120045H	SURVEY TEAM	0	0	VG
QUANG NAM/AT982693	120135H	SWD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT065643	120230H	SWD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT056646	120330H	SWD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT067640	120830H	PLT/BLOCK	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT066637	121130H	PLT/BLOCK	2	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT015626	121130H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT967658	121600H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT987698	121645H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070656	121900H	BN CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT005656	121915H	SWD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT990642	121915H	BRIDGE/SEC	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT032625	122000H	FT/CMBT	0	0	VC

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/2000Z/TT/CCN-727/W-2/RLA

121605Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27 121946Z

3/27 121958Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 131625Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 130001 TO 132400H
 DIVO 3480.1A
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 A. 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

B. 2/27 CO "E" (-) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PATROLS WITHIN TAOR.
 ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. PROVIDE SECURITY BRIDGES AT (AT999699)
 AND (AT994688). PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK AND NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO.
 CO "F" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PATROLS WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE
 BALD EAGLE. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PATROLS WITHIN

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CO B. 7TH ENGR
 BN AT COORD (BT004654). CO H OPCON 3/27.
 C. 13/27 CO I OPCON 2 /7. CO K CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB
 PATROLS IN RIVERIA AREA RKT BELT. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT
 CMBT/AMB PATROLS IN DESERT AREA RKT BELT. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT
 CMBT/AMB PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. PROVIDE SECURITY AT TU CAU
 BRIDGE (BT033648). CO M OPCON III MAF.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 (1) 2/27- NO CONTACT
 (2) 3/27
 (A) 130015H CO I SQD/CMBT VIC (BT002670) MARINE DET SFD BELIEVED
 TO BE 81MM RD. RES: (1) USMC KIA (1) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 (B) 130840H H&S CO MINE SWP VIC (BT069690) LOC 50 LB BOX TYPE MINE
 ON MSR. DEST.
 (C) 131150H CO L SQD/CMBT VIC (BT047647) MARINE DET SFD W/TRIP WIRE
 (CHI COM GRENADES). SEARCH LOC TWO (2) MORE. DEST. RES: (2) USMC
 WIA (MED EVAC)
 (D) 131840H CO K SQD/CMBT (BT086566) REC'D SA FIRE FM EN (BT086668)
 RTND SA/M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
 (E) 131915H CO K SQD/CMBT VIC (BT091668) REC'D SA RDS. UNK DIR.

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(F) 131935H CO K SQD/CMBT (BT094643) REC'D 20 RDS SA FIRE FM EN (BT095644) RTND FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.

(G) 132030H CO L SQD/CMBT VIC (BT050659) PPB REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE. RES: (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(H) 132104H CO H CMBT/PTL VIC (BT036676) LOC (3) TUNNELS 5 FT X 12 FT 8 FT X 100 FT. SEARCHED TUNNELS. IWC: 1 AK 47 W/MAG, (40) RDS; (40) RDS CAL .45 (1) MAG M-1 CARBINE; (1) SHOVEL, (2) BANDAGES. WILL DESTROY TUNNELS AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LISTEN		SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27 D	10	17	1	0	0	0	0	6	1	0
N	10	22	1	10	18	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	4	12	2	3	10	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT082670	130015H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT069690	130840H	MINE/SWP	0	0	US

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT047647	121150H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT086666	131840H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT091668	131915H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT094643	121935H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT050659	132030H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT036676	132104H	CMBT/PTL	0	0	US

GP-4

BT

TOD: 132000Z/TT/CGN 821/W-1/JTH

131625Z MAY 68

2/27: 132007Z

3/27: 132036Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
O 141605Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H MAY 68

DIV ID 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 (-) OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY, CO C OPCON 3RD BN, 27 TH MAR
B. 2/27, CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR, PLAT
CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 51ST ARVN, PROVIDE SPARROW
HAWK AND NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO, PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE
VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688), CO F

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR, PROVIDE BALD EAGLE,
CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR, PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AT (BT004654) AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE,
CO H OPCON 3RD BN, 27TH MAR,
C. 3/27, CO I OPCON 7TH MAR, CO K CONDUCT CMBT PATROLS TRA KHE (1) VIC

(BT089671).

VIEM DONG (BT092650) AND CAU HA (2) (BT085664), CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT
AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT, CO L CONDUCT PLT SWP
FM TU CAU BRIDGE TO NGAN TRUNG VIC (BT063645), PROVIDE SECURITY
FOR TU CAU BRIDGE, CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU
AREA ROCKET BELT, CO M OPCON III MAF, CO C CONDUCT CMBT PATROLS IN
TU CAU (1) VIC (BT036663), THAI TAY (3) (BT047666) AND NGAN CAU (2)
(BT065660), CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA
ROCKET BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 2/27.

(A) 141100H, 2/27 CP, PERSONNEL FM 7TH ENGR BROUGHT WOUNDED MARINE
TO 2/27 BAS, 7TH ENGR DUMP TRUCK HIT BOX MINE AT (BT025639)
ROAD CLOSED, CONDUCTED SECOND ROAD SWEEP LOC ANOTHER BOX MINE APPROX
50 METERS FM FIRST MINE, DEST. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

COPY 2 OF f COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 141445H. CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (BT019610) REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA FM EST 4 VC. RET'D FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT. ONE (1) USMC KIA.

(C) 142115H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (BT024642) REC'D 200 RDS SA FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(D) 142125H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (BT039647) REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND SA FIRE. RET'D SA FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT.

(E) 142210H. CO G BRIDGE/SEC VIC (AT990641) REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE. CET'D SA 60MM AND CALLED 81MM MISSION. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 3/27.

(A) 141145H. CO L PLT/SWP VIC (BY049647) LOC ONE (1) CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. DEST.

(B) 141445H. CO L BRIDGE/SEC VIC (BT033648) LOC VC PERSONAL GEAR FLOATING IN RIVER. ONE (1) CART BELT. ONE (1) BAYONET. ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE. AND 3.400 PIEASTERS. DEST M-26.

(C) 142135H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (BT059673) PATROL STRAYED 800 METERS OFF PATROL AND WAS FIRED ON BY FRIENDLY PPB. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN SCOUT		CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT		CO	POST	
2/27 D	12	12	2	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
N	10	21	0	10	17	0	0	17	2	0
3/27 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	4	13	0	3	12	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT025639	141100H	2/27CP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT049647	141145H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT019610	141445H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT033648	141445H	BRIDGE/SEC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT039647	142125H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT024642	142115H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT990641	142135H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT059673	142210H	BRIDGE/SEC	0	0	US

TOD: 142140Z/TT/CCN: 885/W-2/LAA

141605Z MAY 68

2/27: 141930Z

3/27: 142930Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 O=151635Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV=(REIN)
 SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H MAY 68
 DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL CONTACTS: NONE
 3. PLANS SUMMARY
 A. 1/27 CO "A" ONE PLAT CONDUCT CMBT PTL VIC TRA LO (BT088670), VIEM DONG (BT095657), CAM SA (2) (BT094643); PROVIDE BN RESERVE. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL IN RIVIERA AREA OF RKT BELT. CO "B" ONE PLAT CONDUCT CMBT/PTL VIC NGAN CAU (1) (BT066649), NGAN TRUNG (1) (BT055646) AND NGAN TRUNG (BT058641); PROVIDE SCTY OF TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/PTL IN TU CAU AREA OF RKT BELT.

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 CO "C" ONE PLAT CONDUCT CMBT/PTL VIC THI AN (2) (BT032673), TU CAU

(1) (BT036662) TU CAU (3) (BT047657). CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL IN DESERT AREA OF RKT BELT. CO "D" IN TRANSIT FM HUE.

B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL IN TAOR W/ONE PLAT W/59TH RF. CO "F" NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL IN TAOR. ONE PLAT T

PLAT TO CONDUCT CMBT/SWP. PROVIDE SPARKOW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE FORCES. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY

F/7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654) AND SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CO "H" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). PROVIDE NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO.

C. 3/27 CO "I" OPCON 7TH MAR. CO "K" AND CO "L" PREPARATION FOR RELIEF OF SEVENTH MAR IN OPN ALLEN BROOK. CO "M" OPCON III MAF.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 NO CONTACT

(2) 2/27

(A) 150647H CO "E" SQD/CMBT VIC (AT970663) FD ONE (1) M-16 RIFLE SER #619560 RTND TO BN CP.

(B) 150710H H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (BT 001632) LOC ONE (1) 155 DUD HE.

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

DES.

(C) 150720H H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (AT999634) LOC ONE (1) 30 LB BOX MINE.
 DES. (D) 151000H CO "E" SQD/CMBT (BT038648) FD (25) FMPIY 57MM RP
 CONTAINERS. (15) EMPTY CHICOM GRENADE CANS. (15) EMPTY GLAYMORE

MINE BOXES. 60MM BASE PLATE IMPRESSIONS IN GROUND. (8) 2-3 MAN
 FIGHTING HOLES (5FT X 5FT X4FT DEEP). (100) MINE CAPS USE D=F/SCREW
 IN FUZE F/MINES. PRC-25 TAPE ANTENNA. SEARCH AREA LOC EMPTY BLDG
 W/VC PROPAGANDA=ON WALLS AND BOOBY TRAP W/TWO
 (2) M-26 GRENADES AND 160MM RD. BOOBY TRAP=DES. ONE (1) CONTAINER
 EA TYPE RETURNED TO CP.

(E) 151605H CO "E" USMC/ARVN SQD/CMBT VIC (BT025645) ARVN=OBS TWO
 (2) VC. FIRED. RES: (2) VC KIA. IWC: (2) AK-47'S. WPNS REMAIN WITH

41ST ARVN.

(3) 3/27

(A) 150945H CO "L" CBT/PLAT VIC (BT043652) LOC CHI COM SFD W/PRESSURE
 TYPE FIRING DEVICE. DES.

(B) 150945H CO "K" SQD/CBT VIC (BT073656) FD MALE VCS. AGE 43. RES
 (1) DETAINEE.

(C) 151035H CO "L" SQD/CBT VIC (BT048646) MARINE DET SFD. RES:
 (2) USMC WIA

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) MED EVAC (1) MINOR.

(D) 151110H CO "K" SQD/CBT VIC (BT088657) MARINE DET SFD. RES: (1)
 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(E) 151230H CO "L" PLT/CBT VIC (BT056645) MARINE DET SFD. WHILE
 ESTABLISHING LZ ANOTHER SFD WAS DET. RES: (3) USMC WIA (1) MED EVAC
 (2) MINOR.

(F) 151245H CO "K" PLT/CBT VIC (BT088657) LOC=105MM SFD. DES.

(G) 152030H=3/27 CP (BT070656) REC'D 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EN VIC
 (BT068656). RETURNED SA AND 50 CAL FIRE. NEG RES.

(H) 152255H OP A-6. 3/27 VIC (BT070710) OP FIRED (3) RDS 106MM AT
 SUSPECTED EN POSITION. VIC (BT067707) DURING ATTACK ON CAP 2-5-1. AREA
 TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(I) 141015H (LATE ENTRY) CO "K" SQD/CBT VIC (BT081648) SWP THROUGH
 VILLAGE. DETAINED (4) VN MALE. RNTD TO BN CP FOR ITT. RES: (+) DETAINEE

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/27 D 12 18 0 0 0 0 0 4 1 0

N 10 22 0 10 16 0 0 17 1 0

3/27 D 0 8 1 0 0 0 0 5 0 0

N 5 9 0 4 6 0 0 5 0 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT970663	150647H	SQD/CNBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT081632	150710H	RD/SMP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT999634	150720H	RD/SMP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT043652	150945H	CBT/PLAT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT073656	150945H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT030648	151000H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT040646	151035H	SQD/CBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT080657	151110H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT056645	151230H	PLT/CBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT080657	151245H	PLT/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT025645	151605H	SQD/CBT	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/BT070656	152030H	BN EP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070710	152255H	OP A-6	0	0	US
(LATE ENTRY)					

PAGE SIX=C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT081648 141015MH SQD/CBT

GP-4

BT

TOR: 152215Z/CCN 971/TT/W-1/RED

2/27: 152040Z

3/27: 152041Z

151635Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC

O 161620Z MAY 68

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

SEVENTH MAR

SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H MAY 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27. CO A CONDUCT CMBT/SWP VIC TRA KHE (1). (BT089670) TO (BT082684) AND NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERIA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO B CONDUCT A CMBT/PATROL AT NGAN CAU (1) VIC (BT066649) AND CMBT/PATROLS FM TU CAU BRIDGE TO PHONG HO (1) VIC (BT058635).

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVIDE SECURITY AT TU CAU BRIDGE CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO C CONDUCT CMBT PATROLS NGAN CAU (2) VIC (BT064664). TU CAU (1) (BT037664). AND TU CAU (3) (BT047656). ATTACH PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT.

B. 2/27. CO D (OPCON 2/27) CONDUCT CO/SWP FM (AT997704) TO (AT960658). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS. CO E CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE BALD EAGLE

CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS WITH 1/51ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688).

(C) (1) 3/27 MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY.

A. NAME OF OPERATION: ALLEN BROOK

B. TACTICAL COMMANDER: CO 3/27

C. USMC UNIT: 3RD BN (-) 27TH MAR (COL. L. *K)

D. ARVN UNITS: NONE

E. OTHER UNITS: NONE

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. ENEMY-DOB: CONTINUATION OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

G. AREA OF OPERATION: QUANG NAM PROVINCE. AT9654.

H. DTG INITIATED: 171200H MAY 68

I. TYPE OF OPERATION: CBT SWP

J. PURPOSE: TO SEARCH OUT AND DEST THE ENEMY.

(?) CO M OPCOM III MAF

K. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

L. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) HQ CO 27TH MAR

(A) 161015H. HQ/CO. 27TH MAR VIC (BT040652) OBS TWO (2) ARMED VC MOVING INTO BRUSH VC FIRED APPROX 20 RDS. RTND SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. ONE (1L USMC WIA (MINOR)).

(?) 1/27.

(A) 160815H H&S CO. 1/27 VIC (BT070656) ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 45 CAL PISTOL ONE (1) USMC (N.B.C.) (MED EVAC).

(B) 161410H. CO A SQD/CMBT VIC (BT095676) LOC SUSPECTED RKT SITE. EIGHT FIRING POSITIONS AND TWENTY EIGHT EMPTY CANASTERS. RKT SITE DETERMINED TO BE OLD. DEST.

(?) 2/27.

(A) 161155H. CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (AT996651) LOC ONE (1) 105MM DUD. DESTAM

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT	CLEARING SNIPER	CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT					
1/27 D	0	11	0	0	0	5	0	0	
N	5	14	0	5	10	5	0	0	
2/27 D	6	18	1	0	0	4	1	0	
N	4	25	0	4	19	17	1	0	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT070656	160815H	N/A	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT040652	161015H	N/A	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT996651	161155H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT095676	161410H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US

GP-4

BT

TOD: 162130Z/TT/CCN: 1036/W-2/LAA

2/27: 161735Z

3/27: 161720Z

161620Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
171741Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H MAY 68

- UJVO 3480 TA
- I. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY:
- A. ALLEN BROOK
- B. CO, 27TH MAR
- C. 3/27 (CO I, L, K)
3/7 (CO A 1/7, G 2/7, CO I 3/7)
CO L 3/5
- D. NONE
- E. NONE

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

- PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
- F. CONTINUATION OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
- G. DTG INITIATED: 171910H MAY 1968
- H. TYPE OF OPERATION: CBT SWP
- J. PURPOSE: TO SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY
- K. CUMULATIVE RESULTS: (SEE ASTERISK)

USMC	ENEMY
67 KIA	191 VC KIA
287 MIA (MED EVAC)	210 NVA KIA
35 MIA (MINOR)	0 RTNNE/VC
0 MIA	0 RTNNE/NVA
61 NBC	1 VC PW
USN	0 NVA PW
1 NBC (EVAC)	20 DET
	0 IN CIV
	0 CIV DET
	18 IWC
	10 CSWC

- ASTERISK: TOTALS FOR ALLEN BROOK SINCE COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION.
- L. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. 1/27 CO A ATTACH ONE SWD TO ARVN PLT WORKING SOUTH & SOUTHEAST OF BN CP. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ROCKET BELT. CO B PROVIDE SECURITY AT TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT JOINT
 USMC/ARVN PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CMBT
 PATROLS IN TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO C. ATTACH PLT 3/51ST ARVN.
 CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN PATROLS IN DESERT AREA. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT
 AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO D (OPCON 2/27)
 WILL CHOP TO 111 MAF ABOUT 180800H MAY 68
 B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS
 WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE SP. PRO. HAWK. CO F
 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE BALD EAGLE.
 CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE
 SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. ATTACH ONE
 PLT TO 1/51ST ARVN REGT. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CMBT
 PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND
 (AT994688). ATTACH ONE PLT TO 1/51ST ARVN.
 C. 3/47 CO I, K, L. ON OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO M CHOP TO 3/27
 ABOUT 181000H MAY 68 AND DEPLOY OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) 1/27
 (A) 170040H CO A SQD/CMBT VIC (BT090672) MARINE DET SFD. RES:
 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 (B) 170740H CO A PLT/SWP VIC (BT096672) LOC ONE (1) 60MM RD W/TRIP
 WIRE AND ONE (1) 105MM UJD RU. DEST.
 (C) 171240H CO A SQD/BLOCK FORCE VIC (BT086682) DET ONE (1)
 105MM RU. RES: ONE (1) USMC KIA
 (D) 171615H CO A PLT/SWP VIC (BT089676) PATROL RETURNING TO CP
 DET SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 (E) 172105H CO B PPB VIC (BT032648) REC TWO (2) 8-80 RNTS FM VIC
 (BT031647) ONE (1) RD HIT VN HUT. OTHER RD HIT PERIMETER. SEARCHED
 AREA W/NEG RES. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 (F) 172200H CO A CMBT/PATROL VIC (BT105664) LOC 4 TRIP WIRES
 TRACED TO 60MM & SATCHEL CHG. DEST.
 (2) 2/27
 (A) 170845H CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 018617) LOC ONE (1) 250 LB BOMB.
 DEST.
 (B) 170930H RD/SWP 2/27 VIC (BT005633) MARINE DET SFD. TWO (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J CONFIDENTIAL
 USMC (MED EVAC) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 (C) 170945H CO D CO/SWP VIC (AT902691) DET SFD (M-26) RES: TWO (2)
 USMC WIA'S (MED EVAC)
 (D) 171130H CO D CO/SWP VIC (AT981692) MARINE DET SFD. RES: THREE
 (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 (E) 171145H CO D CO/CP VIC (AT978692) CORPSMAN DET M-26 BOOBY TRAP.
 RES: ONE (1) USN WIA (MED EVAC)
 (F) 171315H CO D S&D/CP VIC (AT903691) DET UNK TYPE SFD. RES:
 TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING	INIT
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT					
1/27 D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	VC
N	2	16	3	2	6	0	0	7	0	0	VC
2/27 U	6	16	1	0	0	0	1	4	1	0	VC
N	6	25	0	6	19	0	1	17	1	0	VC

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FKLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT090672	170040H	S&D/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT096672	170740H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US

PAGE SIX C12J CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FKLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT010617	170845H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT005633	170930H	RU/SWP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT982691	170945H	CO/SWP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT981692	171130H	CO/SWP	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT978692	171145H	CO/CP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT086682	171240H	S&D/BLK	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT983691	171315H	S&D/CP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT089676	171615H	PLT/WP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT092648	172105H	PPB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT105664	172200H	CMBT/PATROL	0	0	VC

TOD: 172041Z/TT/CUN: 1108/W-2/LAA
 2/27: COUR
 3/27: 172212Z

171741Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 102045Z MAY 60
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

CLASSIFIED
SECRET

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 182400H MAY 60
DIV O 3480.1m
I. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY:
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. CO, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
C. 13/27, 3/5
D. NONE
E. NONE
F. CONT OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
H. OPS INITIATED 171910H MAY 1960
G. TYPE OF OPERATION: CBT SOP
J. PURPOSE: TO SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY THE ENEMY

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

K. CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
83 KIA	145 VC KIA
203 WIA (MED EVAC)	234 NVA KIA
31 WIA (MINOR)	0 RTNLE/VC
0 MIA	0 RTNLE/NVA
165 NBC	1 VC PW
USN 1 NOC (EVAC)	0 NVA PW
	20 UET
	0 IN CIV
	0 CIV DET
	19 INC
	10 USMC

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 11/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL FM PLT PTL BASES IN RIVIERA AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED PTL w/ARVN PLAT SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF BN CP. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL ACTIVITIES FM PLAT PTL BASES IN TU CAU AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED PTL WITH THE ARVN PTL IN SAME AREA. CO C ONE PLAT ASSIGNED 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL ACTIVITIES FM PLAT PTL BASES IN THE DESERT AREA WITH ONE PLAT

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF ARVN FORCES ATTACHED. CO D OFCON 111 MAR.
 B. 12/27 CO E CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL 4/51ST
 ARVN REGT AND 59TH RB BN. PROVIDE SPARRON HAWK. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL
 DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT
 PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AND SECURITY AT HA
 DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITH 1/51ST ARVN. CO H
 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT
 BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688) CO C/1/26 (OFCON 2/27) CONDUCT
 CO / SWP IN NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF TAOR. PROVIDE BEND CABLE.

C. 13/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 172330H CO A SWD/CBT VIC (BT104653) ARVN OBS 2 VC CALLED F/M.
 SEARCHED AREA W/NO RESULTS.

(B) 181135H CO A SWD/CBT VIC (BT013666) LOC ONE (1) 105 DUD. RES:
 DEST

(C) 181515H CO B PLT/CBT VIC (BT031648) VN FEMALE & CHILD OBS CROSS-
 ING TO CAU BRIDGE WOMEN IDENTIFIED BY ARVN AS SUSPECTED VC.
 RES: TWO (2) DETAINEES FWD TO CIT

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(U) 181525H CO B PLT/CBT VIC (BT059634) LOC 105 OR 155 SFD BURIED IN
 HOLE W/TRIP WIRE RES: DEST

(E) 181655H CO B PLT/PPD VIC (BT059634) LOC ONE (1) 105MM DUD IN PPB.
 RES: DEST

(2) 2/27

(A) 180755H CO F PLT/SWP VIC (BT043619) LOC ONE (1) 60MM DUD.

RES: DEST.

(B) 180835H CO F PLT/SWP VIC (BT040610) OBS 20 VC EXCHANGED SA FIRE.
 CALLED F/M. REC'D 1 USMC MIA, 7 USMC MIA, 1 (MINOR) 6 (M-D EVAC)

(C) 181100H CO E CBT/PTL VIC (BT010634) OBS BOMB DROPPED FM A/C.

RES: 2 CIV KIA 1 CIV DOW, 5 CIV MIA (M-D EVAC) SIR TO FOLL

(D) 181300H CO E SWD/SWP VIC (BT030630) LOC M-79 SFD IN ALLUM CON.
 FD ONE (1) M-79 DUD. RES: DEST

(E) 181400H HRS CO RD/SWP VIC (BT023633) FU ONE (1) SFD (M-26)

RES: DEST.

(F) 181530H CO E PLT/CBT VIC (BT040631) FD ONE (1) DUD 60MM MORTAR
 RD. RES: DEST.

(G) 181915H CO F PPB VIC (AT908612) REC'D 6 EN MORTAR RDS VIC (AT
 993611) AT OLD PPB. CALLED IN F/M. RES: UNK.

(H) 182015H CO E PPB VIC (BT047633) REC'D APPROX 6 RDS SA FIRE.
 CALLED IN F/M UNK RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C 12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 182045H CO F SQU/CBT VIC (BT005642) OBS 3 ARMED VC AT TREE-LINE. MTL FIRED 10 RDS SA. INES: SEARCHED AREA

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&W CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT				
1/27 U	1	13	1	0	0	0	0	5	2	0
N	0	13	2	1	13	0	0	5	0	0
2/27 U	2	11	9	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	3	22	1	3	18	0	0	17	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT104653	172330H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT023619	180755H	FLT/S&P	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT020610	100035H	FLT/S&P	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT016634	181100H	COB/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT073666	101135H	S&D/CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT030638	101300H	S&W/S&P	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT001633	101400H	KD/S&P	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT101510	101515H	FLT/CBT	0	0	US

PAGE SIX C 12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT048631	101530H	FLT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT908612	101915H	FLT/HPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT047633	102015H	FLT/PP0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT005622	182045H	S&D/CBT	0	0	VC

GP-4

BT

TOR: 18/2250Z/TT/CCN-1181/H-2/ERLA

182045Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27: 182230Z

3/27: 182350Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY-CCCCC
 O 191650Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BAN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BAN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BAN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BAN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 1900014 TO 1924004 MAY 68
 1 MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
 A ALLEN BROOK
 B CO TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 C 3/27 3/5
 D NONE
 E NONE
 F CONTINJE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
 4 DTG INITIATED 1719104 MAY 1968
 1 TYPE OF OPERATION: CRT SWP

PAGE TWO C 12 J C O N F I D E N T I A L

J PURPOSE: TO SEARCH OUT & DEST THE ENEMY
 K CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

***** USMC ***** FENEMY
 ***** 88 KIA ***** 146 VC KIA
 ***** 325 WIA (METH VAC) ***** 296 NVA KIA
 ***** 69 WIA (MINOR) ***** 0 RTAEE / VC
 ***** 0 MIA ***** 0 RTAEE / NVA
 ***** 170 NBC ***** 1 VC PW
 ***** 1 ISN NBC (VAC) ***** 1 NVA PW

 ***** 20 DET
 ***** 0 INC PW
 ***** 0 CI V DET
 ***** 29 IVC
 ***** 15 CSWC

2 SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 3 PLANS SUMMARY:

1 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL OF FM PI T PTL BASES IN
 RIVIERA AREA CONDUCT COMBINED PTL W/ARVN PTL SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF
 BN CP CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL ACTIVITIES OF FM PI T PTL BASES IN
 TU CAU AREA CONDUCT COMBINED PTL WITH THE ARVN PTL IN SAME AREA

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C O C O N E P L T A S S I G N E D 3 / 5 1 S T A R V N . C O N D U C T D A Y / N I G H T A M B / C B T P T L
 A C T I V I T I E S F M P L T B A S E S I N T H E D E S E R T A R E A W I T H O N E P T I O F A R V N F O R C E S
 A T T A C H E D . C O C O D O P C O M T O 1 S T U P .
 B . 2 / 2 7 C O E C O N D U C T J O I N T U S M C / A R V N D A Y / N I G H T A M B / C B T P T L W / 5 1 S T A
 A R V N R E G T A N D 5 9 T H R F B N . P R O V I D E S P A R R O W H A M K . C O F C O N D U C T N O R M A L
 D A Y / N I G H T A M B / C B T P T L I N T A O R . C O C O G C O N D U C T N O R M A L D A Y / N I G H T A M B / C B T
 P T L I N T A O R . P R O V I D E S E C U R I T Y F O R 7 T H E N G R B N A N D S E C U R I T Y A T 4 A D O M C
 B R I D G E . C O N D U C T D A Y / N I G H T A M B / C B T P T L W I T H 1 / 5 1 S T A R V N . C O C O C O N D U C T
 N O R M A L D A Y / N I G H T A M B / C B T P T L I N T A O R . P R O V I D E S E C U R I T Y A T B R I D G E V I C
 (A T 9 9 6 9 9) A N D (A T 9 9 4 6 8 8) . P R O V I D E 1 P L T R O N I G H T I D E R . C O C O 1 / 2 6
 (O P C O M 2 / 2 7) A M B / C B T P T L I N N O R T H E A S T E R N S E C T O R O F T A O R . P R O V I D E
 B A L D E A G L E
 C . 3 / 2 7 O P E R A T I O N A I L E N B R O O K .
 D . S P E C I A L O P E R A T I O N S : N O M E
 E . S M A L L U N I T O P E R A T I O N S
 F . C O N T R O L H E A D Q U A R T E R S : T W E N T Y S E V E N T H M A R
 (1) 1 / 2 7
 A . 1 9 1 2 3 8 4 C O A S Q D / C B T V I C (R T 0 9 3 6 5 7) M A D I N E D E T S F D . R E S 1 U S M C
 W I A (M E D E V A C)
 B . 1 9 1 4 4 5 H C O A S Q D / C B T V I C (R T 0 9 1 6 6 3) P A T R O L O B S S - 8 A D M E D V C V I C
 (R T 0 8 5 6 6 1) R E S : F I R E W / S A . V C F L E D T O W E S T .

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C . 1 9 1 6 3 0 C O A S Q D / C B T V I C (R T 0 9 8 6 5 7) I N C 8 1 M M B T A C O S S A M T R A C T R A I L T
 R E S I N E S T
 D . 1 9 1 2 3 0 4 E N M O V E M E N T V I C (R T 0 7 3 6 9 6) & (R T 0 6 8 6 9 7) R E P O R T E D B Y A P
 7 - 1 0 6 M M R R U R D S F I R E D I N T W O A R E A S B Y A - 6 O P . N E G R E S .
 (2) 2 / 2
 A . 1 9 1 2 3 3 4 C O E S Q D / C B T V I C (R T 0 1 8 6 4 5) O B S M O V E M E N T I N C E M E T A R Y
 V I C (R T 0 1 3 6 4 3) C A L L E D A R T Y F / M C H E C K E D A P E A N E G R E S .
 B . 1 9 1 0 1 1 C O E O P B V I C (R T 0 4 6 6 3 3) F D O N E (1) 6 0 M M O U D I N S I D E
 P E R I M E T E R . R E S : D E S T .
 C . 1 9 1 7 3 0 4 C O G S Q D / C B T V I C (R T 0 7 6 4 9) F D 1 T I N N E 1 . 3 ' X 4 ' X 7 ' T O
 1 0 ' . R E S : D E S T
 D . 1 9 2 0 1 0 4 C O G S Q D / C B T V I C (A T 9 7 6 6 4 8) F D O N E (1) 3 . 5 O U D R E S T D E S T
 E . 1 9 2 1 3 0 4 C O A S Q D / C B T V I C (A T 0 8 5 6 8 7) E N S A F I R E V I C (A T 0 8 6 6 8 3)
 F I R E D T O W A R D R E G T C P . R E S : F I R E N O T R T N D O U E T O F R I E N D L Y F O R C E S .
 W E A T H E R H A D N O A D V E R S E E F F E C T S O N O P E R A T I O N S W I T H I N T A O R .
 F . B A T T A L I O N S S M A L L U N I T O P E R A T I O N S
 S 8 0 L I S T E N S C O U T C L E A R I N G
 U N I T S 6 8 3 S 6 8 3 P O S T S N I P E R C O
 4 / 2 7 0 1
 1 5 0 0 0 0 5 5 0 0
 N 7 1 4 2 1 1 4 2 0 5 5 0 0
 2 / 2 7 0 7 1 7 1 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 201018Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAJ DIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

**IMMEDIATE
 HAS BEEN
 SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H MAY 68
 1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY.
 A. ALLEN BROOK
 B. CO, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 C. 13/27, 3/5
 D. NONE
 E. NONE
 F. CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
 H. DTG INITIATED 171010H MAY 68
 I. TYPE OF OPERATION: CBT SWP

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 J. PURPOSE: TO SEARCH OUT AND DEST THE ENEMY.
 K. CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC
 85 KIA
 333 WIA (MED EVAC)
 71 WIA (MINOR)
 0 MIA
 184 NBC
 1 USN NBC (EVAC)

ENEMY
 146 VC KIA
 307 NVA KIA
 146 VC KIA
 307 NVA KIA
 0 RTNEE/VC
 0 RTNEE/NVA
 1 VC PW
 1 NVA PW
 21 DET
 0 IN CIV
 9 CIV DET
 31 IWC
 16 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NONE.
 3. PLANS SUMMARY.
 A. 11/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL FM PTL BASES IN RIVERA AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED PTL W/ARVN PTL SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

**COPY 3 OF 16 COPIES
 CONFIDENTIAL**

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BN CP. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL ACTIVITIES FM PLT PTL BASES IN TU CAU AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED PTL WITH THE ARVN PTL IN SAME AREA. CO C ONE PTL ASSIGNED 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL ACTIVITIES FM PLT BASES IN THE DESERT AREA WITH ONE PLT OF ARVN FORCES ATTACHED. CO D OPCON TO 1ST MP. CO 1/3/27 (OPCON 1/27) TO CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN TAOR AND MORTAR BELT AOR. B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL W/51ST ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITH 1/51ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT 994689) PROVIDE (1) PLT ROUGH RIDER. CO C/1/26 (OPCON 2/27) AMB/CBT PTL IN NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF TAOR. PROVIDE BALD EAGLE. C. 13/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) 1/27.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (A) 200110H TA6 OP VIC (BT 067706) MORTARS FIRING VIC (BT 063706) FOUR TUBES SIGHTED. RTND FIRE 106CR ARTY CALLED 4 WP & 60 HE. 51ST ARVN CHECKED AREA. RES: LOC TWO 82MM RUS & TOW BASEPLATES.
 (B) 200830H CO H&S MINE SWP VIC (BT 063656) LOC TWO AP MINES ON MSR. RES DEST.
 (C) 201445H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT 069669) LOC ONE (1) 105MM DUD. RES: DEST.
 (D) 201500H CO A FT/CBT PTL VIC (BT 087665) REC'D WORD FM ARVN MANY VC IN VILLE CAU HA (2) VIC (BT 080663). VILLAGE TO BE OBS.
 (E) 201645H CO C CBT/PTL VIC (BT 040695) MAR DET SFD RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)M
 (F) 201700H CO C RECON/PTL VIC (BT 061695) REC'D EN SA FIRE VIC (BT 061695) ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC) RTND FIRE RES: NEG (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 (G) 202010H CO B PPB VIC (BT 049653) REC'D APPROX 20 RUS AW FIRE FM VIC (BT 049651) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 (H) 202045H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT 106659) REC'D EN FIRE FM AK47 & ONE M79 RD. CALLED ILLUM. NO EN SIGHTED.
 (2) 2/27.
 (A) (LATE ENTRY) 192350H CO H SQD/CBT VIC (AT 987683) OBS 4 VC WALKING APPROX VIC (AT 987684) OPENED FIRE W/SA. CALLED IN ILLUM SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES.
 (B) 200215H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT 021611) HEARD SOUNDS & MOVEMENT WITHIN TREELINE. CALLED F/M. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) 2006704 CO H SQD/CBT VIC (AT 905694) FD ONE (1) M-16 RIFLE. 1SER NO 704235. ONE USMC CARTRIDGE BELT AND 3 M-16 MAGS. WILL SEND TO 2/27 CP.

(D) 2007204 CO G SQD/AMB VIC (AT 966658) FD ONE (1) 105 DUU (M-E). RES: DEST.

(E) 2007404 CO G SQD/CBT VIC (AT 06/659) FD MOUND WITH 105 CRATER ON TOP. CHECKED CRATER AND FD HOLE LGS TO 15' X 18' X 4 1/2" BUNKER REIN W/STEEL & CONCRETE. ROOM ENOUGH FOR 10-12 SMALL PEOPLE. PORTION'S IN CENTER MADE OF CONCRETE & BRICKS. RES: ENG TO DEST.

(F) 2016704 CO H USMC/ARVN CBT/PTL VIC (AT 906698) FD ONE (1) TUBE 8" DIA & 6' LONG. NO WARHEAD AND DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE RKT. CONTAINS CABLES AT ONE END. RES: RETURNED TO REGT CP.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D	LISTEN SCOUT CLEARING	
	FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD PLT		CO	POST
1/27 D	14	19	0	0	0	5	0
N	0	17	0	1	0	5	0
2/27 D	10	17	2	0	0	7	0
N	7	20	1	7	0	17	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	PROLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 90/603	192359H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/ST 067706	200110H	TA6-OP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT 021611	200215H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 905694	200600H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 966658	200720H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 967659	200740H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/ST 063676	200830H	RD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT 069669	201445H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT 08/665	201500H	FT/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 906600	201600H	CBT/PTL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT 040695	201645H	CBT/PTL	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT 061695	201700H	RECUN/PTL	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT 049653	202010H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT 106659	202045H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 202306Z/TT/CCN: 1320/W-1/FDP

201818Z MAY 68

1/27: COUR
2/27: COUR
3/27: COUR

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 211735Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAQUIV (R-1N)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND ON THIRTEENTH MAR
SEN/FIRST ON TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SEN/SECOND ON TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SEN/THIRD ON TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
INTR-P FOR PERIOD 210001H TO 212400H MAY 68
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
2. ALLEN WROON
3. CO, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
C. 3/27. 3/5
J. NON-
L. NON-
M. CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN WROON
N. DTG INITIATED 171910H MAY 1968
1. TYPE OF OPERATION: COT/S&P

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
J. PURPOSE: TO SEARCH OUT & DEST TH- -N-MY.
K. CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	EN-MY
105 MIA	146 VC MIA
1 USN MIA	357 NVN KIA
409 MIA (M&D - VAC)	0 RETURNS
1 USN MIA (M&D - VAC)	1 VC PW
76 MIA (MINOR)	1 NVN PW
0 MIA	22 NET
189 NOC (M&D - VAC)	0 INNOCIV
1 USN NOC (M&D - VAC)	0 CIVDEF
	33 INC
	16 COMC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NON-
3. PLANS SUMMARY:
a. 1/27 CO IN CONTACT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COT PTL FM PLT PTL BASES IN RI AREA
AREA. CONTACT COMBINED PTL #/ARVN PTL SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST OF BN CP.
CO IN CONTACT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL ACTIVITIES FM PLT PTL BASES IN TO CO
AREA. CONTACT COMBINED PTL WITH THE ARVN PTL IN SAME AREA. CO C
ON PLT ASSIGNED 3/51ST ARVN. CONTACT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COT PTL ACTIVITIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J CONFIDENTIAL
 FM PLT BASES IN THE DESERT AREA WITH ONE PLT OF ARVN FORCES ATTACHED.
 CO D OPCON TO 1ST M.P. CO I 3/77 (OPCON 1/27) TO CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT
 AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN THOR AND MORTAR BELT AOR.

D. 2/27 CO - CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL W/51ST
 ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL
 DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN THOR. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT
 PTL IN THOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH -NGR BN AND SECURITY AT HA LONG
 BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITH 1/51ST ARVN. CO H CONDUCT
 NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN THOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC
 (AT999699) AND (AT994688) PROVIDE (1) PLT ROUGH RIVER. CO C 1/26
 (OPCON 2/27) AMB/CBT PTL IN NORTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THOR. PROVIDE
 ONLY ENCL.

C. 3/77 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NON-

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 210850H CO A S/D/CBT/W ARVN FU BT VIC (BT097653). R-S: WEST

(B) 211000H CO B S/D/CBT VIC (BT067649) NET 60MM BT. R-S: ON (1)

USMC #1A (M-U - VAC)

(C) 211130H CO A FT/PTL COMBINED ARVN VIC (BT088667) OUS ON- (1)

PAGE FOUR C12J CONFIDENTIAL

WOMAN AVOIDING PTL. ARVN FORCED VCS TO WALK DOWN TRAIL. DETAINEE AND
 ITT. ON TRAIL PTL FU ONE (1) MT. 3 M76 GRANADES LINED TOGETHER.

R-S: WEST

(D) 211245H CO A S/D/CBT VIC (BT087679) FU TR-NCH LINE. R-S: WEST NG/C-

(E) 211430H CO A S/D/CBT VIC (BT103657) FU 1 60MM R/S #/TRIP #IR-
 & 81MM #/TRIP #IR-. R-S: WEST

(F) 211450H CO A S/D/CBT VIC (BT103654) FU 6. 60MM R/S #/TRIP #IR-
 R-S: WEST

(G) 211513H CO A S/D/CBT VIC (BT076678) FU ON- (1) 105MM #/TRIP #IR-
 R-S: WEST

(H) 211715H HAS CO VIC (BT048653) R-C'D FIRE WHILE TRAVELING ON TO
 CAN ROAD. VEH PROC-ED TO CAN BRIDGE. SECURITY DISPATCH A PTL TO
 SEARCH AREA. NEG R-S.

(I) 211950H ON CP R-C'D ON FIRE VIC (BT070656). PERIMETER RETURNED
 FIRE CONTACT OPENEN

(J) 212010H CO C S/D/CBT VIC (BT030705) MARIN NET SFD. ONE (1)

USMC #1A (MINOR)

(K) 212105H CO D PPW OUS S-SPECTED RNT FIRE VIC (BT064656)

(L) 212145H CO C CUT/PTL VIC (BT056660) R-C'D ON- (1) RIFLE GRANADE.
 R-S: 3 USMC #1A (M-U - VAC)

(M) 212250H CO A PPW VIC (BT095676) R-C'D 10 R/S OF MORTAR H- & #P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

RTN 60MM RWVT. REC'D TMO (?) RWVN. (2)

(2) 7/77

(A) 210130H CO - PPU/W/ARVN VIC (BT047637) LOW SPLANKED HBR VC PROPAGANDA. S&D AREA #/N-G R-S.

(B) 211010H CO F S&D/COT VIC (BT011612) S&T - XP VC VIC. TYPE UNK. R-S: NO CAS

(C) 211025H CO - S&D/COT VIC (BT038635) FD 8 FIGHTING HOLLS. 7' x 7' x 4'. APPROX 7 UNYS OLD. ALSO FD (2) TMO MORTAR CARRYING CASES.

R-S: BOINGING BACH MORTAR CASES. WEST HOLLS

(D) 211055H CO - S&D/COT VIC (BT042624) FD ONE (1) TUNN-L 3' x 3'

x 4' NW ONE NVN GATEEN OUTSIDE TUNN-L. CH-CED TUNN-L & FD 4 ON-30'S.

R-S: WEST TUNN-L

(E) 211240H CO - S&D/COT VIC (BT023655) FD ON- (1) 60MM RWVT #/TRIP

#/TRIP ALSO ONE (1) 105MM S&D H/E RW. R-S: WEST

7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	S&D PLT	FT	S&D PLT				
1/27	D 6	21 0	0 0	0 0	0	5	0	0
	N 0	18 0	0 0	5 0	0	5	0	0
2/27	U 10	21 0	0 0	0 0	0	4	0	0

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

N 6 20 0 6 0 0 0 17 0 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINC-/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACT	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT047637	210130H	PPU	0	0	CS
QUANG NAM/BT097653	210850H	S&D/COT	0	0	CS
QUANG NAM/BT067649	211000H	S&D/COT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT011612	211010H	S&D/COT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT038635	211025H	S&D/COT	0	0	CS
QUANG NAM/BT042624	211055H	S&D/COT	0	0	CS
QUANG NAM/BT088667	211130H	FT/PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT023655	211240H	S&D/COT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT087679	211245H	S&D/COT	0	0	CS
QUANG NAM/BT103657	211430H	S&D/COT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT103654	211450H	S&D/COT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT076678	211513H	S&D/COT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT048653	211715H	H&S CO	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070656	2119504	UN/CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT030705	212010H	S&D/COT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT064656	212105H	PPU	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT056660	212145H	COT/PTL	3	0	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT095676 212250H PPM

GD-4

BT

2 0 VC

TOD: 212055Z/CCN 1366/TT/W-1/RED

211735Z MAY 68

2/27: COUR

3/27: 212240Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 221821Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RUMI)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SETDOP END PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H MAY 68
 1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
 A. ALLEN BROOK
 B. ON TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 C. 3/27, 3/5
 D. NONE
 E. NONE
 F. CONTINUE OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
 4. DTS INITIATED 1719104 MAR 1968
 1. TYPE OF OPERATION: CBT / SWP

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 J. PURPOSE: TO SEARCH OUT & DEST THE ENEMY
 K. CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
106 KIA	146 VC KIA
1 USM KIA	357 NVA KIA
429 USMC WIA (M&D EVAC)	0 RETURNED
1 USM WIA (M&D EVAC)	1 VC PW
77 WIA (MIND)	1 NVA PW
0 MIA	22 DETAINES
189 NDF (M&D EVAC)	0 INMOTV
1 USM NDF	9 CIV DEF
	33 IWC
	16 CSMC

L. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
 M. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COT PTL FM PTL BASES IN RIVIERA AREA, CONDUCT COMBINED PTL W/ARVN PTL SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST OF BN CP. CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/PTL ACTIVITIES FM PTL BASES IN TU CAU AREA CONDUCT COMBINED PTL WITH THE ARVN PTL IN SAME AREA. CO C ONE PTL ASSIGNED 3/51ST ARVN, CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/COT PTL ACTIVITIES FM PTL BASES IN THE DESERT AREA WITH ONE PTL OF ARVN FORCES ATTACHED. CO D OPCON TO 1ST NP. CO I 3/27 (OPCON 1/27) TO

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES**COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN TAOR.
 2. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARMY DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL W/51ST
 ARVN REGT AND 59TH RF BN. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT
 PTL IN TAOR. CO G PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENG BN AND SECURITY AT
 YA JUNG BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITH 1/51ST ARVN
 PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL
 IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688)
 PROVIDE (1) PLY ROUGH OVER. CO I 1/26 (OPCON 2/27) AMB/CBT PTL
 IN NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF TAOR. PROVIDE BALT CARL.
 3. 3/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.
 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
 A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 (1) 1/27.
 (A) 220155H CO B CP VIC (BT 033648) REC'D ONE (1) RU POSS. 040 RKT.
 RTND FIRE W/106 RP. RES: NEG.
 (B) 220215H CO C SQD/AMB VIC (BT 051718) OBS APPROX 10 MORTAR FLASHES
 VIC (BT 056712) CALLED F/M. RES: NEG.
 (C) 220245H OP 1/27 VIC (BT 069707) REC'D HEAVY SA FIRE FM VIC

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (BT 064713) RTND SA & 7 RDS 106MM RP. RES: EN BROKE CONTACT.
 (D) 220310H CO C PPB VIC (BT 040668) REC'D 50 RDS SA & 1 RU M79 FM
 VIC (BT 039669) RTND 100 RDS SA, 6 M79. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 (E) 220815H PPB VIC (BT 094676) FD 1 CHICOM GRENADE. RES: RTND TO S-2.
 (F) 220920H 1/27 CP MORTAR & ROCKET SITES REPORTED IN VIC (BT 065656)
 (BT 056712) (BT 094666) SEARCHED AREA. RES: NEG.
 (G) 221045H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT 085676) SQD ENTERED FIELD WHERE
 LOCAL CIV WORKING PEOPLE SAW SQD & SHOUTED TO OTHER SIDE OF FIELD.
 SEVERAL MEN RAN INTO TREE LINE.
 ARVN FIRED 20 RDS SA. RES: NEG.
 (H) 221400H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT 097669) FD MORTAR AIMING STAKE.
 RES: DEST.
 (I) 221600H CO ACP REPORTS POSS RKT POS VIC (BT 038663). (BT 039651).
 (BT 050685). (BT 049649) CHECKED AREA NEG RES.
 (J) 221725H CO B SQD/CBT VIC (BT 040649) WET SFD M26. RES: 1 USMC
 WIA (MED EVAC)
 (K) 221940H CO C SQD /PPB VIC (BT 039669) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT
 040671) RTND SA M79 THREE 60MM MORTAR FIRE. RES: NEG
 (L) 221940H CO D SQD/PPB VIC (BT 065645) REC'D SA FIRE VIC (BT 065641)
 RTND FIRE. RES: NEG.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (3) 2/27
- (A) 212330H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT045644) CALLED FM ON EN TONGCHINE VIC (BT038640) OBS ONE (1) LARGE SECONDARY EXP & SEVERAL SMALL SECONDARY EXP. SEARCHED AREA RES: NEG
- (B) 212345H CO E PDB VIC (BT047632) REC'D 7 RDS SA FM VIC (BT 050633) OTM APPROX 15 M79 RDS. RES: NEG
- (C) 220230H 2/27 CP VIC (BT015627) REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 122MM BKTS VIC (BT032615) (BT025609) (AT998626) (BT020622) CALLED ARTY AND 81MM FM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- (D) 220245H CO G VIC (AT995633) OBS BKTS FIRE FM VILLE VIC (AT999626) CALLED FM 81MM MORTARS. RES: NEG.
- (E) 220245H CO G FT/AMB VIC (AT995633) REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SNIPER & AM FIRE. FM VIC (AT999626) RETURNED 20 M79 RDS & APPROX 250 RDS SA. RES: SEARCHED AREA: NEG
- (F) 220522H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT040634) MAN TRIPPED SFB TYPE UNK RES: NO CAS
- (G) 220640H WAS CO OD/SWD VIC (BT007633) MAN TRIPPED BY M26 RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- (H) 220920H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT048638) FD ONE (1) BUNKER 4' X4' X8' W/AIMING STAKES INSIDE. RES: DEST

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (I) 221120H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT001629) FD ONE (1) US ACFT BKT 6' X6' NOSE MISSING. LOT NO AMD/LOT/MPP-1-1 MOTOR CAME 36MK-22 MQU -0 & OF OLD 269042 RES: DEST.
 - (J) 221400H CO 4 PLT/SWP VIC (AT978686) FD 2 81MM RDS. RES: DEST
 - (K) 221715H CO 4 PLT/SWP VIC (973687) FD 2 81MM BT. RES: DEST
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SWD	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SWD	PLT	FT	SWD	PLT				
1/27 D	7	15	3	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
"	0	17	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	0
2/27 D	6	17	1	1	0	0	0	4	1	0
"	0	17	0	4	7	0	0	18	1	0

BT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLSSES	EMLSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT045644	212330H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT047632	212345H	PDB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT033648	220155H	CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT051718	220215H	SQD/AMB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 015627	220230H	CP	0	0	VC

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/CT069707	220245H	CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT995633	220245H	CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT995633	220245H	PT/AMB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT040668	220310H	POB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT040634	220522H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT007633	220640H	RD SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT094676	220825H	POB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT065655	220920H	CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT048638	220970H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT085676	221045H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT01629	221120H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT097669	221400H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT030663	221600H	CP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT978686	221600H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT049649	221725H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT039669	221940H	SQD/PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT065645	221940H	SQD/PPB	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 220115Z/TT/CCN: 1539/w-1/FDP
 5/27: 220152Z
 2/27: COUR

221821Z MAY 68

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 231715Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

**IMMEDIATE
 HAS BEEN
 SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H MAY 68

- 1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
- A. ALLEN BROOK
- B. CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
105 KIA	148 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	358 NVA KIA
440 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	1 RETIRNEE
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
80 WIA (MINOR)	0 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 MIA	23 DETAINEES
189 NRC	0 INN CIV
1 USN NRC	0 CIVDEF
	33 IWC
	16 CSWC

- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL FM PTL BASES IN RIVIERA AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED PLT W/ARVN PLTS SOUTH & SOUTHEAST OF BM CP. CO B PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN THE TU CAU AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED PTL WITH ARVN PLT'S IN SAME AREA. CO C CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN THE DESERT AREA FROM PPB'S. ONE PLT ASSIGNED TO 3/51ST ARVN AND WILL CONDUCT AMB/CBT PTL IN THE MORTAR BELT PORTION OF THE TAOR. CO D OPCON TO III MAF. CO 1/3/27 (OPCON TO 1/27) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL IN THE ROCKET BET.

B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITH THE 59TH RF BN. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE AND 7TH ENG BN AT (BT004654) CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL WITHIN TAOR.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE PLT COMBINED WITH 1ST BN 51ST ARVN. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AT VIC (AT99699) AND (AT994688). ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. PROVIDE TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO C/1/76 (OPCON 2/27) CONDUCT AMB/CRT ON NE SECTOR OF TAOR. PROVIDE BALD EAGLE

C. 3/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 230015H CO A STING RAY OP VIC (BT080651) REC'D SA/M79 FIRE FM EN VIC (BT082652). RADIO DEST. RES: TWO (2) USMC KIA, ONE (1) USMC WIA

(B) 230635H CO B PPB VIC (BT061643) LOC 90MM SFD. DEST

(C) 230715H CO A PPB VIC (BT088688) LOC 81MM SFD. DEST

(D) 230735H CO B PPB VIC (BT063652) LOC M79 SFD. DEST

(E) 231240H CO A FT CMB/PTL VIC (BT104653) OBS MAN W/M14 RIFLE. PTL OPENED FIRE. SEARCH AREA LOC BUNKER. NO ENEMY. BUNKER DEST.

(F) 231640H CO B SQD CRT/PTL VIC (BT061647) LOC 60MM SFD. DEST

(G) 232150H CO C PPB VIC (BT042668) PTL PREPARING TO LEAVE PPB REC'D ONE (1) GRENADE. FIRE RTND 60MM. SA'S IN DIRECTION OF SUSPECTED EN. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

PAGE FOUR C12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) 232135H CO B SQD/CRT PTL VIC (BT049653) MARINE DET ONE (1) 105MM SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA

(1) 232135H CO A PPB VIC (AT106661) OBS MORTAR FLASHES FIRING ON A-3 PPB AZ. 300 DEGREES RANGE 800 METERS. AREA SUSPECTED WAS LEPROSARIUM OR VICINITY OF.

(J) 232150H CO A PPB (A-3) VIC (088678) REC'D OBS FM MORTAR POSITION SOUTH OF PPB. AW FM EAST. RETURNED MORTAR FIRE TOWARDS SUSPECTED SITE ALONG WITH SA.

(2) 2/27

(A) 222025H (LATE ENTRY) CO E SQD/CRT VIC (BT034635) REC'D SA/60MM FM EN VIC (BT032634) RTND FIRE. CALLED 81MM F/M

(B) 222230H (LATE ENTRY) CO H USMC/ARVN SQD/CRT VIC (AT993697) SPOTTED FIVE (5) VC VIC (AT993697). OPENED FIRE WITH SA/M79. SEARCH AREA LOC ONE (1) VC FEMALE KIA RELIEVED TO BE NURSE. FD MED SUPPLIES INC PENICILLIN AND MORPHINE. VN LTR. FIVE (5) CANS US SARDINES. ONE (1) PORTABLE FOOT TRAP SPIDER HOLE. DIGGING TOOL. RES: ONE (1) VC KIA

(C) 230830H CO F SQD CRT/PTL VIC (BT013618) LOC 81MM SFD. DEST

(D) 231030H CO E USMC/ARVN SQD/CRT VIC (BT034634) LOC 82MM SFD. DEST.

(E) 231314H 4AS SCTY/PTL VIC (BT017628) SPOTTED 15 MEN AGE 24 TO 35 VN FISHING AT SMALL WATER HOLE. RTND VN'S TO BN CP FOR ARVN'S RES: (15) DETAINEES

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (F) 231515H CO H PLT CRT/SWP LOC (3) CAVES AT (AT978698) LOC CAVE
 2' X 3' X 10' AND CAVE 2' X 5' X 6'. ONE CONTAINED DOCUMENTS, MEDICINE,
 TNT, 3 LB. C-4, LADIES BLOUSE. AT 977698 LOC CAVE 2' X 5' X 20' CONTAINED
 RECEIVER GRP FOR HIS CARBINE (M-1), MIXED SA AMMO, FIVE (5) CHI COM
 GRENADES, ONE (1) DIJ 81MM PD. AT (AT998698) LOC BURLAP SACK W/FRUIT
 IN TREE APPROX 35FT UP IN TREE. LADDER FOR TREE IN BUSHES. DEST
 ALL ORDNANCE, CAVES, DOCUMENTS, MEDICINE, CARBINE TURNED OVER TO
 REGT S-2.

(G) 2209204 (LATE ENTRY) CO E SOD/CRT VIC (BT031622) MARINE DET ONE
 (1) #26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

INIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SOD PLT	FT	SOD PLT				
1/27	0	5 12	0	0	0	5	0	0
		0 17	2	0	0	5	0	0
2/27	0	0 21	3	0	0	4	1	0
		0 26	1	11 20	0	17	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QIANG NAM/BT034635	222035H	SOD/CRT	0	0	VC

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QIANG NAM/BT031622	220920H	SOD/CRT	1	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT993697	222230H	SOD/CRT	0	1	US
QIANG NAM/BT080651	230015H	STINGRAY OP	3	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT061643	230635H	PPR	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT088688	230715H	PPR	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT063652	230735H	PPR	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT013618	230830H	SOD/CRT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT034634	231030H	SOD/CRT	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT104653	231240H	FT/CRT	0	0	US
QIANG NAM/BT017628	231314H	SCTY/PTL	0	0	US
QIANG NAM/AT978698	231515H	CRT/SOP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT061647	231640H	CRT/PTL	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT042668	232320H	PPR	1	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT049653	232327H	SOD/CRT	1	0	VC
QIANG NAM/AT106661	232135H	PPR	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT000678	232150H	PPR	0	0	VC

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 231855Z/TI/CLN: 1623/W-1/FUP
 3/27: 231923Z
 2/27: COUR

231715Z MAY 68

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 241858Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE
 HAS BEEN
 SENT**

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 M

SITREP FOR PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H MAY 68
 1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
 A. A. ALLEN BROOK
 B. CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
144 KIA	198 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	376 NVA KIA
482 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	1 RETURNEE
1 USN WIA	1 VC PW
83 WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
PMIA	24 DETAINEES
PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L	
229 NBC	0 INNCIV
2 USN NBC	0 CIVDEF
	35 IWC
	16 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 241145H - 241600H OPN ALLEN BROOK CO L & K, 3/27 CONDUCTED CBT SWP VIC (AT952538). UNITS TAKEN UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SPORADIC MORTAR FIRE FM UNDETERMINED SIZE ENEMY UNIT. CO M COMMD TO ASSIST. SA/AW FIRE RTND; MORTARS. ARTY, AIR STRIKES AND GUNSHIPS USED IN SUPPORT. RES: FOUR (4) USMC KIA, TWENTY THREE (23) USMC WIA (MED EVAC), THIRTY EIGHT (38) NBC (MED EVAC), (45) NVA KIA, IWC (1) AK 47. (1) SKS RIFLE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO A CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN THE RIVIERIA AREA, CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SWP WITH ELEMENTS OF 3/51ST ARVN REGT OF VIEM DON GS (BT0963) CO B CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL FM PPB IN TU CAU AREA, CONDUCT COMBINED PTL'S WITH ARVN PLT'S OPN IN TU CAU AREA, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO C ONE PLT

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

ASSIGNED TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTING PTL IN MORTAR BELT PORTION OF TAOR, CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN DESERT AREA.

CO D OPCON 1ST MP. CO I CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN ROCKET BELT PORTION OF TAOR.

B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S WITH 59TH RF BN. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S WITHIN TAOR.

PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE, AND 7TH ENGR BN AT (BT004654)

CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 1/51ST ARVN REGT. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688), PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, ASSIGNED STATUS AS TASK

FORCE BRAVO. CO C /1/26 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PTL'S IN NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF 27TH MAR TAOR. ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.

C. 3/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) HQ, 27 TH MAR

(A) 240230H REGT CP VIC (AT992677) REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SA & AW FIRE. RTND 25 50 CAL RDS.

(2) 1/27

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 240945H CO B CBT/PTL VIC (BT055652) PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE. CK AREA. NEG RES.

(B) 241012H CO I CBT/PTL VIC (BT080653) PTL OBS FIVE (5) VC W/MPNS. POSS AK47'S FIRED ON EN W/SA & PURSUED EN W/NEG RES.

(C) 241955H BN CP VIC (BT070656) PERIMETER REC'D. 10-20 RDS SA FM N. RTND 50 CAL. TWO (2) M79 & 100 RDS SA. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 242100H CO C PPB VIC (BT040668) PPB REC'D. SA /AW FIRE FM TREE LINE RTND SA & 60MM - ARTY MISSION CALLED. RES UNK.

(E) 242140H CO B SCD /C/P VIC (BT048654) TRIPPED M26 BT. NO CAS.

(F) 242230H CO C SCD /C/P VIC (BT040668) PTL REC'D. HEAVY SA FM HOUSES. RTND SA & CALLED ARTY MISSION. RES UNK.

(3) 2/27

(A) 241000H CO "E" SCD /CBT VIC (BT030625) LOC A ROW OF FIVE (5) BUNKERS, 5FT X 3FT X 3FT DEEP. THREE WERE REIN. TWO OPEN FACED. APPROX ONE AND ONE HALF MO OLD. FD M79 DLD. BUNKERS /M79 DEST.

(B) 241045H 27TH MAR CP NOTIFIED BY 1/51ST ARVN THAT TWO (2) VC WOMEN WERE AT THEIR CP AND HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY MARINES. WOMEN CLAIMED THEY WERE SHOT FM EAST OF RIVER (AT959678) AND THAT FIRE CAME FM MARINES WEST OF RIVER. WOMEN TAKEN TO VN HOSPITAL BY VN AMBULANCE. SIR TO FOLLOW.

(C) 241210H CO "F" SCD /CBT VIC (BT017610) SIGHTED (4) VN VIC (BT 020609) VNS REFUSED TO HALT. CHECK AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 241240H CO "F" SQD/CBT VIC (BT020612) REC'D SA FIRE FM EST (4) EN VIC (BT019609) ALL FOUR CARRIED CARBINES. PTL CALLED F/M. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA. RES UNK.

(E) 241350H CO "G" SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT996636) LOC CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL (15) FT LONG (4) FT HIGH. (4) FT WIDE. DEST.

(F) 241430H CO "E" USMC/ARVN SQD/CBT VIC (BT010635) LOC TRENCH COMPLEX (60) FT LONG. (6) FT WIDE. (5) FT DEEP. TRENCH HAD (5) SMALL HOLES (1) FT DEEP. (1) FT WIDE. (1) HIGH DUG INTO WALLS. TRENCH COVERED BY HVY FOLAGE. DEST.

(G) 241627H CO "G" SQD/CBT VIC (AT978643) ENGAGED HVY EN FORCE VIC (AT978637). RETURNED FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. SWP AREA WITH NEG RES. SNIPER ATTACHED TO PLT'S ON SWP SHOT ONE (1) VC. CONFIRMED. RES: (1) VC KIA.

(H) 241810H CO "F" PLT CBT/PTL VIC (AT983612) OBS POS (7) NVA IN TREE-LINE VIC (AT983612). PTL REC'D SA FIRE FM EN. RETURNED FIRE. EN CONTINUED TO FIRE. PTL CALLED F/M. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES UNK.

(I) 242000H CO "E" CP/DEF VIC (BT034637) TOOK UNDER FIRE. SUSPECTED EN MORTAR POS MUST PRIOR TO E-4-3 DEPARTING CP. FIRED TWO (2) 60MM RDS WHICH LANDED NEAR HUT INJURING (2) VN CIV. ONE SERIOUSLY. CORPSMAN DISPATCHED WITH PTL. CIV'S REC'D EMER MED TREATMENT AND EVAC. SIR TO FOLLOW.

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(J) 242015H CO "G" SQD/CBT VIC (BT020655) REC'D SA /M79 RDS FM EST FOUR (4) EN VIC (AT997655). RETURNED FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: (2) USMC WIA (MINOR)

(K) 242050H CO "E" PPB VIC (BT032633) REC'D SA FIRE. PPB RETURNED FIRE. CALLED F/M. RES UNK.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27 D	0	18	3	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	0	12	0	0	11	0	0	5	5	0
2/27 D	8	23	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	13	26	0	13	26	0	0	17	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLUSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 992677	240230H	BN CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 992677	240230H	REGT CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 055652	240945H	CBT /PTL	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 030625	241000H	SQD /CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 080653	241012H	CBT /PTL	0	0	US

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT	959678	142445H	1/51 AR W	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	917610	241210H	SCD /CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	020612	241240H	SCD /CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	010635	241430H	SCD /CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT	978643	241627H	SCD /CBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT	983612	241810H	PLT /CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	070656	241955H	BN CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	032636	242000H	CO /DEF	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT	000655	242015H	SCD /CBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	032633	242050H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	040668	242100H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	040654	242140H	SCD /CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT	040668	242230H	SCD /CP	0	0	VC

CP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 250457Z/TT/CGN: 1725/W-1/FDP
 3/27: 250545Z
 2/27: COUR

241858Z MAY 68

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 251705Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H MAY 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

A. ALLEN BROOK

B. CUMULATIVE RESULTS

FRIENDLY

114 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

488 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA (EVAC)

84 USMC WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY

198 VC KIA

370 NVA KIA

1 RETURNEE

1 VC PW

1 NVA PW

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

230 USMC NBC (EVAC)

2 USN NBC (EVAC)

24 DETAINEE

0 INC CIV

0 CIV DEF

35 IWC

16 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE RIVIERA AREA FM PPB'S. CONDUCT COMBINED PATROLS WITH ARVN PLT'S TO SOUTH AND SE OF BN CP. CO "B" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE TU CAU AREA. CONDUCT COMBINED PATROLS WITH ARVN PLT'S IN TU CAU AREA. PROVIDE SECTY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO "C" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN DESERT AREA FM PPB. ONE PLT ASSIGNED TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTING CBT/AMB PTL'S IN MORTAR BELT PORTION OF TAOR. CO "D" OPCON 1ST MP BN.

B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH 59TH RF BN. CO "F" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. ESTABLISH PPB AT (AT 992622). PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AT (AT 004654) AND HA DONG BRIDGE. CO "H" ONE PLT CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH 1/51ST ARVN REGT IN TAOR. ONE PLT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688). ONE PLT PROVIDE
 ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO PROVIDE TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO "C" 1/26 MAR
 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN NE SECTOR 27TH MAR TAOR.
 ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.

C: 3/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 250740H CO "B" PPB VIC (BT059658) LOC SFD (2-105MM RDS
 W/PRESSURE DEVICE). DEST.

(B) 250837H CO "B" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 035655) MARINE DET SFD (M-79).
 RES: (1) USMC VIA (EVAC)

(C) 251030H CO "KF" SQD/CBT VIC (AT 985612) REC'D (10) RDS 60MM FM
 VIC (BT 987608) CALLED ARTY F/M. UNABLE TO REACT AS OUT OF TAOR.

(D) 252130H CO "A" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 037671) SIGHTED 4-6 VC MOVING
 TOWARDS PPB. PTL FIRED ON VC. REC'D NO RETURN FIRE. VC WITHDREW TO
 NORTH. PURSUED APPROX 500 METERS. REQUESTED ILLUM. CHECKED AREA.
 NEG RES.

(2) 2/27

(A) 251030H CO "H" SQD/CBT VIC (AT 958680) LOC (1) BAMBOO RAFT

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

20 TO 25 FT LONG ON RIVER BANK. DEST. REC'D (2) M-79 RDS FM VIC
 (AT 958681) ACROSS RIVER. RES: NEG. CONTINUED PTL.

(B) 251820H CO "F" SQD/CBT VIC (AT 992622) REC'D AW FIRE FM VIC
 (AT 993617). CALLED ARTY F/M. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.

(C) 252035H CO "E" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 042641) REC'D SA/AW FIRE FM
 VIC (BT 038639) AND 60MM MORTARS FM VIC (BT 045645). CALLED F/M.

AFTER F/M REC'D ADDITIONAL SA/MORTARS. REPEATED F/M. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(D) 252210H CO "E" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 023624) SIGHTED (4) VC MOVING
 NE VIC (BT 025628). CALLED 81MM F/M. RES UNK.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D	7	9	0	0	0	1	5	0	0
	N	0	22	0	0	9	0	5	0	0
2/27	D	7	22	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	16	25	0	16	19	0	17	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

UNIT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 059658	250740H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 035655	250837H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 985612	251030H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 958680	251030H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 992622	251820H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 042641	252035H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 037671	252130H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 023624	252210H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
GP-4					
BT					

TOD: 25/1912Z/TT/CCN-1806/W-2/RLA

251705Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27: 252355Z

3/27: 252355Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

R. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

S. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) HQ CO. 27TH MAR

(A) 262100H HQ CO 27TH MAR VIC (AT995671) DUONG SON (3) THREE (3) MORTAR RDS BY (59TH RF) IMPACTED 1000M SOUTH OF CP RES: SEVEN(7) CIV MIA. FOUR (4) (MED EVAC).

(B) 260820H CO K 3/5 -27TH MAR CP (AT992678) LSA ONE (1) USMC WOUNDED IN R FOOT BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE (M-16) RES: BEING TREATED AT LSA DISP. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE REPORT TO FOLLOW.

(2) 1/27

(A) 261445H CO A CBT PTL VIC (BT076683) REC'D SA AND SNIPER FIRE FM TWO (2) SNIPERS VIC (BT073683). RTND FIRE. SEARCH AREA NEG RES.

(B) 261515H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT047668) SIGHTED TWO (2) VC WITH SPN'S. OPENED FIRE. SEARCH AREA NEG RES.

(C) 261745H CO A SQD/CBT VIC (BT047668) LOC TWO (2) SNIPER PLATFORMS IN TREES. DEST.

(D) 261930H CO A CO CP (AT106661) AND PPB VIC (AT106663) REC'D MORTAR RDS AND SA FIRE FM VIC (AT108656) AND (AT104663). RTND FIRE CALLED F/M. CHECKED BOTH AREAS. NEG RES. NO FRIENDLY CAS.

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) 2/27

(A) 260830H CO F 2/27 SQD/CBT VIC (BT017623) FD ONE (1) CAVE 5 FT IN DIA AT ENTRANCE. WENT STRAIGHT DOWN APPROX 7FT. THEN TURNED R AND DECREASES TO 2' IN DIA FOR AN UNK DISTANCE. RES: DEST

(B) 260930H CO F 2/27 SQD/CBT VIC (BT004617) FD EN POSTER IN ENGLISH. RES: TAKEN TO DN S-2.

(C) 261650H H&S /1/27 RD/SVP VIC (BT002631) DETAINED VN FEMALE'S, ONE (1) APPROX 10 YRS OLD. OTHE ONE (1) 50 YRS OLD. WITHOUT ID CARD. SEEN IN SMALL CAVE. RES: TWO (2) VCS RTND TO BN CP. CK CAVE M/NEG. RES: DEST

(D) 262005H CO G PPB/PTI VIC (AT960646) MARINE DET SFD. RES: TWO (2) USMC MIA (EVAC)

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	FT SQD PLT			FT SQD PLT			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
1/27 D	5	16	3	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
N	0	18	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	0
2/27 D	6	23	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
N	16	25	0	16	19	0	0	17	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
BT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
AUANG NAM/AT 992678	260829H	LOG SUPPORT AREA 1		0	0	US
AUANG NAM/BT 017623	260830H	SQD/CBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 004617	260930H	SQD/CBT		0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 076883	261445H	CBT/PIL		0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 047668	261515H	SQD/CBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 002631	261650H	RD/SWP		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 047668	261745H	SQD/CBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 106661	261930H	CO/DEF		0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 960546	262005H	PPB/PIL		2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 995671	262100H	REGT CP		0	0	ARVN

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 262330Z/TT/CCN: 1873/W-2/PJB

261752Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27: 262245Z

TOD: 3/27: 262245Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 271820Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H MAY 1968
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
119 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	430 NVA KIA
527 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEE
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
93 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	30 DETAINEE
272 USMC NRC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NRC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	43 IWC
	18 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
A. 1/27 CO "A" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN THE RIVIERA AREA FM PPB. CONDUCT COMBINED PTL'S WITH ARVN OPERATING S AND SE OF BN CP. CO "B" OP ALLEN BROOK. CO "C" OPCON 3/27. CO "D" OPCON 1ST MP BN.
B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN THE TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. ONE PLT WITH 59TH RF BN. CO "F" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. ASSIGNED SPARROW HAWK STATUS. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AT (BT 004654) AND HA DONG BRIDGE. CO "H" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 1/51ST ARVN REGT. PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688). ONE PLT PROVIDE SECTY FOR ROUGH RIDER. CO ASSIGNED TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO "C" 1/26 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CBT/AMB PTL'S IN THE NE SECTOR REGT TAOR. CO ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.

C. 3/27 CO "I" OPCON 1/27 FOR OP ALLEN BROOK. CO "M" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN DESERT AREA. CO'S "K" AND "L" OP ALLEN BROOK.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27

(A) 270415H CO "A" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 077669) PT MAN PROBING WITH FIVE FT STICK FOR MINES TOUCHED A VC. EST 6-8 EN APPARENTLY AN/AB. PTL OPENED FIRE WITH SA/M-79 PURSUED EN. EN WITHDREW THROUGH TREELINE. CHECK AREA. RES: (1) VC KIA (2) BUNDLES ONE FT SQ W/M-26 ATTACHED.

M-16 (SER NO 714667). (5) AK-47 MAG. (2) AK-47'S. (2) CARTRIDGE BELTS.

(8) HOME MADE GREN. (2.630) P'S. (6) NOTE BOOKS MISC PER ITEMS/CLOTHING.

(B) 270915H CO "A" SQD/CP VIC (BT 080678) MARINE DET SFD. (105MM RD).

RES: (1) USMC WIA (EVAC)

(2) 2/27

(A) 270100H CO "F" SQD/CBT PTL VIC (AT 983613) TWO PLT'S. F-2-A AND

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

F-2-B ENGAGED EA OTHER IN FIRE FIGHT. APPARANTLY OFF-DES PTL RT. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. RES: (2) USMC NBC (EVAC).

(B) 270910H RD/SWP VIC (BT 027640) LOC (2) 50 LB MINES TWENTY FT APART. DEST.

(C) 271120H CO "F" SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT 000622) LOC CAVE THREE FT DIA. EIGHT FT LONG. FD BRICKS INSIDE APPARENTLY USED TO COOK ON. ALSO FD FIVE LRS G-4 ROLLED INTO TWO (2) BALLS. DEST.

(D) 271130H CO "E" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 034628) LOC DUD 105MM RD. DEST.

(E) 271205H CO "E" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 041638) LOC DUD 105MM RD. DEST.

(F) 271215H CO "E" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 042638) LOC 60MM DUD. DEST.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/27	D	0 19	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	0 18	0	0	4	0	5	0	0
2/27	D	4 22	2	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N	9 27	1	9	22	0	17	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT983613	270100H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT077669	270415H	SQD/CBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT077640	270910H	RD/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT080678	270915H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT000622	271120H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT034628	271130H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT041638	271205H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT042638	271215H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

GP-4

BT

TOD:280347Z/TT/CCNP2011/W-2/PJB

271820Z MAY 68

TOD:2/27:280345Z

TOD:3/27:280350Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 281711Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H MAY68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY
A. ALLEN BROOK
B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
177 USMC KIA	199 VC
2 USN KIA	463 NVA
544 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	7 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
98 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>PS</i>
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	30 DETAINEES
273 USMC NRC (MED EVAC)	0 INNOCIV
3 USN NRC	0 CIV DEF
	44 IVC
	18 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 (-) OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
CO A OPCON 3/27; CO D OPCON TO 1 ST MPBN;
B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH 59TH RF BN. CO "F" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AT (BT004654) ND HA DONG BRIDGE. CO "H" ONE PLT CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITH 1/51ST ARVN REGT IN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE BRIDGE SECTY AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). SECTY FOR PROJECT WOODPACKER. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. CO PROVIDE TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO "C" 1/26 MAR CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S IN NE SECTOR 27TH MAR TAOR. ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. 3/27 CO I OPCON 1ST BN. 27TH MAR FOR OPERATION ALLEN
 BROOK. CO K PROVIDE ONE PLT FOR BRIDGE SECURITY OF TU CAU.
 CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT/SQD SIZE AMB/CBT PTL IN TU CAU AREA. CO L
 CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT SQD/FT SIZE AMB/CBT PTL IN RIVIERA AREA PORTION
 OF THE RKT PELT. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT TIME SQD/CBT PTL IN DESERT
 AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALPEN BROOK.

(2) 2/27

A. 280630H CO F SNIPER/TEAM VIC (BT014608) OBS THREE (3) INDIVIDUALS
 W/PACKS. ONE (1) SUSPECTED CARRYING AN 82MM TUBE. SNIPER FIRE DIRECTED
 AND ARTY MISSION CALL. RES: 2 VC KIA

B. 280655H H&S RD /SWEEP VIC (BT009631) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 EXPLOS
 DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. 281105H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT012614) FD (1) LAAW BOOBY TRAPPED.
 DEST.

D. 281830H 3/27 CP VIC (BT070656) REC'D SA FIRE FROM VIC (BT068658)
 SA FIRE RETURNED. CBT/SQD SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 3/27

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 272400H (LATE ENTRY) CO K SQD/CBT PTL VIC (BT032649) OBS EN CARRYING
 WHAT APPEARED TO BE FN CASUALTIES VIC (BT051653). FIRED SA. 60MM.
 CALLED 81 FIRE AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

B. 280730H CO K PPB VIC (BT064647) FD 81MM EXPLOS DEVICE. DEST.

C. 281830H CO A BN DEF POSITION OF 3/27 VIC (BT070656) MARINE
 DISCHARGED M3A1 SMG IN CO AREA. BY STANDER STRUCK W/TWO RDS. RES:
 (1) USMC NPC (MED EVAC) INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	5	18	3	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
N	13	26	1	13	20	0	0	17	2	0
3/27 D	5	16	3	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
N	0	18	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 032649	272400H (LATE ENTRY)	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 014608	280630H	SNIPER/TM	2	0	US

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT 064647	280730H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 009631	280655H	RD/SWP	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 012614	281105H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 070656	281830H	N/A	1	0	N/A
QUANG NAM/BT 070656	282000H	BN/CP	0	0	..

GP-4

RT

TOD: 28/2150Z/TT/CGN-2090/w-2/RLA

281/11Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27: 282150Z

3/27: 282150Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 291655Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZFN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZFN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZFN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

**IMMEDIATE
 HAS BEEN
 SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H MAY 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

A. ALLEN BROOK

B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
136 USMC	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	483 NVA KIA
568 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	7 RETURNEE
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
104 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	30 DETAINEES
279 USMC NRC (MED EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NRC	0 CIV DEF
	47 IWC
	22 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 59TH RD BN. CO "F" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AT (BT 004654

AND HA DONG BRIDGE. CO "H" ONE PIT PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGES AT (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688). ONE PLT PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. ONE PLT (-) TO ASSIST PLT ARVN TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR 1ST ENGR CONDUCTING RIVER CLEARING OP. CO ASSIGNED TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO "C" 1/26 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN NE SECTOR OF REGT TAOR. ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.

C. 3/27 CO "I" OCON 1/27. WHILE ON OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO "K" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TU CAU AREA. PROVIDE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SFCY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. CO "L" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S
 IN RIVERA AREA. CO "M" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN
 DESERT AREA. CO A CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT PTL'S BY AUGMENTING 3/27-S
 FORCES WITH THE TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

(2) 2/27

(A) 290920H CO "E" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 037638) LOC ONE 105MM DUD. DEST.

(B) 291145H CO "E" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 031638) LOC ONE 105MM DUD. DEST.

(C) 291352H CO "F" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 014656) LOC TRENCH 100 METERS LONG.

TWO AND ONE-HALF FT WIDE. THREE FT DEEP. ALSO (6) FIGHT HOLES. DEST.

(D) 291700H CO "F" SQD/CBT VIC (AT 985620) LOC SFD (LAAW). WILL DEST.

(3) 3/27

(A) 291030H CO "K" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 033668) LOC 105 SFD DEST.

(B) 291045H CO "M" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 033668) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM UNK

EN LOC. RES: (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(C) 291340H CO "K" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 061637) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(BT 059637). RETURNED FIRE. NEG RES.

(D) 291700H AO 3/27 (BT 043665) SIGHTED TEN PEOPLE DIGGING RECTANGULAR
 HOLES. AO DROPPED SMOKE. PEOPLE FLED. CO "K" DISPATCHED PTL. PTL
 CHECKED AREA. FD ENLARGED HOLES IN OLD PPB. SUS RKT SITE. PTL EST
 AMB ON SITE PTL TO ROTATE AND BE REPLACED BY NEW PTL AT 300100H UNTIL
 FIRST LIGHT.

(E) 292015H CO "K" SQD/CBT VIC (BT 054645) PTL ON ROUTE TO AMB SITE
 REC'D SA FM EN VIC (BT 053645). RETURNED FIRE. CHECKED AREA. NEG RES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&P CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27	9	12	2	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	9	21	0	9	0	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	4	13	0	7	5	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INI
QUANG NAM/BT 037638	290920H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 056645	291030H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 033668	291045H	SQD/CBT	1	0	VC
UAG NAM/BT 031638	291145H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 061637	291340H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 01456	291352H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 985620	291700H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 043665	291700H	AO	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 054645	292015H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 291915Z/TT/OCM: 2163/W-1/FDP

1/27: COUR

2/27: 291853Z

3/27: 291855Z

111 MAF 210053/68 OF COPIES

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

291655Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 301620Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H MAY 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

A. ALLEN BROOK

B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

FRIENDLY

136 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)

106 USMC WIA (MINOR)

573 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

ENEMY

199 VC KIA

486 NVA KIA

2 RETURNEES

1 VC PW

2 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

0 USMC MA

32 DETAINEES

280 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)

0 INN CIV

3 USN NBC (EVAC)

0 CIV DEF

50 IWC

22 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. CO D OPCON 1ST MP'S. CO A PREPARED TO CHOP TO 1/27.

B. 2/27 CO E CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S W/4/51ST ARVN WITH IN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 59TH

RF BN. CO F CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. CO

G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S WITHIN TAOR PROVIDE SECTY

FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654) AND HA DONG BRIDGE. CO H ONE PLT

PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). ONE PLT PROVIDE

ROUGH RIDER SECTY. ONE PLT (-) TO ASSIST PLT RVN TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR

1ST ENGR CONDUCTING RIVER CLEARING OP. CO ASSIGNED. TASK FORCE BRAVO.

CO C 1/26 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN NE SECTOR

OF REGT TAOR. ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.

C. 3/27 CO I PREPARED TO RETURN OPCON 3/27. CO K CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/

NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S WITHIN TU CAU AREA. PROVIDE SECTY FOR TU CAU

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

BRIDGE CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S IN RIVERIA AREA.
 CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CBT/AMB PLT'S WITHIN DESERT AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

(2) 2/27

(A) 300645H CO G SQD/AMB VIC (AT972634) MARINE DET SFD. MARINE ASSISTING DET(?) MORE SFD. RES: 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) (1) USN (EVAC).

(B) 300715H CO F SNIPER/TEAM VIC (BT017608) LOC THREE VC IN VILLAGE VIC (RT015605) SNIPER TM KILLED (1) VC CALLED ARTY F/M (RES UNK)

(1) VC KIA.

(C) 301030H CO G FT/SECTY (CI) VIC (BT006631) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VC WOMEN W/OUT I.D. CARD. FWD TO REGT ITT RES: (1) DETAINEE.

(D) 301045H CO G FT/SECTY (CI) VIC (BT006631) LOC ONE TUNNEL FIVE FT DEEP TWENTY FT LONG, THREE FT WIDE. CHECK W/NEG RES. DEST.

(E) 301230H CO G FT/SECTY (CI) VIC (AT972636) LOC SFD. DEST.

(F) 301230H CO F SQD/CBT VIC (BT039642) FD (2) CHICOM GRENADE (1) LAAW HIDDEN IN BUSHES. RETURNED TO BN S-2.

(G) 301448H CO G FT/SECTY (CI) VIC (BT008630) LOC TUNNEL COMPLEX THREE STORIES DEEP. EA COMPARTMENT TEN FT LONG, THREE FT HIGH, THREE FT WIDE. DEST ENTRANCE REOPEN AND SEARCH TOMORROW.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) 301450H CO E SQD/CBT VIC (BT012634) FD TWO B-40 RKTS WRAPPED IN RUBBERIZED TROUSERS IN TREELINE. PTL RETURNED RKTS TO BN CP.

(I) 301630H CO C 1/26 CP/CP VIC (BT044722) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/45. SHOT ANOTHER MARINE. BECAME HISTERICAL. RES:(2)

USMC MRC (EVAC).

(K) 301700H CO G FT/SECTY (CI) VIC (BT007633) FD TWO 60MM SFD. DEST.

(3) 3/27

(A) 302010H CO L PPB VIC (BT088658) REC'D M-79 /SA FIRE FM VIC (BT082658) RETURN SA FIRE CHECK AREA NEG RES.

(R) 302100H BN CP VIC (BT070658) REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT068658) NEG ACTION.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER CO	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	5	16	3	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
N	8	29	1	8	23	0	0	17	2	0
3/27 D	1	13	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	3	12	0	3	6	0	0	5	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE CI7J C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT	
QUANG NAM/AT 977634	300645H	SQD/AMB	5	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 017608	300715H	CO/SS	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT 006631	301030H	FT/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 006631	301045H	FT/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 972636	301230H	FT/SECTY	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 939642	301230H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 008630	301440H	FT/SECTY	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 012634	301450H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 044722	301630H	CO/CP	2	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 007633	301700H	FT/SECTY	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 088658	302010H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 070658	302100H	BN/CP	0	0	VC

GP-4

BT

TOD: 30/2105Z/TT/CCN-2370/W-2/RLA

301620Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27: 302105Z

3/27: 302105Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 311630Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SITREP FOR PERIOD 310001H TO 312400H MAY 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY

A. ALLEN BROOK

B. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
575 USMC MIA (MED EVAC)	2 RETIRNEES
1 USN MIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC MIA (MINOR)	2 NVA PW

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	50 IVC
	22 CSWC

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

B. 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CRT/AMB PTL'S W/4/51ST ARVN WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK. ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 59TH RF BN. CO "F" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CRT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CRT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECTY FOR 7TH ENGR BN AT (BT 004654) AND HA DONG BRIDGE. CO "H" ONE PLT PROVIDE SECTY AT BRIDGES AT (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688). ONE PLT PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECTY. ONE PLT (-) TO ASSIST PLT ARVN TO PROVIDE SECTY FOR 1ST ENGR CONDUCTING RIVER CLEARING OP. CO ASSIGNED TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO "C" 1/26 CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CRT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN AE SECTOR OF REGT TAOR. ASSIGNED BALD EAGLE STATUS.

C. 3/27 CO "I" TO CONDUCT A COMPANY SWP SE OF BN CP VIC (BT 079648) TO (BT 089653) AND NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CRT PTL'S. CO "K" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT PTL'S WITHIN TII CALL AREA. PROVIDE SECTY FOR TII CALL BRIDGE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO "L" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CRT/AMB PTL'S IN RIVIERA AREA. CO "M" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CRT/AMB PTL'S WITHIN DESERT AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAP

(1) 1/27 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK

(2) 2/27

(A) 302125H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" SOD/CRT VIC (000641) LOC THREE EM W/HELMETS CARTRIDGE BELT, AND GREEN UTILITIES. REC'D SA FM VIC (AT 998641) CHECK AREA FD (1) AK-47.

(B) 302130H (LATE ENTRY) CO "G" VIC (BT 003653) LOC (8) EM MOVING NORTH. REC'D SA AND M-60 MG VIC (BT 003655) RTND SA/M-60 MG. 60MM SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES.

(C) 311030H SUB/TEAM (1) 3RD CIT VIC (BT 006632) ACTING ON INFO FM A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE CAPTURED ONE VCS. HELD BY 27TH MAR REGT FOR INTERROGATION.

(D) 310010H CO "G" FT/CRT VIC (AT 998637) REC'D (3) M-79 PDS FM VIC (AT 998634) RTND 8 M-79 PDS. CHECKED AREA NEG RES.

(3) 3/27

(A) 310230H CO "K" SOD/CRT VIC (BT 052648) MARINE DET SFD. RES:

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) USMC WIA (EVAC)

(B) 310415H CO "M" SOD/CRT VIC (BT 034673) REC'D INCOMING GRENADE.

RES: (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

(C) 310645H CO "L" SOD/CRT VIC (BT 075656) LOC SFD. DEST.

(D) 310815H HRS CO RD/SWP VIC (BT 046654) VEHICLE RETURNING FM MINE SWP REC'D SA FIRE FM VIC (BT 046653). VEHICLE RETURNED FIRE. CP-7 PTL CHECK OUT AREA. LOC PUNJI TRAP AND SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES. DEST.

(E) 311800H CO "L" PLT CRT/PTL VIC (BT 082655) REC'D TWO 60MM PDS FM IJK EN POS/WHILE MOVING TO PPR. NEG RES.

(F) 311825H CO "M" PPB VIC (BT 033672) REC'D AW FIRE INABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSITION.

(G) 311830H RN CP PERIM/DEF (BT 070656) REC'D SA FIRE FM THE EAST VIC (BT 074656). RETURNED 50 CAL FIRE. RES IJK.

(H) 312000H CO "L" PPR VIC (BT 085652) REC'D SA/M-79'S FM EN VIC (BT 085654) COULD NOT LOC EN.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT SOD PLT	FT SOD PTL	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE C121 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/27	D	5	16	3	0	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	8	29	1	8	23	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N	3	15	0	2	5	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SITE/ACTY	FRLLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QIANG NAM/BT 000641	302125H	SOD/CRT	0	0	IIS
QIANG NAM/BT 003653	302130H	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/AT 098637	310010H	FT/CRT	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT 052648	310230H	SOD/CRT	1	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT 034673	310415H	SOD/CRT	1	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT 075656	310645H	SOD/CRT	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT 046654	310815H	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT 006632	311030H	CIT	0	1	IIS
QIANG NAM/BT 082655	311800H	CRT/PTL	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT 033672	311825H	DDR	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT 070656	311830H	RM CP	0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/BT 085652	312000H	PPR	0	0	VC

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 311905Z/TT/CLN: 2459/w-1/FDP 311630Z MAY 68
 1/27: COUR
 2/27: 311825Z
 3/27: 311825Z

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ENT CCCCC
O P 201607Z MAY 68
FM SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

B

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP NR 42 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK- SPECIAL REPORT

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NOT APPLICABLE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NOT APPLICABLE
- 3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 171620H CO G 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) AT (AT 959527)
ADD 4 NBC'S TO LINE "G" FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION.

B. 170830H CO I 1/27 (OPCON 3/7) OFFENSIVE SWEEP AT (AT 960524)
REC'D HEAVY S/A, A/W AND SPORADIC MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY FORCE
IN TRELLINE, REC'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY AND AIR MISSION. CO A AND
CO G MANEUVR'D IN SUPPORT OF ATTACK AND LINKED UP WITH CO J.
FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, (22) KIA, (39) WIA EVAC, (6) NBC EVAC FROM
HEAT.

PAGE TWO 63LS 319 **CONFIDENTIAL**

C. 171500H 3/27 (-) (OPCON 7TH MARINES) OFFENSIVE SWEEP
VAT (AT 960512) BN (7) LANDED IN LZ AND MOVED NORTH TO LINK UP
WITH 3/7. REC'D HEAVY S/A, A/W AND MORTAR FIRE FROM WELL DUG IN
ENEMY FORCE. REC'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY AND ACR STRIKES. LINKED

UP WITH 3/7 AND REQUESTED MED EVAC. SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED IN
(46) NVA KIA (CONF) (1) CHICOM RIFLE CAPTURED FRIENDLY

CASUALTIES WERE (7) KIA, (61) WIA EVAC AND (5) WIA MINOR.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NONE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:

- (85) KIA
- & (323) WIA (EVAC)
- (36) WIA (MINOR)
- (7) NBC (EVAC)

ENEMY:

- (145) VC KIA
- (231) NVA ACA
- (1) VC PW
- (20) DETAINEES
- (19) IWC
- (10) CSWC

V

GP-4

BT

TOR:221610Z/TT/CCN:1505/W-2/BDC

201657Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY DCCCC
 O R 172210Z MAY 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUGRM/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAF
 RUMHFLY/CG FORLOGCMU
 ZEN/CG TF XRAY
 ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK, SITREP NR 44-171801H - 172400H MAY 68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

27TH MARINES	AT 925533
3/27	AT 952517
A/3/27	AT 952517
1/3/27	AT 962522
L/3/27	AT 968522
3/7	AT 960525
A/1/7	AT 948525
G/2/7	AT 959523

PAGE TWO RUMHAW 2027 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CG 27TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK AT 171900H. ALL UNITS EST NIGHT DEF OSNS AND CONJ NIGHT OPNS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/5 TO MOVE TO LIBERTY BRIDGE AND LHOP OPCON TO THE 27TH MARINES. 13/5 TO ATTACK TOWARD THE WEST AND WILL RELIEVE 3/7. 3/7 TO TERMINATE PARTICIPATION IN OPERATION ALLEN BROOK. ALL UNITS TO ATTACK TOWARD THE EAST.

6. COM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
46 USMC KIA	145 VC KIA
223 USMC MIA (EVAC)	214 NVA KIA
31 USMC MIA (MINOR)	1 VC PW
61 USMC MBL (EVAC)	20 DET
1 USN NOC (EVAC)	18 IWL
	1 CS-C

GP-4

BT

TOR: 182015Z/TT/CCN: 1165/W-2/LAA

172210Z MAY 68

Dash
 190435H

172210

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 181137Z MAY 68
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAR
INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MAR DIV
RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAR
RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD
ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN ALLENBROOK, SITREP NR 42, 100001H - 180600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

3/7 CMD GP AT 949525

CO A/1/77 AT 949525

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND NIGHT OPNS IN VIC OF NIGHT DEF PSNS.

3. CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SEE PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 42.

6. COMM LOSSES: FRULY

46 USMC NIA	145 VC NIA
223 USMC NIA (EVAC)	214 NVA NIA
31 USMC NIA (MINOR)	1 VC PW
61 USMC NBC (EVAC)	20 DET
1 USN NOL (EVAC)	18 IML
	10 CSWC

THIS CAS RPT DOES NOT INCLUDE CAS TAKEN ON THE EVENING OF THE 17TH.

GP-4
BT

TOR: 190600Z/TT/CCN: 1194/W-1/FDP

181137Z MAY 68

181137
~~1811137~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 181130Z MAY 68
 FM CG FIRST MARIJU
 TO RUMMGRM/CG III MAR
 INFO RUMHYM/CG THIRD MARIJU
 RUMHYM/CG FIRST MAR
 RUMHYM/CG FOURTH MARIJU
 ZEN/CG TO ARMT
 ZEN/COMINT DEVENTH MAR
 BT

B

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPM ALLEN DRUM, SITRAE IN 44, 10001H = 101200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
- | | |
|-------------|-----------|
| 3/27 UMW OF | AT 959525 |
| CO M/3/27 | AT 959525 |
| CO L/3/27 | AT 959525 |
| CO L/3/27 | AT 959525 |
| 3/7 UMW OF | AT 959525 |
| CO M/3/7 | AT 959525 |
| CO L/3/7 | AT 959525 |
| 3/5 UMW OF | AT 959525 |

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ASSUMED OPELON 3/5 TOGETHER POLICED
 BATTLE FLY AND COMB LOSS, UNCONSOLIDATED RENO AND COMB FLYS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. IRLONS: EFFECT GROUND BETWEEN 3/5 AND 3/27 AND UNIT ATD, 1000
 3/7 TO 7TH MAR, HELD LIFT M/3/27 TO ALLEN DRUM AREA.
6. COMB LOSSES: FRIENDLY
- | | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 46 USMC KIA | 145 VC KIA |
| 243 USMC MIA (SERV) | 214 NVN MIA |
| 31 USMC MIA (MINOR) | 1 VC POW |
| 61 USMC NOL SERV | 20 ULT |
| 1 USN NOL SERV | 10 IAC |
| | 10 USMC |

THE ABOVE LOS RPT DOES NOT REFLECT LOS TAKEN THE EVENING
 OF THE 17TH OR DURING THE OF THE 10TH.
 GPO4
 BT

TOR: 200710Z/TT/CCN: 1268/W-2/LAA

181138Z MAY 68

COPY OF COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 182202Z MAY 68
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 TO RUMUGR/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHYP/CG THIRD MAR DIV
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAR
 RUMHFL/CG FLC
 ZEN/CG TF XRAY
 ZEN/TENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN ALLEN BROOK STIRP NR 45 181200H - 181800H, MAY 1968

T. UNIT LOCATIONS: CMD UP 27TH MAR AT 915533
 3/27 CMU GRP AT 960525
 N/3/27 AT 960523
 1/3/27 AT 960525
 L/3/27 AT 961526
 M/3/27 AT 960526
 3/5 CMD GRP AT 947526
 1/3/5 AT 956526
 N/3/5 AT 956526

PAGE TWO RUMHFL 3012 CONFIDENTIAL

L/3/5 AT 947526

M/3/5 AT 947526

3RD PLAT, C CO 1ST TN AT 945535

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/7 RELIEVED BY 3/5 AT 181400H, M/3/27
 RELIEVED 1/3/27 AT 181500H, 3/5 MOVED TO LINK UP 3/27. 3/27 MADE
 HVY CONTACT FR EST EN CO WHILE LINKING UP 3/27.

3. CONTACTS: 170830H, (LATE ENTRY) 1/3/27 OP CON 3/7 OFF SHP (AT
 960524) RECD HVY SN, MM AND SPORADIC MORT FIRE, EN ENTRENCHED IN
 TREELINE (AT 959525) RTNU FIRE, CALLED ARTY MSN IN SUPPORT OF
 ATN AND LINKED UP WITH CO 1, RES: 22 USMC NIA, 39 USMC MIA (EVAC),
 6 USMC NBC (EVAC).

(FOLLOW UP) 171620H, (LATE ENTRY) 6/2/77 OP CON 3/7 OFF SHP (AT 959-
 527) RECD 4 HEAT CAS (NBC EVAC) RES: 4 NBC EVAC.

181315H, 1/3/27 (AT 944526) MAR DET AP MINE RES 2 USMC MIA
 (EVAC), AT 181635H, M/3/27 PIC (AT 947526) SIX MAR HEAT CAS BEING
 MOVED FOR EVAC, 11 MAR CARRYING HEAT CAS TRIPPED SURPRISE FIRING DEV
 (POSS M-26 GREN) ALL HEAT CAS STRUCK BY SHRAPNEL, SEARCHED AREA FOR
 MORE MINES WITH NLG RES, RES: 19 USMC MIA (EVAC)

181058H, (LATE ENTRY) WHILE EXPANDING PER, 3/27 CAME UNDER SA
 FIRE FR 300 METERS WVE N, RTNU FIRE AND AT TREELINE WITH CO L AND K.

18 2202

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLE 3012 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO IN ON LEFT TOWARD TRAILING FR (AT 959525) TO (AT 962527). EST
 EN TO BE ON REIN CO IN REIN BUNKERS. WELL DUG IN WITH APPARENT
 PLANNED DEF. CO IN RECD HEAT AND BATTLE CAS AND WAS RELIEVED BY
 CO IN POS. CO IN RECD HVY SNIPER AND SNIPER FIRE. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN
 AND AIRSTRIKES. RES: 15 USMC NIA, 35 USMC NIA (EVAC), 34 NBC (EVAC),
 20 NVA NIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 181400H CHOPPED 3/1 TO 7TH MARINES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POS.

6. COM LOSSES: FRIENDLY

- 83 USMC NIA	- 145 VC NIA
- 283 USMC NIA (EVAC)	- 234 NVA NIA
- 165 USMC NOC (EVAC)	- 1 VC PW
- 31 USMC NIA (MINOR)	- 20 UETS
- 1 USN NOC (MINOR)	- 19 INC
	- 10 CSAC

GP-4

BT

TOR: 190515Z/TT/CCN: 1193/W-1/FDP

182202Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 190210Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MAR (REAR)
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN ALLEN BROOKS TREP 46 181800H 182400H MAY 1968
UNIT LOCATIONS:
CMD GRU 27TH AT 925533
CMD GRU 3/27 AT 960525
K/3/27 AT 960523
I/3/27 AT 060525
L/3/27 AT 961526
M/3/27
AT 960525
I/3/5 AT 056526

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C 12J CONFIDENTIAL
K/3/5 AT 956526
L/3/5 AT 947526
M/3/5 AT 947526
3RD CO TK AT 025535
2. SUMMARY OPERATION: ALL UNITS MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT: NONE
5. PLANS: PREP FIRES BY ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES ON OBJECTIVE
A VIC AT 948532 ONE LETTER COMPANY FROM 3/5 TO ATTACK OBJECTIVE
A UPON SECURING OBJECTIVE A ONE LETTER COMPANY TO ATTACK OBJECTIVE
B VIC AT 953535 UPON SECURITY OBJECTIVE B BOTH COMPANIES TO SWING
RIGHT AND DOWN TO ATTACK OBJECTIVE C VIC AT 061527 3/27 TO PROVIDE
BLOCKING FORCE FROM VIC AT 056513 TO AT 062527.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
USMC 145 VC KIA
83 KIA
283 WIA (MED EVAC) 234 NVA KIA
0 RETURNEE
31 WIA (MINOR) 1 VC PW
0 KIA 0 NVA PW

46

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 165 NBC (EVAC) 20 DETAINEES
 1 USN NBC (MINOR) 8 INNCIV
 CIV DEF
 19 IWC
 10 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 190300Z/TT/SCN: 1198/W-1/FDP
 TOD 2/27: 190512Z
 3/27: 190445Z

190210Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
O 190211Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MAR (REAR)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP 47. 190001H--190600H MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: PREP FIRE ON OBJA 3/5 PREPARING TO
ATTACK AS SCHEDULED 3/27 MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSITION.
3. CONTACT: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REF SITREP 46
6. CUMMUNITIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

BT

TO DIV: 190315Z/TT/CON: 1153/W-1/FDP
TOO 2/27: 190515Z
3/27: 190600Z

190211Z MAY 68

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY 00000
O R 191621Z MAY 68
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
RO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
INFO RUMHWP/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAF
RUMHFL/CG FORLOGC MD
ZEN/CG T F XRAY
ZEN/CG TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 48, 190600H-191200H, MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
3/5 AT 952537
L/3/5 AT 952537
M/3/5 AT 952537
2. SUMMARY: 3/5 AND 3/27 COND SWEEP ON OBJ A (AT 965532) AND OBJ B (AT 965533). UNITS CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES AND ARMY MISSIONS ON (AT 962530) AND SWEEP AREA.
3. CONTACTS: 190600H, (LATE ENTRY) K/3/27 SQUAD COMBAT (AT 962527) SEARCHED AREA OF AIRSTRIKE OF 18MAYS. RES: 35 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3143 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3 CSWC.
- 190700H, K/3/5 SQD CBT (AT 957524) FD ONE INDIVIDUAL WEAPON. RES 1 IWC
- 190715H, I/3/5 CO DEF POS (AT 960527) USMC INJURED BY FRAGMENT S FN FRIENDLY AIR STRIKE. RES 1 USMC WIA (LVAC).
- 190800H, I/3/5; 2)-5 :75 05) (AT 953523) FOUND 1 CHEW SERVED WEAPON. RES : 1 CSWC.
- 191000H, K/3/5 PLAT CBT (AT 95724) USMC DET UNK TYPE AP MINE. RES : 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)
- 191010H, 3/5 BV DEF POS (AT 957527) FOUND 3 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. RES 3 IWC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE TO SWEEP AREA.
6. CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
83 USMC KIA	146 VC KIA
325 USMC WIA (EVAC)	286 NVA KIA
6 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 VC PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 3143 C O N F I D E N T I A L

165 USMC NEC (EVAC)	23 DET
1 USV NEC (EVAC)	24 IWC
	24 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 211217Z/COUR/CCN: 1336/W-1/FDP 191621Z MAY 68

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES **PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES**
CONFIDENTIAL FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
OR 191940Z MAY 68
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUGRA /CG III MAFD
INFO RUMHVP /CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMHAW /CG FIRST MAW
RUM-FL /CG FORLOGCND
ZEN /CG TF XRAY
ZEN /CG TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK. SITREP NR 49. 191201H, 191800H, MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

27TH CMD GP AT 925533 2/3 CMD GP AT 953534
3/27 CMD GP AT 952536 CO I AT 952536
CO K AT 966523 CO K AT 952536
CO L AT 961526 CO L AT 958535
CO M AT 960525 CO M AT 953533

3RD PLAT CO C FIRST TK AT 925533
BUNKER SECURED. CO C AND CONT TO SWEEP AREA OF HVY
CONTACT OF 18 MAY 68.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>[Signature]</i>
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO RUMHAW 3153 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS: AT 191230H. K/3/5 CO SWEEP (AT957524) WHILE SEARCHING BUNKER IN AREA, FD 1 NVA HIDING IN FAMILY BUNKER. EN WAS WOUNDED BY STRAPTEL IN BACK AND WAS SPITTING BLOOD. MAN WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITY TROUSEKS. MAN WAS TREATED THEN 3/27 S-2 HELD INITIAL INTERROGATION. MAN WILL BE EVACED BY FIRST AVAIL HELO TO LZ 410. INITIAL INTERR CONF EN AS NVA RES: 1 NVA PW

AT 191430H. L/3/5 CO SWEEP (AT941548) FD 5 NVA BODIES. KILLED BY EITHER ARTY OR AIR. SEARCHED BODIES AND AREA. RES: 5 NVA KIA, 2 IWC

AT 191600 L/3/7 CBT SWEEP (AT 963526) RECON PTL CHECKED AREA OF YESTERDAYS ACTIVITIES NEG EN CONTACTS. FD 10 NVA KIA. 3 AK-47'S, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC. 25 B-40 RKT KDS. 1 B-40 LAUNCHER, MANY INDICATIONS OF FURTHER EN CAS SUCH AS BLOODY BANDAGES ALSO 7500 KDS AK-47 AMMO. L/3/5 WILL OCCUPY AND SEARCH FURTHER AND ALSO DEST BUNKERS. RES: 10 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC

(LATE ENTRY) 181800H, M/3/5 CBT SWEEP (AT930528) M/3/5 LEFT 5 MIN FOR EVAC AT T-LAZ. EVAC BASE. ALL HEAT CAS, RES: 5 NBC (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS REMAIN IN PRESENT LOCATIONS AND EST NIGHT DEF POS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 3153 CONFIDENTIAL

6. CIM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

83 USMC KIA
325 USMC WIA (EVAC)
49 USMC WIA (KNINDR)
170 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USN NBC (MINOR)

ENEMY

146 VC KIA
301 NVA KIA
1 VC PW
1 NVA PW
21 DET
29 IWC
15 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 212100Z/TT/CCN: 1375/W-1/FDP

191940Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 192310Z MAY 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD
 ZEN/CG TF X RAY
 ZEN/CG TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK, SITREP NR 50, 191900H - 192400H, MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND PTLs, AMBS AND LPS IN VIC NIGHT DEF POS.
3. CONTACTS: 191500H, (LATE ENTRY) K/3/27 OFF SWEEP (AT 947524)
 EVAC 2 MAR, ONE W/SWOLLEN BACK AND HIPS, ONE BIT BY DOG. RES:
 2 USMC NBC (EVAC).
 191900H, L/3/27 OFF SWEEP (AT 962533) OBS 10 EN W/WPNS MVG NE (AT
 965529), FIRED SA, AND M-79, SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA, PRUSUED
 EN 400 METERS, EN MVG INTO HIGH GRASS, CALLED ARTY MSN, SEARCHED
 AREA FD TWO EN KIA, 1 SKS RIFLES, 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER, 1 B-40 RKT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3165 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CHARGE AND 307 RDS 7-62 AMMO, RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC,
 192310H, 3/27 DEF POS (AT 952536) RECD 2 UNK TYPE MORT RDS FRM UNK
 EN POS, DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO UNK EN LOC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONTINUE ATK AT 200630H ACROSS SANG BA REN, 3/27 TO
 PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 970525) TO (AT 977525), 3/5 TO CONDUCT
 SWEEP OF OBJ E VIC (AT 974539) UPON COMPLETION OF SWEEP OF OBJ E,
 3/5 AND 3/27 CONDUCT SWEEP OF OBJ F, (AT 983533) AND G
 (AT 955527)

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
83 USMC KIA	146 VC KIA
325 USMC WIA (EVAC)	304 NVA KIA (ADJ)
69 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 VC PW
172 USMC NBC (EVAC)	21 DET
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	31 IWC (ADJ)
	16 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOR: 20/1850Z/TT/CCN-1307/W-2/RLA

192310Z MAY 68

COPY *col* OF COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
OR 200305Z MAY 68
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAF
RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD
ZEN/CG TF XRAY
ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

Dr **B**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 51. 200701H-200600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND PTLS. AMBS. AND LPS IN VIC NIGHT DEF POS.
3. CONTACTS: 191230H K/3/5 CO SWEEP (AT 957524) CHANGE 1 NVA TO READ 1 NVA PW.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONT OPN IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 50.
6. CUM LOSSES: FRULY

83 USMC KIA	EN
325 USMC WIA (EVAC)	146 VC KIA
	303 NVA KIA

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3187 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

69 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 VC PW
172 USMC NBC (EVAC)	1 NVA PW
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	21 DET
	31 IWC
	16 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 20/1841Z/TT/CCN-1305/W-2/RLA

200305Z MAY 68

g

COPY 10 OF 10 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 201901Z MAY 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAF
 RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCOM
 ZEN/CG TF XRAY
 ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLENBROOK, SITREP NR 53, 201201H - 201800H MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

COM GP 27TH MAR	AT 925533	3/5 COM GP	AT 973531
3RD PLAT TKS CO C	AT 925533	CO I/3/5	AT 976531
3/7 COM GP	AT 971521	CO K/3/5	AT 972533
CO K/3/27	AT 972522	CO L/3/5	AT 970535
CO L/3/27	AT 970522	CO M/3/5	AT 974520
CO M/3/27	AT 969520		

2. SUMMARY: SEIZED OBJ AND CONT THROUGH SEARCH OF OBJ AREA

3. CONTACTS: AT 201210H, I/3/5 OFF SWEEP (AT 968527) RECD 1 USMC

PAGE TWO RUMLA 3400 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA DURING FRNDLY AIR AND ARTY MSN. (AT 968527). RES: 1 USMC

WIA (MINOR)

AT 201200H, L/3/5 OFF SWEEP (AT 968530) WHILE REGROUPING, RECD
 LONG RANGE SA FIRE (AT 969535) CONT CONSOLIDATION. CALLED ARTY
 PREP FIRE AND AIRSTRIKE ON OBJ. BEFORE RESUMING ATK. RES: 1
 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(LATE ENTRY) AT 192200, K/3/5 CO AMB (AT 961521) 2 USMC BITTEN BY
 RATS WHILE SITTING IN AMB POS. RES: 2 USMC NBC (EVAC).

AT 201220H, M/3/27 BLOCKING FORCE RUPTURED EAR DRUMS AND
 SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. E CO CORPSMAN TREATED THEM.

AT 201515H, K/3/5 OFF SWEEP (AT 969535) RECD 6 HEAT CAS WHILE
 SECURING RIVER CROSSING FOR I/3/5. MED EVAC CHOPPER RECD 30-40
 RDS OF AW. MARKED EN POS W/MP. ESCORT CHOPPER SUPPRESSED FIRE.
 RES: 6 NBC (EVAC).

AT 201545H, I/3/5 CO DEF POS (AT 973522) 3 USMC NBC MED EVAC, 2
 W/PARASITES, 1 W/HEAT STROKE. RES: 3 USMC NBC (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TO MOVE IN TO NIGHT DEF POS AND COND NIGHT PTLS AND NIGHT AMBS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 3400 **CONFIDENTIAL**

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

85 USMC KIA	146 VC KIA
333 USMC WIA (EVAC)	306 NVA KIA
71 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 VC PW
184 USMC NBC (UCMJS 1 NVA PW	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	21 DET
	31 IWC
	16 CSWC

GP-5

BT

TO: 231630Z/TT/CCN: 1617/W-1/FDP

201901Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 210045Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REFIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK SITEP SA, 201100H TO 202000H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE CONDUCTING NIGHT FT/SQU AMP/MIL.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. (LAT ENTRY) 201645H CO 1 3/5 VIC (AT97525) RECEIVED AM AND SA FIRE FM EST NVA SQ. (KIND FIRE) ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.
 - RES: (2) NVA KIA
 - B. 201850H CO 1 3/5 VIC (AT96024) INU (2) USMC SUFFERED HEAT

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

STROKE & TWO (2) USMC BECAME ILL GASTRITIS. RES: FOUR (4) USMC NBC (MED EVAC).

C. 202230H 3/27 CP VIC (AT97527) OF UMS SEVERAL NVA FIRE SA. ENEMY FLED. ONE BECAME DISORIENTED AND RAN INTO 3/27 CO. RES: ONE (1) NVA

(1) AK47. (2) CHI COM GRENADES CAPTURED.

D. 202230H CO 1 3/5 SUP/AMM VIC (AT97529) OBS ONE (1) NVA LOC APPROX 25-30 METERS FM THEIR POSITION. FIRED CLAYMORE MINE. RES: (1) NVA R.

E. 202315H CO 1 3/5 RECD (15) RUS 60MM FM UNK LOC. ALSO RECD 40-50 HMG CALLED ARTY F/M TO N AND N/E AND W ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. (AT971339). (AT973548). (AT973543). SIZE OF ENEMY UNIT AND RES F/M UNK

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: AT 210030H 3/5 TO CONTACT CBT SWP OF USJ "E" (H4U AN DUNG VIC AT 98531). AFTER SECURING USJ "E", CONTINUE SWP TO USJ "G" (XMAN DAT) (1) (VIC AT97531). AFTER 3/5 COMMENCES SWP TO USJ "E", 3/27 WILL COMMENCE CHG SWP FROM USJ "E" (THANK MY VIC AT97531) PREPARED TO SUPPORT 3/5 IF REQUIRED. THEN IN ORDER CONTINUE SWP TO USJ "J" (PHU HONG) (1) VIC AT97344). HAVE ALSO ESTABLISHED REGT OBS "H" VIC AT97544; "I" VIC 4100544; "K" VIC AT97553; USJ "L" VIC AT97350

6. ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS:

USMC	ENEMY
102 KIA	106 VC KIA
394 MIA (MED EVAC)	305 NVA KIA

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

**COPY 4 OF 16 COPIES
CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE	UTZJ	CONFIDENTIAL
16	WIA (MINOR)	0 RETURNS
0	MIA	1 VC PW
108	NBC (MPO EVAC)	1 NVA PW
1	USN NBC (EVAC)	29 DEF
		0 INNOVY
		0 DTY DEF
		33 TWC
		16 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 210135Z/TT/CCN: 1322/W-1/FDP

210045Z MAY 68

1/27: COUR
 2/27: COUR
 3/27: COUR

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
 OR 210231Z MAY 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMJGRA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMMAW/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMFL/CG FORLOGCMD
 ZEN/CG TF XRAY
 ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

B

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLENBROOK, SITREP NR 55, 210001H-210600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: COND PTLs, AMBS, AND LPS IN VIC NIGHT DEF POS.
3. CONTACTS: 210130H. 1/3/5 CO DEF POS (AT 977529) REQ 4 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK EN POS. DID NOT HIT FIRE. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USN KIA, 1 USN WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONT ATK ON OBJ F (AT 905531), AT 210630H.
6. CUM LOSSES: FRDLY EN
 105 USMC KIA 146 VC KIA

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3421 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1 USN KIA	355 NVA KIA
403 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 NVA PW
76 USMC WIA (MINOR)	22 DET
188 USMC NBC (EVAC)	33 IWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	16 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOR: 211216Z/TT/CGN-1353/W-2/RLA

210231Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 211230Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAO
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (R-1A)
SEVENTH MAO
FIFTH MAO
SECOND ON THIRTEENTH MAO
FIRST ON FIFTY SECOND AMED DIV
ZEN/FIRST ON TWENTY SEVENTH MAO
ZEN/SECOND ON TWENTY SEVENTH MAO
ZEN/THIRD ON TWENTY SEVENTH MAO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ATTEM BROOK, SITREP 56, 210600H TO 211200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATION

CO L 3/27 -5 967528
CO M AT 967527

3/5 CMD GPO AT 975533
CO I 3/5 AT 979534
CO K 3/5 AT 979529
CO L 3/5 AT 975530
CO M 3/5 AT 975533

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: COMM-NCS SUP OF OBJ '11' AND OBJ '12' CONDUCTED HEAVY AIR STRIKES AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS ON OBJ '11' PRIOR TO SUP.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 210700H CO L 3/5 VIC (AT 970535) MARINE SUFFERED ASTHMA ATTACK. ON (1) USMC (NOC) (M-D -VAC).

B. 211007H CO I 3/5 VIC (AT 978531) MADE CONTACT WITH NVA SNIPER. SNIPER WAS KILLED WITH SA FIRE. ANOTHER NVA ATTEMPTED TO DRAG BODY AWAY AND WAS KILLED BY LAAW. TWO (2) NVA NIA.

C. 211100H CO L 3/5 VIC (AT 970532) CONDUCTED HOLE HUNT. WEST 15 RE IN BOMB SHELTERS. 20 FIGHTING HOURS.

D. FOLLOW UP TO 210130H CO I 3/5 CHANGE LINE G TO 8 USMC NIA.

E. FOLLOW UP TO 202315H CO L 3/5 CHANGE LINE G TO ROAD 1 NIA (M-D EVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE ON OBJ '11' AND OBJ '12'.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC

105 NIA

146 VC NIA

403 WIA (M-D -VAC)

357 NVA NIA

76 WIA (MINOR)

0 RETURNEES

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

0 MIA

1 VC PR

189 NOC (M-D -VAC)

1 NVA PR

USN

1 NIA

22 DET

1 WIA (-VAC)

0 INN CIV

1 NOC (-VAC)

0 CIV DEF

33 INC

16 COMC

CO-4

BT

TOD: 22/0220Z/TT/CGN-1406/W-2/RLA

211230Z MAY 68

2/27: 220220Z

3/27: 220450Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7NY CCCCC
O 211930Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (OEIM)
SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK. SITOP 57. 211200H TH 211900H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATION:

27 MAR FWC AT 925533
30 PLT CO C 1ST TKS AT 925533
3/27 CP AT 972586
L 3/27 AT 973537
K 3/27 AT 971535
M 3/27 AT 973533

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/5 CP AT 985529
I 3/5 AT 986531
L 3/5 AT 984531
K 3/5 AT 984529
M 3/5 AT 986529

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/5 COMPLETED SWP OF OBJ "F". 3/27 COMPLETED SWP OF OBJ "E".

3. CONTACTS

- A. 211400H (LATE ENTRY) K3/5 VIC (AT981534) RECEIVED 40-50 RDS OF AW FIRE FM EST 3 TO 5 VC. TRND FIRE WITH 60MM MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- F. 211200H M 3/5 VIC (AT997528) LOC SIX (6) B-40 ROCKETS AND ONE (1) 82MM MORTAR BASEPLATE. DEST MKTS. RTND BASE PLATE TO 3/5 S-2.
- G. 211230H I 3/5 VIC (AT989533) REC'D FRAGMENTATION FM FRIENDLY ARTY MISSION. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR)
- J. 211400H HAS 3/5 VIC (AT973533) MARINE WOUNDED WHEN HIT WHILE IN CONTACT. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- E. 211530H LAND M 3/27 CBT SWP VIC (AT976539). REC'D EST 400 RDS SA FIRE FM EST ENEMY SQD. RTND SA FIE AND CALLED III ARTY MISSION.
RES UNK

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) CONFIDENTIAL

F. 211645H 3/5 CBT SQP VIC (AT987532) MARINE DET SFD BELIEVED TO BE
FRENCH GRENADE. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVD)G. 211630H 1 3/5 VIC (AT987532) MARINE DET M26 GRENADE SFD. ONE (1)
USMC WIA (MED EVAC)H. 211645H 3/27 CMD GRU VIC (AT976530) ENGR LOC 250 LB BOMB. DEST
IN PLACE. ONE (1) USMC HIT BY FRAG. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)I. 211740H HQ 3/27 VIC (AT971535) OBS THREE (3) ENEMY RUNNING
INTO BUNKER. CALLED AID STRIKE. OBS TWO (2) SECONDARY EXP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TO ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND TO CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CP
PTL

6. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS.

USMC	ENEMY
105 KIA	146 VC KIA
1 USN KIA	357 NVA KIA
409 WIA (MED EVAC)	0 RETURNEE
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
76 WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 MIA	72 UET
189 NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INACIV
1 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	33 IWC
	16 CSWC

GP-h

BT

TOD: DIV: 221430Z/TT/CGN: 1486/W-1/FDP

211930Z MAY 68

TOD 2/27: 221430Z

3/27: 221430Z

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN
SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 211935Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (R-1N)
SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK, SITREP 58, 211800H TO 212400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT FT/SWD AMB & PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 211900H 3/5 CP VIC (MT984533) REC'D FOUR (4) RWS M79 FM VIC (MT983535) RTM SN & 60MM MORTAR FIRE. FIRING CEASED.

PAGE TWO C 12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- B. 211100H CD K 3/27 VIC (MT968536) REC'D SN FIRE FM UNK ENEMY POSITION RWS: (1) USMC WIA (M-D -VAC)
 - C. 212230H 3/5 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER REC'D CO-ORIGINATED SN ATTACK FM APPROX (15) VC FM 4 TO 5 DIFFERENT POSITIONS. RTM FIRE W/SMALL ARMS, M79 (FIRECRACKED) & 60MM MORTARS. FIRING CEASED.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: AT 220630H 3/5 TO CONDUCT CBT SWP OF OBJ "G" (XMAN WIA (1) VIC AT 997531). AT 210630H 3/27 TO COMMENCE CBT SWP OF OBJ "J". (PHU DONG (1) VIC AT 973544). OBJ AREAS TO BE PREPARED BY ARTY & AIR PRIOR TO COMMENCING ATTACK.
 6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES: (THIS SITREP) (1) USMC WIA (-VAC).
- | | |
|----------------------|-------------|
| USMC | 146 VC KIA |
| 105 WIA | 357 NVA WIA |
| 1 USN KIA | 0 RETURNEE |
| 409 WIA (M-D -VAC) | 1 VC PW |
| 1 USN WIA (M-D -VAC) | 1 NVA PW |
| 76 WIA (MINOR) | 22 NET |
| 0 MIA | 0 INNOCIV |
| 189 NBC (M-D -VAC) | 0 CIV DEF |
| 1 USN NBC (M-D -VAC) | 33 INC |
| | 16 COMC |

CP-1
BT

TOD: 22/0220Z/TT/CCN-1405/W-2/RLA
TOD: 2/27: 220220Z
3/27: 220437Z

211935Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 220600Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (DEIN)
SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAP
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMED DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPM ALLEN BROOK. SITREP 59. 220001H TO 220600H MAY 1968.

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS/AMBUSHES AND MAINTAINED LP/OP'S.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 212215H (LATE ENTRY) CO L 3/27 NIGHT DEFENSIVE VIC (AT968540) REC'D FIVE (5) TO SIX (6) RDS 60MM MORTARS AND ONE HUNDRED (100) TO TWO HUNDRED (200) SA "AUTO" FIRE IN DEFENSIVE POSITION. RETURNED FIRE.

- PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL
IN DEFENSIVE POSITION. RETURNED FIRE. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION.
- RES: (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLAN: CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP ON OBJ. "G".
 6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC	ENEMY
105 KIA	146 VC KIA
1 USN KIA	357 NVA KIA
411 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	0 RETURNEE
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
76 WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 MIA	22 DETAINEES
189 NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INNOCIV
1 USN NBC	0 CIV DEF
	33 IAW
	16 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

GP-4
BT

TOR: 22/1306Z/TT/CCN-1502/W-2/RLA
TOD: 2/27: 221445Z
3/27: 221445Z

220600Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 221535Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER CIV
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP 60. 220600H TO 221200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/27 CP AT 961541
 CO L 3/27 AT 966544
 CO M 3/27 AT 974544
 CO K 3/27 AT 970536
 3/5 CP AT 984529
 CO I 3/5 BT 001531

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

COK 3/5 AT 994531
 CO L 3/5 AT 997532
 CO M 3/5 AT 995528

2. S SUMMARY OF OPERATION: SECURED "G" AND "J"

3. CONTACTS:

A. 220700H CO I 3/5 VIC (AT987529) MARINE DET CHI COM OF TWO (2)
 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

B. 220830H CO L 3/5 VIC (AT991531) REC "D" 60 TO 80 RDS SA AND AW
 FIRE. LOC BT WITH MOUSE TRAP ON BOTTOM AND PRESSURE PLATE ON TOP.
 RTND SA AND M79 FIRE. CALLED 01MM MORTAR MISSION. ENEMY BROKE
 CONTACT. BT DEST.

C. 220845H CO L 3/27 VIC (AT 986534) WHILE CONDUCTING HOLE HUNT
 LOC FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: EIGHT (8) RECTANGULAR MINES, TWO (2) NVA
 E-TOOLS, TWO (2) US GAS MASK, ONE (1) CHI COM GAS MASK, ONE (1)
 CHI COM GRENADE, TWO (2) 840 BOOSTER CANNISTERS, TWO (2) M-16 MAGS,
 ONE (1) M-16 BIPOD, ONE (1) 1 M60 40OPERATING ROD SPRING
 GUIDE, ONE (1) BOTTLE MALARIA PILLS, MISC MEDICAL EQUIPMENT, 15
 AK47 RDS, ONE (1) US BLANKET

TWO (2) BA30 BATTERY'S, ONE
 (1) NVA SHOULDER PAD AND ONE (1) NVA UTILITY POUCH. ALL EQUIPMENT
 TURNED OVER TO 3/5 S-2.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES**COPY 2 OF 8 COPIES****CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. 221030H CO 1 3/5 VIC (AT 996531) REC'D 15 TO 30 RDS AW FIRE RTND SA AND M79 FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. 9.3 (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

F. 221120H 3/5 CP VIC (AT 984522) AFTER LEAVING LZ MED EVAC HELO REC'D APPROX 40 RDS SNIPER FIRE. AFTER HELO CLEARED ZONE, ESCORT RTND AND STRAFFED OPPOSITION TWICE. THREW GREEN SMOKE GRENADE ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT HUE ON RADIO. NEG ANS. TWO (2) USMC WIA. ONE (1) (MED EVAC) ONE (1) MINOR.

G. 221110H CO 1 3/5 VIC (AT 997532) REC'D SNIPER FIRE. RTND FIRE. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

H. 221140H CO 1 3/5 VIC (BT 001531) ONE (1) SHORT RD FM 60MM MORTAR. CHECK FIRE. CHECK RANGE. CHARGE. SIGHTING AND AZMUTH CORRECT. RU HIT APPROX 400 MXXMMXVM METERS SHORT. LOT NR MA-1182. ONE USMC KIA. FOUR (4) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

I. 221150H CO M 3/27 VIC (AT 973244) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREG LINE RTND SA FIRE AND CALLED ATK STRIKE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/5 CONTINUE TO SEARCH AND CLEAR AREA OF OBJ 'G' AND 3/27 TO CONTINUE C&T SWP ON OBJ 'K'.

PAGE FOUR (12J) C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC

136 KIA

1 USN KIA

421 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)

77 WIA (MINOR)

0 MIA

0 MIA

189 NBC (MED EVAC)

1 USN NBC

ENEMY

146 VC KIA

357 NVA KIA

0 RETURNED

1 VC PW

1 NVA PW

22 DETAINED

0 INNOCIV

0 CIVDET

33 IWC

10 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 222145Z/TT/CCN: 1495/w-1/FDP
TOD 3/27: 222115Z

221535Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY. CCCCC
 O 221540Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAHDIV (REIN)
 SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN ALLEN BROOK, 61, 221200H TO 221800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATION:
 27TH CMD CU AT 925533
 3RD PLT "C" TANKS AT 925533
 3/27 CP AT 972553
 CO K 3/27 AT 968541
 CO L 3/27 AT 967554
 CO M 3/27 AT 974553

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3/5 CP AT 988532
 CO I 3/5 AT 987531
 CO K AT 989533
 CO L 3/5 AT 997532
 CO M 3/5 AT 995528

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: SECURED OBJ "J", "G", "K". CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF AREA.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 221230H CO M 3/27 VIC (AT 969547) REC'D 50-100 ROSSA FIRE FM EST 2-5 ENEMY IN SPIDER HOLES. RTND SA FIRE AND CONDUCTED ART MISSION. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

B. 221500H 3/5 CP VIC (AT 988532) DURING RESUPPLY HELO'S REC'D SPORADIC SA FIRE. RTND SA FIRE AND M79 (FIRECRACKER) NO. FIRING CEASED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

PLAN: TO ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION AND CONDUCT CBT/AMB PATROLS.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC	ENEMY
106 KIA	146 VC KIA
1 USN KIA	357 NVA KIA
422 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	0 RETURNED

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1 USN WIA (MED EVAC) 1 VC PW
 77 WIA (MINOR) 1 NVA PW
 0 MIA 22 DETAINEES
 189 NBC (MED EVAC) 0 INNOCIV
 1 USN NBC 0 CIVDEF
 33 IWC
 10 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7

GP-4
 BT
 TO: 22/2145Z/TT/CGN-1534/W-2/RLA
 TO: 2/27: 222115Z
 3/27: 222225Z

221540Z MAY 68

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 30206Z MAY 68
 FM CG FIRS MARDIV REIN
 TO RUMJGRA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHAW/CG FIRS MAF
 RUMHFL/CG FLC
 ZEN/CG TF XRAY
 ZEN TWENTY SEVENTH MAKINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN ALLEN BROOK: SITREP NR 62 221001H - 222000H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

47TH CMD GP AT 420538
 K/3/27 AT 971553

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT DEF POS WITH PTLS AMBS, LPS.

3. CONTACTS: 101315H, (FOLLOW UP M/3/27 SQD CBI PTL (AT 944526)

CHANGE UNIT TO READ T/3/27 (MY SITREP NR 35)

18135H, (FOLLOW UP M/3/27 SQD CBI PTL (AT 947526)

CHANGE UNIT TO READ M/3/27 (MY SITREP NR 45)

19230H, (FOLLOW UP K/3/27 SQD CBI PTL (AT 957224)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 3795 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CHANGE 1 NVA PW TO READ RTNEE/NVA (MNKLTREP NR 49)
 202310H: (FOLLOWUP) L/3/5 SQD CBI PTL (AT 971532) ADD
 USMC WIA (EVAC) (MY SITREP NR 54)
 212210H: (FOLLOWUP) L/3/27 CO DEF POS (AT 970542) ADD
 2. USMC WIA (EVAC) AND USMC WIA (MINOR)
 221140H: (FOLLOWUP) L/3/27 SQD CBI PTL (BT 601031) CHANGE
 1 USMC KIA TO READ USN KIA
 21000H: (LATE ENTRY) H&S/3 /27 SQD PTL (AT 970558) OBS
 VN MALES (AT 970557) WOULD NOT HALT WHEN ORDERED. FIRED SA. PURSUED
 PD POOL OF BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS.
 222134H: L/3/27 CO DEF POS (BT 002033) RECD 4 FRAG
 GRENS (BT 002034) RTND SA/M-7. SEARCHED AREA. RES + USMC WIA (EVAC)
 222415H: L/3/27 CO DEF POS (BT 003052) RECD 10 GRENS
 (BT 003054) RTND SA. M-79 & 60MM MORT. SEARCHED AREA FD + EN KIA.
 RES: 4 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 NVA KIA.
 5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: 3/27 AT 130630H COMMENCE CBI SWEEP TO SECURE OBJ H (AT
 999544) AND OBJ I (BT 005547). 3/27: AT 130630H COMMENCE CBT SWEEP
 OF OBJ K (AT 970553). OBJ AREA TO BE PREP WITH ARTY AND AIR.
 6. CUM LOSSES: FROLY EN

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 3795 C O N F I D E N T I A L

105 USMC KIA	106 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	308 NVA KIA
430 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 RTNEE/VC
78 USMC WIA (MINOR)	22 DET
189 USMC NBC (EVAC)	33 IWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	16 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOR: 23/1145Z/TT/CUN-1593/W-2/RLA

230206Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 230505Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPM ALIEN BOOK, SITREP 63, 2300014 TO 2306004 MAY 1968

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS/AMBUSHES AND MAINTAINED LP/OP'S
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 2223104 CO K 3/5 SWD AMBUSH VIC (AT986529) OBSERVED 3-5 VC MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH VIC (AT985529). TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. OBSERVED TWO (2) VC FALL.

PAGE TWO C121 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- DURING SEARCH OF AREA REC'D INCOMING GRENADES AND (AUTO) WEAPONS FIRE. CALI 81MM AND RETURNED SA FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA- NEG RESULTS. SET UP NEW AMBUSH SITE. RES: ONE (1) USMC MIA (MINOR)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: AT 2306304 3/5 COMMENCED COMBAT SWEEP TO SECURE OBJ "4" AND "1". 3/27 TO COMMENCE COMBAT SWEEP OF OBJ "L".
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC

- 105 KIA
- 2 USN KIA
- 430 USMC MIA (MED EVAC)
- 1 USN MIA (MED EVAC)
- 79 MIA (MINOR)
- 0 MIA
- 189 NBC
- 1 USN NBC

ENEMY

- 146 VC KIA
- 358 NVA KIA
- 1 RETURNEE
- 1 VC PW
- 0 NVA PW
- 22 RETAINES
- 0 INACTV
- 0 CIV-REF
- 33 IWC
- 16 CPWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>dn</i>
S-4
Commo

CD-4
07

TOO: DIV: 230633Z/TT/CUN: 1576/W-1/FDP
3/37: 230652Z
2/27: COUR

230505Z MAY 68

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 231212Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
BT

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK , SITREP 64 230600H TO 231200H MAY 68
T. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CO K 3/27 AT 972563
CO M 3/27 AT 973563
3/5 CMD GRU AT 996540
CO I 3/5 AT 996540
CO K 3/5 AT 998542

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO L 3/5 BT 008539
CO M 3/5 BT 006537

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/5 COMMENCED CBT SWP AND SECURED OBJ H.
3/27 COMMENCED CBT SWP AND SECURED OBJ L. ALL UNITS CONDUCTING
THROUGH SEARCH OF OBJ AREAS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 212130H (LATE ENTRY) H&S CO , 3/5 VIC (AT982529) M&I FIRE WITH
60MM SENT ONE (1) PIECE SHAPNEL FARTHER THAN EXPECTED. ONE (1) MARINE
REC'D INJURY BELOW HIS LEFT EYE. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC)

B. 230700H CO L 3/5 VIC (BT004531) WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION
TOWARDS OBJ "A" REC'D ONE (1) INCOMING GRENADE. RTND GRENADES /SA.
OBS FIVE (5) ENEMY TWO (2) WERE DROPPED BY FIRE AND OBS FOR FIVE (5)
MINUTES. UNIT PULLED BACK TO CALL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. RES: THREE (3)
USMC WIA (EVAC) (2) VC KIA.

C. 230720H 27TH MAR COMPOKE VIC (AT952527) AO REPORTED SIGHTING
(27) FRESH GRAVES. THIS IS AREA (65) ENEMY SIGHTED LATE YESTERDAY.
AIR AND ARTY INCLUDED FIRECRACKER FIRED AT THIS GRID JUST PRIOR TO
DARK. NO UNITS IN IMMEDIATE AREA CANNOT CHECK GRAVES.

D. 230900H H&S CO 3/5 VIC (AT987533) DISCOVERED VC FOOD CACHE
CONTAINING (500) LBS RIC. (100) LBS OF PEAS. (50) LBS OF CORN IN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>flw</i>
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CLOTH TUBES • DEST •

E • 230900H CO L 3/5 CO SWP VIC (BT04534) WHILE MOVING INTO OBJ

"A" MARINE REC'D SHRAPNEL FM A FRIENDLY 81MM MORTAR • RES:

ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

F • 221100H FOLLOW UP TO 3/5 CP VIC (AT984522) DELETE ONE (1) USMC
WIA (MINOR) AS EKRONEOUS • (SITREP NR 62 REF)

4 • SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

4 • PLANS: 3/5 TO CONTINUE CBT SWP TO OBJ "I" AND 3/27 TO
CONTINUE SEARCH OF OBJ L.

6 • ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC

105 KIA

436 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)

78 WIA (MINOR)

2 USN KIA

0 MIA

189 NBC

1 USN NBC

148 VC KIA

358 NVA KIA

1 RETURNEE

0 VC PW

0 NVA PW

22 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

33 IWC

16CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 231517Z/TT/GCN: 1602/W-1/FDP
3/27: 231505Z

231212Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 231535Z MAY 69
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALIEN BROOK, SITREP 05. 231200H TO 231400H MAY 69
1. UNIT LOCATION:

CMD GRU AT 925538
3RD PLT CO C 1ST FKS AT 925538
3/27 CP AT 971562
K 3/27 AT 972563
L 3/27 AT 969561
M 3/27 AT 973563

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>DPH</i>
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO 012J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3/5 CP BT 009547

M 3/5

K 3/5

BT 006546

L 3/5

BT 005545

BT 009547

M 3/5

BT 008546

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/5 CONTINUED CBT SWP AND SECURED OBJ "J",
3/5 & 3/27 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF OBJ AREA.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 230757H (LATE ENTRY) M 3/5 SCOUT/SNIPEK VIC (BT 005532) OBS ONE
(1) VC COMING ACROSS AREA 500

METERS TO FRONT. FIRED AND OBS VC
FLING ARMS INTO AIR AND FALL.

B. 231400H (LATE ENTRY) H&S 3/5 VIC (AT 983532) HELOS ATTEMPTING
ROUTINE MED EVAC REC'D APPROX 200 RJS AK47. HELO WAVED OFF MED EVAC NOT
COMPLETED AT THAT TIME.

C. 231230H K 3/27 CBT SWP (AT 060558) FJ 39 YR OLD MALE VN SUFFERING
FM BURNS AND APPARENT GSW APPREHENDED & MED EVAC FOR QUESTIONING AND
TREATMENT. RES: ONE (1) VN DETAINEE.

D. 231400H M 3/5 VIC (BT 002528) MARINE HIT BY SHRAPNEL DURING
FRIENDLY AIR STRIKE. ONE (1) USMC VIA (MED EVAC).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 E. 231600H 1 3/5 VIC (3T 306247) MARINE DET PRESSURE TYPE FIRING
 DEVICE. FIVE (5) USMC MIA, THREE (3) MED EVAC- TWO (2) MINOR.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
 5. PLANS: TO ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMB
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMB/CBT PATROLS.
 6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC	ENEMY
105 KIA	140 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	353 NVA KIA
440 USMC MIA (MED EVAC)	1 RETURNEE
1 USN MIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
80 MIA (MINOR)	0 NVA PW
0 MIA	23 DETAINEES
189 NBC	0 INNOCIV
1 USN NBC	0 CIVDEF
	33 IWC
	15 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 231720Z/TT/CCN: 1610/W-1/FDP
 3/27: 231730Z
 2/27: COUR

231525Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 240305Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN ALLEN BROOK SITREP 66, 231800H TO 232400H MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHG
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMB/CBT PTL.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 231330H (LATE ENTRY) CO I 3/5 CBT SWP VIC (AT997543) MARINE
DET SFD. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)

PAGE TWO C12 J C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 231735H (LATE ENTRY) CO L3/27 RECON PTL VIC (AT963553) OBS THREE (3) NVA MOVING SOUTH. FIRED THREE (3) M79 RDS. NEG RES.
C. 202230H FOLLOW UP TO 3/27 CP VIC (AT971521) INCIDENT INVOLVING APPREHENSION OF NVA DETAINEE. DETAINEE RECLASSIFIED NVA PW AS OF 22 MAY 68 BY 9TH IIT (SITREP 64 REF) RECLASSIFIED ON SITREP 66.
D. 211045H (LATE ENTRY) CO I 3/27 VIC (AT967532) REC'D. ONE (1) M20 GRENADE RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
E. 211900H (LATE ENTRY) CO K 3/27 VIC (AT960524) REC'D. SA FIRE EN POSITION UNK. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/5 TO CONDUCT CBT SWP FM OBJ "I" VIC (BT005547) TO THE SW USING THE SONG KY LAM RIVER AS BOUNDARY FOR RIGHT FLANK TO OBJ "F" VIC (AT985537). 3/27 TO CONDUCT CBT SWP FM PRESENT POSITION TO OBJ "M" VIC (AT950547) AND OBJ "N" VIC (AT951528) ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SEARCHES OF THEIR

ASSIGNED AREAS, 6. ACCUMULATING LOSSES.

USMC
185 KIA
2 USN KIA
642 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) 1 RETURNED
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)
ENEMY
148 VC KIA
358 NVA KIA
1 VC PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

81 WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
2 MIA	23 DETAINEES
189 NBC	0 INN CIV
1 USM NBC	1 CIV DEF
	3 IWC
	16 CSVC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 240510Z/TT/CCN: 1646/w-1/FUP
 3/27: 240509Z
 2/27: COUR

240305Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 240306Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK. SITREP 57. 240301H - 240500H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHG

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT POSITIONS CONDUCTED
PTL & AMB AND MAINTAINED LP/OP.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 231730H (LATE ENTRY) H&S CP 3/5 VIC (BT094546) HELO COMING IN TO
PICK UP EMER MED EVAC WAS GIVEN A WESTERLY APPROACH. HELO CAME IN VERY
LOW FM SOUTHWEST APPROX 1000M FM L4 REC'D. AMB FIRE. MED EVAC

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

ABANDONED REPORTED ONE CREW MEMBER HIT BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. MED
EVAC COMPLETED BY ANOTHER HELO.

B. 232230H (LATE ENTRY) "M" 3/5 VIC (BT012547) REC'D. 150 -200 SA &
AM FIRE. ALSO FIVE (5) FIFTEEN GRENADES FM FOUR (4) ENEMY POSITIONS.
RTND SA. 50MM, 81MM MORTARS. EN BROKE CONTACT.

C. 240710H "K" 3/27 SQD AMB VIC (AT 971043) REC'D. SA, AW, M/9 80MM
MORTAR FIRE FM UNK NUMBER OF EN. RTND SA, AW AND CALLED ARMY MISSION.
EN BROKE CONTACT. (NO) (2) USMC WIA - ONE (1) MED EVAC- ONE (1) MINOR.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHG

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC	ENEMY
105 KIA	148 KIA
2 USN KIA	558 NVA KIA
443 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	1 RETURNEE
1 USN WIA	1 VC PW
82 WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 MIA	23 DETAINEE
189 NBC	0 INNOCIV
1 USN NBC	0 CIV DEF
	33 IWC
	16 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 240600Z/TT/CCN: 1647/w-1/FUP
3/27: 240509Z
2/27: COUR

230306Z MAY 68

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY

O.R 2*122*Z MAY **IMMEDIATE**

FM CG FIRSI MANDIV

TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF

INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MANDIV

RUMHAW/CG FIRSI MAW

RUMHFL/CG FURLOGCND

ZEN/CG TF XRAY

ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

BI

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN ALLEN BROOK, SITREP NR 68, 2*0601H-2*12*0H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

I/3/2 AT 997243

L/3/2 AT 997533

M/3/2 BI 005532

K/3/27 AT 954532

L/3/27 AT 948533

M/3/27 AT 957245

3/27 CP AT 952542

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: COMMENCED CBI SWEEP TO OBJ F. 3/27

PAGE TWO RUMHAW 055 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

COMMENCED CBI SWEEP TO OBJ M.

3. CONTACTS: 2*0630, 3/2 CP (BI 005546) CORPSMAN BITTEN BY RAT,
MAN FROM HELO SUPPORT TEAM SPRAINED ANKLE. RES: 1 USMC (EVAL),
1 USMC NBC (EVAL)

2*0745H, I/3/2 OFF SWEEP (BI 005534) RECD APPROX 50

RDS SA FIRE (BI 010534) RTND SA FIRE. CHECKED AREA W/NO EVID OF
EN CAS.

2*0812H, L/3/2 OFF SWEEP (BI 002532) OBS 5 EN. RECD

40-60 RDS SA FIRE. RTND SA AND M-79. EN FLED SOUTH. CALLED IMM MSIN
AND AIRSIR/KE. RES: USMC WIA (EVAL), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), 2 NVA KIA.

2*0845H, L/3/2 CBI SWEEP (AT 998534) OBS 1 EN FLEEING

SOUTH AND WEST INTO TREELINE (AT 996232). FIRED SA AND M-79. OBS
RDS HIT EN COULD NOT PURSUE DUE TO PREP FIRE. RES: 2 VC KIA2*0915H, K/3/27 CBI SWEEP (AT 961245) RECD 7-10 RDS SA
FIRE FOLLOWS! 1 EN. RTND SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID EN CAS.

2*1000H, L/3/27 CBI SWEEP (BI 003231) WHILE MVG INTO

EN POS FD FOLLOWING EQUIP: ONE DUG TAG, ONE LEITER, TWO LBS RICE,
7 CHICOM GREN, THREE B-70 RKTS, 3 PRIMERS, ONE RUSSIAN MINE, 1 WPAK-77
RD, ONE E-TOOL, ONE PALM, ONE CANTEEN, ONE NVA UNIFORM. RES DEST IN
PLACE.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE NULHLA 0055 C O N F I D E N T I A L

241045H: L AND K/3/27 OFF SWEEP (AT 952539) FRNDLY ARTY IMPACTED IN FRIENDLY POS (BIRY D/2/13) FIRED MSN RES 9 USMC WIA (EVAL) INVEST INITATED

241045H: K/3/27 OFF SWEEP (AT 952539) RECD SPORADIC SA FIRE FROM SNIPERS IN TREE LINE AND SPIDER HOLES: RTND SA: GREM AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN CONT CONTINUING: WILL FOLLOW UP

5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

6. PLANS: CONT ATK TO OBJ F AND

6. COM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
105 USMC KIA	150 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	360 NVA KIA
450 USMC WIA (EVAL)	1 VC PW
1 USN WIA (EVAL)	1 NVA PW
2 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 RTNEE/VC
190 USMC NBC (EVAL)	23 DEI
2 USN NBC (EVAL)	33 IWL
	16 CSWL

GR-4

BI

TOR: 25/11402/TT/CCN-1759/W-2/RLA

241220Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 250638Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTY SECOND AMEP DIV
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 49 PERIOD COVERED 241200H TO 241800H
 MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

27TH MAR CP	AT 925536
1ST PLT. CO "C". 1ST TKS	AT 925538
3/5 CP	AT 996543
CO "I" 3/5	AT 994534
CO "K" 3/5	AT 996543
CO "L" 3/5	AT 997545

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO "M" 3/5	AT 998532
3/27 CP	AT 952545
CO "K" 3/27	AT 949545
CO "L" 3/5	AT 997545
CO "M" 3/5	AT 998532

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

3/27 CONDUCTED SWEEP FM OBJ "L" VIC (AT 968554)) TO OBJ "M". CO "L" WHILE MOVING TO OBJ "L" AT VIC (AT 951538) CAME UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EN VIC (AT 947528). SIZE EN FORCE UNDETERMINED. 3/5 CONDUCTED COMBAT SWEEP VIC (BT 005543). CO "M" RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE FM SMALL ARMS OF ESTIMATED EN FORCE OF (30) NVA IN VIC (BT 015528).

3. CONTACTS

(A) 241000H (LATE ENTRY) CO "M" 3/5 VIC (BT 015528) A.O. SPOTTED ENEMY FORCE AND CALLED IN AIR STRIKE. CO "M" DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. RECEIVED HEAVY AW FIRE FM EST 30 NVA. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA. MORTARS AND ARTILLERY. RES: (5) USMC KIA (6) USMC WIA (EVAC) (3) NVA KIA.
 (B) 241145H CO "L" 3/27 VIC (AT 952538) CMBT SWP RECEIVED EXTENSIVE SA AND MORTAR FIRE FM EN FORCE VIC (AT 947528). RETURNED FIRE. CO "M" 3/27 INSTRUCTED TO ASSIST IN BREAKING CONTACT SO ARTY F/M COULD BE CALLED. ARTY FIRED WP TO COVER WITHDRAWAL FRIENDLIES FROM CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

AIR STRIKES REQUESTED AS SOON AS CONTACT WAS BROKEN.

(C) 241100H (LATE ENTRY) CO "L" 3/5 VIC (AT 999534) LOC ONE (1)
105MM SFD. DEST.(D) 241130H (LATE ENTRY) CO "K" 3/5 VIC (AT 999545) MARINE DET
M-79 SFD. SEARCH OF AREA LOC ONE ADDITIONAL SFD (DEST). RES: (1)
USMC WIA (EVAC).(E) 241200H CO "L" 3/5 CMBT SWP VIC (AT 996531) ENCOUNTERED EST
5 TO 10 NVA FIRING FM TREELINE. RETURNED FIRE. RES: (1) USMC WIA
(EVAC)(F) 241600H H&S CO 3/5 VIC (BT 006546) MARINE BECAME ILL WITH UNK
TYPE FEVER. RES: (1) USMC NBC (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TO ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT
AMBUSH PATROLS.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY

114 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

481 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA

83 USMC WIA (MINOR)

0 MIA

PAGE FOUR C 12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

229 USMC NBC

2 USN NBC

ENEMY

153 VC KIA

363 NVA KIA

1 RETURNEE

1 VC PW

1 NVA PW

24 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

35 IWC

16 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD: 25/0806Z/TT/CCN-1754/W-2/RLA

250638Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC

O 250637Z MAY 68

FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 70 PERIOD COVERED 241800H TO
242400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATION

3/5 CP AT996538

CP "K" 3/5 AT996538

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
AND CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB/CBT PTLs.

3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 241045H CO L. K. M 3/27 TOTAL REPORT OF CBT SWP IN VIC
(AT952538) UNITS WERE TAKEN UNDER HEAVY SA/AW FIRE FM SNIPER HOLES
& BUNKERS SPORADIC MORTAR FIRE FM AN UNDETERMINED SIZE ENEMY UNIT.
RTND SA/AW FIRE CALLED FOR MORTARS, ARTY, AND AIR SUPPORT. RES: (4)
USMC KIA, (23) USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), (38) NBC (MED EVAC), (45) NVA
KIA, 1WC (1) AK47, AND (1) SKS RIFLE.

(B) 241600H (LATE ENTRY) CO I 3/5 VIC (BT065529) CMD DET MINE
EXPLODED. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(C) 241900H (LATE ENTRY) (FOLLOW UP TO PREVIOUS CONTACT 241000H)
CO M 3/5 AND ONE PLT CO I VIC (BT015528) ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER BODIES
OF FIVE (5) USMC KIA. REC'D HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. UNABLE TO RECOVER
BUT ONE (1) BODY. 3/5 TO CONDUCT OPERATION AT FIRST LIGHT ON 25MAY68
TO ATTEMPT TO RECOVER REMAINING FOUR (4) BODIES.

(D) 242210H 3/27 PERIMETER DEF VIC (BT952545) REC'D APPROX FOUR (4)
RDS (82MM) AND 100 RDS SA FIRE. RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
4. PLANS: 3/5 TO CONDUCT A CBT SWP FM VIC (AT997534) TO VIC (BT015528)
IN AN ATTEMPT TO LOC AND DEST EN FORCES ENCOUNTERED IN HVY CBT ON
24 MAY. 3/27 TO CONDUCT CBT SWP FM VIC (AT953543) TO (AT952539) IN
AN ATTEMPT TO LOC AND DEST EN FORCES ENCOUNTERED ON 24 MAY. ALL UNITS
TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PREP FIRES ON OBJ AREAS PRIOR TO SWP. TO REINFORCE
3/27 WITH CO I 3/27.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY:

114 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

486 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)

83 USMC WIA (MINOR)

0 USMC MIA

229 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)

2 USN NBC (MED EVAC)

ENEMY

198 VC KIA

370 NVA KIA

1 RETURNEE

1 VC PW

1 NVA PW

24 DETAINEE

0 INNOCIV

0 CIVDEF

35 IWC

16 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD: 25/1540Z/TT/CCN-1774/W-2/RLA

250637Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27: 251432Z

3/27: 251440Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 250639Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 71 PERIOD COVERED 250601H TO 250600H
MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
REMAINED IN NIGHT POSITIONS. CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS
AND MAINTAINED LP/OP'S.
3. CONTACTS
(A) 242300H (LATE ENTRY) 3/27 BN CP VIC (AT 952545) RECEIVED APPROX

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(25)) RD: 60MM OR 81/82MM MORTARS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. PLAN: NO CHANGE
5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 251440Z/TT/CCN-1775 /W-2/RLA

250639Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27: 251440Z

3/27: 251032Z

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
O 251600Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 73 PERIOD COVERED FM 251200H TO
251800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

27TH208R CP AT 925538
3/27 CP AT 943538
CO "I" 3/27 AT 942537
CO "K" 3/27 AT 945536
CO "L" 3/27 AT 947537

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO "M" 3/27 AT 945541
2D PLT CO "C" 1ST TANKS AT 947541
3/5 CP AT 973533
CO "I" 3/5 AT 975535
CO "K" 3/5 AT 974531
CO "L" 3/5 AT 971531
CO "M" 3/5 AT 972536

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

3/5 CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA OF HEAVY CONTACT ON 25 MAY 68. 3/27
CONDUCTED SWEEP FROM OBJ MIKE TO PRESENT POSITION. JOINED CO "I"
3/27 AND 2D PLT CO "C" 1ST TANKS AT 251400H.

3. CONTACTS.

(A) 251100H (LATE ENTRY) CO M 3/27 VIC (AT 956546) REC'D SA FIRE
FM EST (1) EN IN TREELINE. RETURNED SA AND CALLED HELO GUNSHIPS ON
TREELINE. RES: (1) USMC WIA (EVAC)

(B) 251200H CO "L" 3/27 VIC (AT 952537) REC'D SA FIRE FM SNIPER.
RETURNED SA FIRE AND CALLED ARTY F/M. RES: (1) USMC WIA (EVAC)

(C) 251500H CO "K" 3/5 VIC (BT 006529) SWEEP SIGHT OF HVY CONTACT
ON 24 MAY. NO EN PERSONNEL OR WPNS WERE EVIDENT. EXTENSIVE FIGHTING
HOLES WERE LOCATED AND DEST. ALSO DEST PIT FOR 81MM MORTAR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 012J CONFIDENTIAL

RECOVERED BODIES OF FOUR (4) USMC KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS KIA.
(D) 251645H CO TKT 3/5 VICT (D) 983536) MARINE DET SFD (CHICOM GRENADE)

RES: (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT
AMB AND PTL'S.6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES
FRIENDLY

114 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

488 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA (EVAC)

84 USMC WIA (MINOR)

2 USMC MIA

230 USMC NBC (EVAC)

2 USN NBC (EVAC)

ENEMY

198 VC KIA

379 NVA KIA

1 RETURNEE

PAGE FOUR 012J CONFIDENTIAL

1 VC PW

3 NVA PW

24 DETAINEE

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

35 IVC

16 CSMC

GP-A

BT

TOD DIV: 251922Z/TT/CGN: 1782/W-1/FUP
2/27: 252052Z
3/27: 252052Z

251610Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 251830Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

**IMMEDIATE
 HAS BEEN
 SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 74 PERIOD COVERED 251800H TO
 252400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMB AND PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS
 (A) 251630H (LATE ENTRY) CO "L" 3/5 VIC (AT 987528) REC'D SNIPER AND AW FIRE. RETURNED FIRE. RES: TEN (10) NBC (EVAC).

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 252124H CO "M" 3/27 SQD/AMB VIC (AT 974935) OBS THREE (3) NVA IN FRON OF POS AND HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE. FIRED SA AND CALLED F/M. RES: TWO (2) NVA KIA

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/5 TO CONDUCT A CMBT SWP FM PRESENT POS SOUTH TO ROAD THEN EAST TO THO SAN VIC (AT 988518) AND ATTEMPT TO LOC NVA. HQ'S REPORTED TO BE LOC IN THAT AREA. 3/27 TO CONDUCT A CMBT SWP FM PRESENT POS TO LO BAC (2) VIC (AT 958530) AND ATTEMPT TO LOC AND DESTROY EN FORCES REPORTED IN THAT AREA.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES
 FRIENDLY
 114 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 488 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 1 USN WIA (EVAC)
 84 UVMC WIA (MINOR)
 0 USMC MIA
 240 USMC NBC (EVAC)
 2 USN NBC (EVAC)
 ENEMY

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J CONFIDENTIAL

198 VC KIA
372 NVA KIA
1 RETURNEE
1 VC PW
1 NVA PW
24 DETAINEE
0 INN CIV
0 CIV DEF
35 IWC
16 CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOB: 251855Z/TT/CGN: 1792/w-1/FDP
TOD 2/27: 252107Z
3/27: 252113Z

251830Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 260350Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 75. OPN ALLEN BROOK . 260001H TO 260600H MAY 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHG
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: REMAINED IN NIGHT POSITIONS CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB AND PTLs ALSO CONTINUED LP/OP.
- 3. CONTACTS:
- A. 260050H "K" 3/5 VIC (AT974531) MARINE HALTED UNIDENTIFIED

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

- FIGURE MOVING IN FRONT OF PERIMETER. UNIDENTIFIED FIGURE WAS NVA SOLDIER WHO GAVE HIMSELF UP TO MARINE SEARCHED AND INTERROGATED
- NVA. ONE (1) FORWARDED DETAINEE TO 3/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. ONE NVA CAPTURED. ONE (1) SKS RIFLE AND 60 RDS CAPTURED.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: ASSUME OPCON 1/26. INSERT INTO NEW EXTENSION OF A.07
- 6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

USMC

114 USMC WIA	198 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	372 NVA KIA
488 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)	1 RETURNEE
1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)	1 VC PW
84 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	25 DETAINEE
240 USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	0 INNOCIV
2 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	36 IWC
	16 CSWV

GP-4

BT

TOD: 26/0610Z/TT/CCN-1842/W-2/RLA

TOD: 2/27: 260624Z

3/27: 260610Z

260350Z MAY 68

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 260920Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE
 HAS BEEN
 SENT**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 76. OPN ALLEN BROOK. 260600H TO 261200H MAY 1968

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/27 CP	AT955535
CO I 3/27	AT957534
CO K 3/27	AT953533
CO I 3/27	AT955534

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO M 3/27 AT952536

3D PLT CO C 1ST TK BN AT 955535

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: COMMENCED CBT SWP OF OBJ AREA PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 261020H CO M 3/27 VIC (AT953535) REC'D INCOMING MORTAR RDS FM VIC (AT953531) SIX (6) USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MARINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE SPD ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

- B. 261130H H&S CO 3/5 VIC (AT972432) REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SA. RTND FIRE W/SA AND MORTARS. NEG RES.

- C. 260050H FOLLOW UP TO INITIAL ENTRY OF CO K 3/5 VIC (AT974531) (1) NVA DETAINEE WHO TURNED HIMSELF IN AS CHIEU HOI. RECLASSIFIED AS RETURNEE BY 19TH ITT. (SITREP 75 REF. RECLASSIFICATION REPORT IN SITREP 76).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ASSUMED OPCON 1/26 AT DTG 261130H MAY 68.

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE ATTACK

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC
 114 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 495 USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 1 USN WIA (MED EVAC)

ENEMY
 198 VC KIA
 372 NVA KIA
 2 RETURNEE
 1 VC PW

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

84 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	25 DETAINEE
240 NRC (MED EVAC)	0 INN CIV
2 USN NBC (MED EVAC)	0 CIVDEF
	36 IWC
	16 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 261015Z/TT/BCN: 1853/w-1/FDP
 2/27: 261015Z
 3/27: 261015Z

260920Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENUTALIZED AW AND SPORATIC MORTAR FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA, MORTARS AND CALLED FOR AIR STRIKES AND ARTY. SEARCHED AREA LOC 28 NVA BODIES. (1) DETAINEE. DETAINEE MED. EVAC TO LZ 410 FOR ITT. 28 NVA KIA. 1 DETAINEE.

(C) 261130H FOLLOW UP TO CO'S 'L'/'M' 3/27. 3RD TK VIC (AT 955533). ADD 12 USMC WIA (EVAC) AND 14 NBC (EVAC).

(D) 261325H CO 'M' 3/27 VIC (AT 955534) REC'D SA FIRE AND RPG RD FM UNK NO FN. RETURNED SA/AW FIRE. MORTAR AND CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE. RES: 1 USMC KIA. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). 1 NVA KIA. 1 IWC.

(E) 261445H CO'S 'L'/'M' 3/27 VIC (AT 955533) REC'D SA FIRE WITH AW. REC'D 2-4 MORTAR RDS. RETURNED FIRE WITH AW, MORTARS AND CALLED AIR STRIKE. RES UNK.

(F) 261605H CO 'M' 3/27 VIC (AT 956538) REC'D SA/AW FIRE FM SPIDER TRAPS. ALSO REC'D MORTAR RDS. RETURNED SA AND .90MM FIRE. RES: (1) DETAINEE. 1 RPG. 1 RKT AND LAUNCHER.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PTL'S. CONDUCT OP/ALP'S.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

115 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

508 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA (EVAC)

84 USMC WIA (MINOR)

0 USMC M&A

254 USMC NBC (EVAC)

2 USN NBC (EVAC)

ENEMY

198 VC KIA

408 NVA KIA

2 RETURNEES

1 VC PW

1 NVA PW

27 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

37 IWC

18 CSWG

GP-4

BT

TOB: DIV: 262330Z/TT/CCN: 1842/W-1/FDP
2/27: 270157Z
3/27: 262230Z

261832Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 270135Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 78 PERIOD COVERED FM 261800H TO
267400H MAY 1968
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTING NIGHT AMBUSHES AND PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS
(A) 261850H CO "A" 1/26 VIC (AT 925525) RECD FOUR RDS AK-47.

PAGE TWO CI2J CONFIDENTIAL
ALSO HFLD'S RECD APPROX TEN RDS. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND
CALLED 81MM MORTAR F/M. RES UNK.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/5 CONDUCT CMBT SWP FM PRESENT POSITION TO OBJ "A" VIC
(AT 980535) WITH ONE COMPANY. AFTER OBJ "A" IS SECURED, TWO COMPANIES
ABREAST CONDUCT CMBT SWP FM OBJ "A" TO OBJ "B" VIC (AT 987533) AND
OBJ "C" VIC (AT 987527). CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OF
ALL OBJ AREAS. 3/27 CONDUCT CMBT SWP FM PRESENT POS TO OBJ "M"
VIC (AT 958531). UPON SECURING OBJ "M" CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH OF AREA

1/26 CONDUCT CO CMBT SWP FM PRESENT POS TO OBJ ONE VIC (AT 925502)
AFTER SECURING OBJ ONE CONTINUE ATTACK TO OBJ TWO VIC (AT 920505)
AND OBJ "A" VIC (AT 914507) CONDUCT CO CMBT SWP FM PRESENT POS TO
OBJ THREE (AT 915523) UPON SECURING OBJ THREE CONTINUE ATTACK TO
OBJ FOUR VIC (AT 917528) AND OBJ "B" VIC (AT 911527).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY
115 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
532 UWMC WIA (EVAO)
ENEMY
198 VC KIA
408 NVA KIA
2 RETURNEE

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

COPY 4 OF 8 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN MIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
94 USMC MIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	27 DETAINEES
254 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
2 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	37 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
PT

TOB DIV: 270525Z/TT/CCN: 1941/W-1/FDP
 3/27: 270525Z
 2/27: COUR

270135Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED****IMMEDIATE**

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 280021Z MAY 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCOMD
 ZEN/TF XRAY
 ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK, SITREP NR 82, 271800H - 272400H
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS EST NIGHT DEF POS AND COND NIGHT OPNS.
 3. CONTACTS: 271700H (LATE ENTRY) L/3/5 CO DEF PSN (AT 982527) RECEIVED SA FM (IMM VIC) RETURNED SA AND 60MM MORTARS. RES 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).
 271930H L/3/5 PLAT CBT (AT 983527) RECEIVED SA FM EST PLATOON (AT 984527) RETURNED SA AND 60MM MORTARS. RES 3 USMC WIA (EVAC).

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 4764 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 272115H A/1/26 CO DEF PEN (AT 924527) OBS 2 50 CAL
 MG FIRING AT HELICOPTER (AT 912519) FIRED 60MM MORTARS AND ARTY WITH UNK RES.
 272200H K/3/27 CO DEF PSN (AT 974530) RECEIVED EST
 15 RIFLE GRENADES (IMM VIC) RETURNED ARTY. RES 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: A/1/26 TO COND COMPANY SWEEP TO OBJ G (AT 918512) ON ORDER THEY WILL CONTINUE ATTACK TO OBJ C (AT 925514) AND OBJ 7 (AT 930513) AND OBJ D (AT 935512) B/1/26 WILL SWEEP TO OBJ 8 (AT 932520). ON ORDER THEY WILL SEIZE OBJ E (AT 936523) AND OBJ F (AT 954520). 3/5 WILL SWEEP TO (AT 972535) ON ORDER THEY WILL SWEEP TO OBJ C (AT 985535), OBJ D (AT 985531) AND OBJ E (AT 985528). 3/27 WILL SWEEP TO OBJ O (AT 947531) 1/27 CMD GROUP AND B/1/27 TO COMMENCE PARTICIPATION IN OPN ALLEN BROOK. 3/27 CMD GROUP AND L/3/7 TO TERMINATE PARTICIPATION IN OPN ALLEN BROOK.
 6. CUM LOSSES:
 FRIENDLY
 112 USMC KIA
 12 USN KIA
 532 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 ENEMY
 109 VC KIA
 447 NVA KIA
 1 VC PW

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 4764 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (EVAC)
94 USMC WIA (MINOR)
272 USMC NBC (EVAC)
3 USN NBC (EVAC)

1 NVA PW
2 RETURNEE/VC
38 DET
43 IWC
18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 300200Z/COUR/CCN: 2223/W-2/LAA

290021Z MAY 68

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN
SENT**

ZNY CCCCC
 O 280300Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REF IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TWENTY SIX MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION ALIEN BROOK SITREP NR 83 PERIOD COVERED FM
 280001H TO 280600H MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 REMAIN IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH AND COMBAT
 PATROLS. ALSO CONDUCT LP'S AND OP'S.
 3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. 280100H CO "L" 3/27 VIC (AT959538) HAD ONE 81MM SHORT ROUND IN THEIR
 POSITION. ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
 6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
119 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
7 USN KIA	448 NVA KIA
533 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
94 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	30 DETAINEES
272 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	43 IWC
	18 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 280500Z/TT/CGN: 2031/W-2/PJB
 TOU: 2/27: 280500Z
 TOD: 3/27: 280505Z

280300Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 290305Z MAY 68
FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST M&PDIV (RE IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMFR DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 85 PERIOD COVERED 281200H TO 281800H.

1. UNIT LOCATION:

27TH MAR (FWD) AT922538
3RD PT CO "C" 1ST T&NK BN AT948528
1/27 AT948528
CO "B" 1/27 AT948529
CO "C" 1/27 AT948528

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO "I" 3/27 AT947527
1/26 AT928527
CO "A" 1/26 AT926514
CO "B" 1/26 AT926520
CO "D" 1/26 AT929517
3/5 AT982531
CO "I" 3/5 AT985534
CO "K" 3/5 AT982529
CO "M" 3/5 AT980532
CO "L" 3/5 AT988528

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/27 RELIEVED 3/27 AT 281330H. UNIT CONDUCTED COMBAT SWP OF ASSIGNED AREA.

3. CONTACTS

A. (FOLLOW UP SPOT TO DTG 280925H) CO "I" 3/27 VIC (AT951534) RE CD HEAVY AW FIRE FROM TREE LINE VIC (AT 950533) EN EST TO BE ONE NVA PLAT IN TRENCHES. RETURNED FIRE W/SA. AW. 90MM AND AIR STRIKES. TANKS DISPLACED FORWARD TO RECOVER CAS. 1/27 CONDUCTING SWP OF THE AREA IN ATTEMPT TO RECOVER FRIENDLY CAS. RES: FIVE (5) USMC KIA (BNR) TEN (10) NVA KIA.

B. (FOLLOW UP SPOT TO DTG 271215H) CO "L" 3/5 VIC (AT985527) RECOVERED BODIES OF TWO USMC KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS KIA (BNR)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 281205H CO "D" 1/26 VIC (AT917512) MAN DET SFD (M-26). SFD APPEARED TO BE MARKED BY BUNDLE OF WOOD POINTING TO M-26. ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

D. 281300H CO "K" 3/5 VIC (AT978529) DISCOVERED ONE (1) FRESH GRAVE. ONE PACK. F. TOOL AND CANTEEN IN AREA OF 27 MAY CONTACT. DUG UP GRAVE FOUND ONE (1) NVA KIA IN GREEN UTILITIES. KILLED BY MULTIPLE GSW. RFS: ONE (1) NVA KIA.

F. 281330H H&S CO 3/27 CP VIC (AT941529) RECD TWO (2) RDS 60MM FROM UNK DIRECTION. CONT MISSION. RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (EVAC)

F. 281500H CO "B" 1/26 VIC (AT912518) FD TUNNELS. 782 GEAR. DOCUMENTS AND ONE SKS. DEST TUNNELS AND 782 GEAR. DOCUMENTS AND SKS BROUGHT TO 1/26 CP. RFS: ONE (1) IWC.

G. 281600H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (AT950533) COMMENCED SWP OF VILLE. LOCATED TWO (2) USMC KIA FR "I" 3/27. KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ON CO "I" 3/27 SPOT REPORT 280925H. RECD TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) FR SNIPER FIRE.

H. 281630H CO "D" 1/26 VIC (AT928508) RECD HEAVY SA AND AW FIRE FROM 10-20 NVA VIC (AT928512) RECD M-79, SA AND GUNSHIP FIRE. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR). THREE (3) NVA KIA.

I. 281645H CO "K" 3/5 VIC (AT982531) FOUND ONE (1) NVA GAS MASK AND 25 BUNKERS. DEST.

J. 281700H CO "I" 3/5 VIC (AT978533) FOUND ON OBJ A ONE BLOODY PONCHO.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE CTG BELT THREE CHICOM GRENADES BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. QUESTIONED VN CIV IN REGARDS TO PREVIOUS ENEMY CONTACT. INFORMED THAT LAST NIGHT AND EARLY THIS AM EST 40-60 NVA CARRYING AW AND MORTAR TUBES WERE MOVING SW TOWARDS RIVER. UNIF GREEN KHAKI. BELIEVED TO BE BURYING THEIR DEAD IN IMMEDIATE AREA. RES: DEST 782 GEAR AND ORD.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/27 RELIEVED 3/27 AT 281330.

5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF POSITION AND NIGHT AMB AND PATROLS.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

127 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

544 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA (EVAC)

98 USMC WIA (MINOR)

0 USMC MIA

273 USMC NPC (EVAC)

3 USN NPC (EVAC)

ENEMY

199 VC KIA

463 NVA KIA

2 RETURNEES

1 VC PW

1 NVA PW

30 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

44 IWC

18 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 290535Z/TT/CCN: 2127/w-1/FDP

290305Z MAY 68

2/27: 290620Z

290620Z

1/27: COUR

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 290300Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

**IMMEDIATE
 HAS BEEN
 SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 86 PERIOD COVERED FM 281800H TO
 282400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS
 1/27 CP AT 954546
 CO "B" 1/27 AT 956545
 CO "C" 1/27 AT 952544
 CO "I" 3/27 AT 955547

PAGE TWO CI2J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
 ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTING NIGHT AMBUSH/PATROLS
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/27 CONDUCT A CBT/SWP FM PRESENT POSITION TO CU BAN (4)
 VIC (AT 948535). CONDUCT A THOROUGH SEARCH OF OBJ AREA. 1/26 CONDUCT
 CRT/SWP FM PRESENT POSITION TO THANH MY VIC (AT 971530). EFFECT
 LINK UP WITH 3/5 OPERATING IN THAT AREA. 3/5 CONDUCT A SWP AND THOROUGH
 SEARCH OF OBJ "C" VIC (AT 955535), OBJ "D" VIC (AT 985531), AND OBJ
 "E" VIC (AT 985528). UPON EFFECTING LINK UP 1/26, 3/5 MOVE TO
 POSITION VIC (AT 954546).
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:	ENEMY
127 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	463 NVA KIA
544 USMC MIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNEES
1 USN MIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
98 USMC MIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	30 DETAINEES
273 USMC NRC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
3 USN NRC (EVAC) 44 IWC
18 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOD DIV: 290540Z/TT/GCN: 2126/W-1/FDP
1/27: COUR
2/27: 290600Z
3/27: 290600Z

290310Z MAY 68

NMNN

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 290440Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REF IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

nr 87

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 290600H MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEF POS. CONDUCTED NIGHT
AMB AND COMBAT PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 290200H 3/5 CP VIC (AT982531) RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE.
CONTINUED PREPLANNED H AND I FIRE AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
R. 290500H CO "1" 3/5 VIC (AT988500) RECD ONE (1) INCOMING GRENADE.
RETURNED 4 M-33 GRENADES. TWO (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY:	ENEMY:
127 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	463 NVA KIA
546 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETURNFES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
98 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	30 DETAINEES
273 USMC NRC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NRC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	44 IVC
	18 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

GP-A

BT

TOD: 29/0720Z/TT/CON-2135/W-2/RLA
2/27: 291141Z
3/27: 291140Z

290440Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 290830Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP 88 PERIOD COVERED
290600H TO 291700H MAY 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
- CO "K" 3/5 AT 985534
- CO "I" 3/5 AT 985531
- CO "B" 1/26 AT 949527

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
CO "A" 1/26 AT 930517

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: ALL UNITS CONDUCTING OPERATIONS TO THEIR ASSIGNED OBJ.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 290700H H&S CO 1/26 VIC (AT928527) ONE (1) USMC WOUNDED BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF WEAPON BY KIT CARSON SCOUT. REC: ONE (1) USMC NPC (MED EVAC).
- B. 290830H CO "K" 3/5 VIC (AT985530) OBSERVED TWO (2) ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH WEAPONS. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.
- C. 290845H CO "B" 1/26 VIC (AT954528) RECEIVED 18 RDS OF FRIENDLY 105 ARTY FIRE WHEN CO MOVED INTO AREA WHERE PREP FIRE WAS BEING CONDUCTED FOR 1/27 UNIT WAS APPROX 1000 METERS NORTH OF REPORTED POSITION. REC: FIVE (5) USMC WIA (3 MED EVAC) (2 MINOR).
- D. 291030H CO K 3/5 VIC (AT984529) MAINE DET M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS SFD. SEARCHED AREA FOR SFD NEG RESULTS. REC: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
- E. 291055H CO "B" 1/27 VIC (AT954546) ONE WOUNDED BY 45 CAL PISTOL INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. REC: ONE (1) USMC NBC (MED EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE ATTACK TO THE EAST AND ATTEMPT RELIEF IN PLACE OF 3/5 BY 1/26.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

127 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

549 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA (EVAC)

101 USMC WIA (MINOR)

0 USMC MIA

275 USMC NBC (EVAC)

3 USN NBC (EVAC)

ENEMY

199 VC KIA

463 NVA KIA

2 RETURNEES

1 VC PW

1 NVA PW

30 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

44 IWC

18 CSWC

GP-4

RT

TOD: 29/1249Z/TT/CCN-2143/W-2/RLA

2.27: 291249Z

3/27: 201249Z

290830Z MAY 58

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 291400H CO "B" 1/27 VIC (954546) ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE M-16 RESULTING IN MARINE SHOOTING HIMSELF IN THE HAND. INVESTIGATION REVEALED MARINE ASKED ANOTHER MARINE TO SHOOT HIM IN THE FOOT. ADDITIONAL WITNESS STATED HE HEARD MARINE SAY HE WOULD SHOOT HIMSELF. ALL INDICATIONS SELF INFLICTED WOUND. ONE NRC (EVAC)

D. 291500H CO "B" 1/26 VIC (952527) RECD HEAVY FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE VIC (952530). CONTACT CONTINUED UNTIL APPROX 291400H. EN FIRE INCLUDED SA, AW AND MORTARS. RETD SA, M79 AND M60. CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE. AT 1400 CO "C" 1/27 LINKED UP WITH CO "B" 1/26 AND CONSOLIDATED FORCES. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 8 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (EVAC), 7 USMC NBC (EVAC), 15 NVA KIA.

E. FOLLOW UP ON 291500H CO "B" 1/26 VIC (952527). CORRECTION: LINE "F" TO READ 7 VICE 8. LINE "G" TO READ 7 WIA AND 2 NBC TOTAL 9 EVAC VICE 7 WIA AND 7 NBC TOTAL 14 EVAC.

F. 291500H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (952527) LINKED UP WITH ELEMENTS OF CO "B" 1/26 ORGANIZED AREA AND COMMENCED ASSISTING WITH LOCATING AND EVAC OF CASUALTIES. CO "C" ASSULTED TREE LINE SUPPORTED BY TANKS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA FOUND TO BE HEAVILY FORTIFIED WITH BUNKERS AND EMBLEMMENTS. FOUND FOUR KIA FROM CO "I" 3/27. THREE KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS KIA BNR ON CO "I" 3/27 SPOT REPORT 280925H. 1 USMC KIA.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. FOLLOW UP ON 291500H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (952527) FOUND FOLLOWING EQUIP WHILE CONDUCTING SWP OF AREA. ONE HMG W/TRIPOD, ONE LMG, ONE AK47, TWO SKS CARRINES, ONE RPG-7 RKT LAUNCHER, FOUR RPG-1 RND, ONE B-40 RKT LAUNCHER, ONE B-40 RKT, NINE CHICOM GRENADES, 200 RDS AK-47, 400 RDS 7.62 LINKED, THREE 7.62 AMMO DRUMS AND MISC 782 GEAR.

H. FOLLOW UP ON 291500H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (952527) CORRECTION: LINE F TO READ 2 VICE 1.

I. 291600H CO "D" 1/26 VIC (AT946521) ONE SQD OF CO "D" WALKED INTO FORTIFIED POS. FST EN PLT. SECOND SQD CAME TO RELIEF AND SET DOWN BASE OF FIRE. FIRST SQD ENVELOPED AND SECURED AREA. CAPTURED THREE SKS, FIVE RPG RDS, ONE 82MM BASE PLATE, ONE RPG SIGHT B40SIGHT, 12 USMC WIA (EVAC) 3 USMC WIA (MINOR) 5 NVA KIA.

J. 291615H CO "B" 1/26 VIC (AT946520) WHILE MOVING TO CHECK OUT AREA OF AIR STRIKE IN ABOVE GRID MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NR NVA. RETURNED FIRE M-60, M-79. RES: NEG.

K. 291630H CO "L" 3/5 VIC (AT988528) FD 250 LB BOMB. DEST.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS AND NIGHT AMBUSH AND PATROL.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALPAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRIENDLY

136 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

568 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA (EVAC)

104 USMC WIA (MINOR)

0 USMC MIA

279 USMC NRC (EVAC)

3 USN NRC (EVAC)

ENEMY

199 VC KIA

483 NVA KIA

2 RETURNEES

1 VC PW

1 NVA PW

30 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

50 IWC

22 CSWC

GP-4

RT

TOD DIV: 300800Z/TT/CCN: 2289/W-1/FDP

301500Z MAY 68

1/27: COUR

2/27: 300759Z

300759Z

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 300505Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REFIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLFN BROOK SITREP 90 PERIOD COVERED
291800H TO 292400H MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES/PATROLS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 291830H CO "L" 3/5 SQD PATROL VIC (AT988538) REC SNIPER FIRE. TOOK

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
SHELTER IN HOUSE SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 3-BA 30 BATTERIES HIDDEN
IN BAMBOO POLE. 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE WITH 20 REDS AMMO. DETAINED ONE (1) VCS.
B. 291915H CO "L" 3/5 VIC (AT988538) RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS SMALL
ARMS FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. LAAW'S M-79 AND MORTARS.
NEG RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/27 TO CONDUCT CRT/SWP FM PRESENT POSITION TO OBJ 1 PHU
DONG (2) VIC (AT965543). UPON SECURING OBJ CONTINUE TO OBJ
2 VIC (AT974537) AND OBJ 3 VIC (AT984538). UPON REACHING
OBJ 3 EFFECT LINK UP WITH 1/26 AND BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK
TO EAST. 1/26 CONDUCT A CRT/SWP FROM PRESENT POSITION TO OBJ 1 VIC
(AT948320). UPON SECURING OBJ 1 CONTINUE ATTACK TO OBJ "A" LE NAM (1)
VIC (AT957524). EFFECT LINK UP WITH CO "B" 1/26 ON OBJ "A" AND
CONTINUE ATTACK TO EAST ALONG ROAD TO VIC (AT967520) THEN SWING NORTH
TO (AT978528) AND CONDUCT RIVER CROSSING TO EFFECT RELIEF OF 3/5 IN THE
VIC OF (AT974531). BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK TO EAST AFTER RELIEF
OF 3/5. 3/5 REMAIN IN PRESENT POSITION. UNTIL RELIEVED BY 1/26. AFTER
RELIEF IS EFFECTED CROSS RIVER (AT978528) THEN SWING SOUTH TO ROAD
(AT966522). UPON REACHING ROAD SWEEP WEST ALONG ROAD TO LIBERTY
BRIDGE (AT925530). UPON REACHING LIBERTY BRIDGE PROCEED BY MOTOR CONVOY
TO HILL 55 FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>SMC</i>
S-4
Commo
FLC 2100/5 (1/8)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

136 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 568 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 1 USN WIA (EVAC)
 104 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 0 USMC MIA
 279 USMC NRC (EVAC)
 3 USN NRC (EVAC)

ENEMY

199 VC KIA
 483 NVA KIA
 2 RETURNEES
 1 VC PW
 1 NVA PW
 31 DETAINEES
 0 INNOCIV
 0 CIV DEF
 50 IWC
 22 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2/27: 300645Z/3/27: 300645Z/TT/CGN-2279/w-2/RLA 300505Z MAY 68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 300510Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REF IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP 91 PERIOD COVERED
300001H TO 300600H MAY 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEFENSE POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED NIGHT AMP/CBT PATROLS ALSO CONDUCT L.P.'S AND O.P.'S
3. CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT CRT/SWP AS NOTED IN SITREP NR 90.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY ENEMY
136 USMC KIA 199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA 483 NVA KIA
568 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 RETURNNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC) 1 VC PW
104 USMC WIA (MINOR) 1 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA 31 DETAINEES
279 USMC NPC (EVAC) 0 INN CIV
3 USN NRC (EVAC) 0 CIV DEF
50 IWC
27 CSWC

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>ADW</i>
S-4
Commo

GP-4
BT
TOR: 30/0650Z/TT/CCN-2281/W-2/RLA 300510Z MAY 68
TOD: 2/27: 300650Z
3/27: 300650Z

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 301340Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RE IN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP 92 PERIOD COVERED 300600H TO 301200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/27 AT 976544
CO "B" AT 982538
CO "C" AT 982536
CO "I" 3/27 AT 976544
3* PLT CO "C" 1ST TK AT 982538

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1/26 AT 955524
CO "A" AT 964528
CO "B" AT 958523
CO "D" AT 964528

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/5 HOLDING PREVIOUS POSITION UNTIL RELIEVED BY 1/26. 1/26 SWP EAST TO EFFECT RELIEF OF 3/5. 1/27 SWP EAST TO LINK UP WITH 1/26.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 300350H (LATE ENTRY) CO D 1/26 VIC (AT 946521) RECD 10 TO 15 RDS SA FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FROM AK-47. SIZE OF EN UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN.
- B. 300630H CO A 1/26 VIC (AT 946521) TRIPPED TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES RIGGED AS SFD. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- C. 300630H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (AT 956548) RECD SMALL ARMS FM ACROSS RIVER. RETURNED SA FIRE. REC: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- D. 300700H CO "A" 1/26 VIC (AT 946522) MARINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE SFD. REC: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- E. 300700H CO "A" 1/26 VIC (AT 948522) FOUND TRENCH LINE 100 METERS LONG WITH BUNKERS APPROX EVERY 8 METERS. SEARCHED AREA AND DESTROYED.
- F. 300745H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (AT 957547) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE. MOVED TANKS UP RECONNOITER BY FIRE PROCEEDED ALONG AXIS OF ADVANCE.

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>new</i>
S-4
Ceramo
FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. 300800H CO "A" 1/26 VIC (AT 952527) FOUND TEN (10) RPG RDS, DOCUMENTS, AND 782 GEAR. DESTROYED ORDNANCE AND 782 GEAR. RETURNED DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2.

H. 300915H CO D 1/26 VIC (AT 943520) RECD SA SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH SA, M-60, AND M-79 FIRE. REC: TWO (2) USMC WIA (NON EVAC)

I. 300930H H&S 1/26 VIC (AT 949521) FOUND TWO (2) NVA BODIES, 12 NVA PACKS, 12 SOVIET GAS MASKS, 12 FIRST AID PACKETS, A NUMBER OF NVA UNIFORMS, DOCUMENTS 15-82MM MORTAR RDS. IN AREA OF HEAVY CONTACT 29 MAY. DESTROYED GEAR. DOCUMENTS TO BE TURNED OVER TO BN S-2
REC: TWO (2) NVA KIA

J. 301030H 3/5 CP VIC (AT 982531) RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE FM ESTIMATED 2-3 VC RETURNED FIRE NEG RESULTS

K. 301145H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (AT 983527) TANK HIT AT MINE. LOST TRACK. ONE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC)

L. SECOND FOLLOW-UP ON CO "C" 1/27 SPOT REPORT 291500H VIC (AT 952527) ADDITION TO WPNS/EQUIP REPORTED LOCATED VIC (AT 951527) DURING SEARCH OF AREA ALSO APPREHENDED ONE (1) DETAINEE WHO WAS WOUNDED. DETAINEE EVAC TO 27TH MAR REAR CP. INTERROGATED AND CLASSIFIED AS PW (NVA) BY 19TH ITT. PW EVAC TO 1ST HOSP CO. RES: ONE (1) NVA PW.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/5 TO COMMENCE SWP WEST TO LIBERTY BRIDGE WHEN RELIEVED BY 1/26.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/27 AND 1/26 CONTINUE SWP TO EAST.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

136 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

573 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA (EVAC)

106 USMC WIA (MINOR)

0 USMC MIA

279 USMC NRC (EVAC)

3 USN NRC (EVAC)

ENEMY

199 VC KIA

485 NVA KIA

2 RETURNEES

1 VC PW

2 NVA PW

32 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

50 IWC

22 CSWC

GP-4

BT

700 DIV: 301455Z/TT/CCN: 2326/w-1/FUP

1/27: COUR

2/27: 301440Z

3/27: 301441Z

301540Z MAY 68

FLC 2100/5 (1/68)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
 O 301700Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (RF IN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 93 PERIOD COVERED FM
 301200H TO 301800H MAY 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS
 27TH MAR CP AT 925538
 1/27 CP AT 995542

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>Blw</i>
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO B 1/27 AT996539
 CO C 1/27 AT 995545
 CO I 3/27 AT 995537
 3/5 CP AT921530
 CO I 3/5 AT 950543
 CO K 3/5 AT919527
 CO L 3/5 AT922528
 CO M 3/5 AT 922528
 1/26 CP AT951532
 CO A 1/26 AT981530
 CO B 1/26 AT987527
 CO D 1/26 AT981533

3RD PLT. C TKN AT950543
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1/27 CONDUCTED SWEEP TO VIC (AT995542)
 AND EFFECTED LINK UP WITH 1/26. 1/26 RELIEVED 3/5 IN VIC (AT980531)
 AT 201555H. 3/5 MOVED FM VIC (AT980531) TO LIBERTY BRIDGE.
 3. CONTACTS:
 AT 1301345H CO D 1/26 VIC (AT961524) OBSERVED (1) NVA IN TREE LINE.
 FIRED AT NVA WITH SA. RES: (1) NVA KIA.

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 301430H CO 1 3/5 VIC (AT919522) MAINES SUFFERED RELAPS OF PARICITUS;
WILL MED EVAC ON 1/26 RE SUPPLY CHOPPERS. RES: (1) USMC NBC (EVAC)C. 301605H 1/27 CP VIC (AT995540) WHILE MOVING INTO NIGHT DEFENSES
POSITIONS REC'D SA/AW WPNS FIRE. RETURNED SA/AW/60MM MORTAR FIRE.
EN BROKE CONTACT. CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS; CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT
PTL'S. ALSO LP'S AND OP'S.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

136 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

573 USMC WIA (EVAC)

1 USN WIA (EVAC)

106 USMC WIA (MINOR)

0 USMC MIA

280 USMC NRC (EVAC)

3 USN NRC (EVAC)

ENEMY

199 VC KIA

486 NVA KIA

2 RETURNEES

1 VC PW

2 NVA PW

32 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

50 IWC

22 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TOB: 30/1800Z/TT/GCN-2359/W-2/RLA

301700Z MAY 68

TOD: 2/27: 301840Z

3/27: 301810Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 317320Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTH SECOND AMER DIV
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 94 PERIOD COVERED 301800H TO
302400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT AMB AND CBT PATROLS.

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 301800H CO "B" 1/26 VIC (AT 997514) RECD 20 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE. RETD 60MM MORTARS AND CALLED ARTY FM. FIRE CEASED.
- B. 302045H CO "C" 1/27 LP VIC (AT 997545) RECD GRENADE WHILE MOVING TO LP. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
- C. 301200H CO "I" 3/27 LP VIC (AT 994536) RECD ONE GRENADE. ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO ENCIRCLE POSITION. WITHDREW LP AND FIRED 60MM. THREE (3) USMC WIA (MINOR)
- D. 302235H CO "A" 1/26 DEF PEX VIC (AT 982532) RECD ONE (1) GRENADE NEG RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CO "A" 1/27 TO RELIEVE CO "I" 3/27. 1/27 AND 1/26 TO COMMENCE COORDINATED ATTACK TO THE EAST IN AN ATTEMPT TO FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES IN AREA.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

TRIENGLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
573 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETIRNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

110 USMC WIA (MINOR)

2 NVA PW

0 USMC MIA

32 DETAINEES

280 USMC NBC (EVAC)

11 INN CIV

3 USN NBC (EVAC)

0 CIV DEF

51 IWC

22 CSMC

GP-4

BT

TOB DIV: 310606Z/TT/CUN: 2392/W-1/FDP

310320Z MAY 68

TOD 1/27: COUR

2/27: 310555Z

3/27: 310515Z

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 O 310330Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND MAR DIV
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN
SENT**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 95 PERIOD COVERED 310001H TO
 310600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAINED IN NIGHT DEF POS AND CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS. CONT LP AND OP.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. CONTACTS: 310415H CO "B" 1/26 VIC (AT 987536) RECD 20 RDS SA
 FIRE FR N.W. RETD FIRE W/M-60. RES UNK.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
573 USMC WIA (EVAC)	7 RETIRNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	7 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	32 DETAINEES
280 USMC NBC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN NBC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	50 IVC
	22 CWC

GP-4

BT

TOD DIV: 310612Z/TT/CUN: 2393/W-1/FDP

310330Z MAY 68

2/27: 310529Z

3/27: 310520Z

1/27: COUR

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**HAS BEEN
SENT**

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
 O 311120Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REFIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NO 96 PERIOD COVERED
 310600H TO 311200H MAY 68
 I. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1ST PLT "C" CO 1 ST TKBN AT 92553R
 CO "C" 1/27 XT 005546

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO "A" 1/27 RT 005540
 CO "B" 1/27 AT 995537
 CO "D" 1/26 AT 997528

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNIT COMMENCED SWEEP TO THE EAST.
3. CONTACTS: A. 310800H CO "C" 1/27 VIC (AT998541) FD TWO SFD. DEST.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CHOP 3/5 TO 7TH MARINES 310930H. CO "A" 1/27 RELIEVED CO 1 3/27 AT 311000H.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE ATTACK TO THE EAST.
6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
573 USMC MIA (EVAC)	2 RETIRNEES
1 USN MIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC MIA (MIAOP)	2 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	32 DETAINEES
280 USMC MRC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV
3 USN MRC (EVAC)	0 CIV DEF
	50 IWC
	22 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 2/27: 31/1355Z/TT/CGN-2451/W-2/RLA
 3/27: 31/1355Z

311120Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 311415Z MAY 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO SEVENTH MAR
FIFTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND UMER DIV
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 97 PERIOD COVERED 3112004 TO
3118004 MAY 68

T. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/26 CP BT 014527
"A" CO 1/26 BT 015528

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3
S-4
Commo

PAGE TWO C123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

"B" CO 1/26 BT 018528
"D" CO 1/26 BT 013526
27TH MAR (FORWARD) AT 925538
3RD PLT "C" CO 1ST TKBN AT 918529
1/27 CP BT 020540
"A" CO 1/27 BT 019548
"B" CO 1/27 BT 020548
"C" CO 1/27 AT 020550

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO SWEEP IN EASTERLY DIRECTION.
3. CONTACTS:

A. 311000H (LATE ENTRY) "A" CO 1/26 VIC (AT 985529) CAPTURED 2 VC.
NEG INFORMATION OBTAINED EVACED UNDER GUARD TO 27TH MAR REAR.
2 VC DETAINEES.

B. 311130H (LATE ENTRY) "A" CO 1/26 VIC (AT 995530) REC'D APPROXIMATELY 30 RDS AK-47 FIRE FM VIC (AT 989533) & (AT 991527). RETURNED FIRE BY SA AND M-79 EN BROKE CONTACT.

C. 311554H "C" CO 1/27 VIC (BT 021549) MARINE DETONATED SFO. TYPE UNK. RES: 2 USMC VIA (EVAC)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT/AMBUSHES CBT PTLS ALSO LPS AND OPS.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

136 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

575 USMC MIA (EVAC)

1 USN MIA (EVAC)

110 USMC MIA (MINOR)

0 USMC MIA

280 USMC MHC (EVAC)

3 USN MHC (EVAC)

ENEMY

199 VC KIA

486 NVA KIA

2 RETIRNEES

1 VC PW

34 DETAINEES

0 INN CIV

0 CIV DEF

50 IAC

22 CSAC

GP-4

BT

TOB: 2/27: 31/1554Z/TT/CCN-2456/W-2/RLA

3/27: 31/1554Z

311415Z MAY 68

CLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
 O 311655Z MAY 68
 FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 INFO SEVENTH MAR
 FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 FIRST BN FIFTY SECOND AMER DIV
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPERATION ALLEN BROOK SITREP NR 98 PERIOD COVERED FM 311800Z TO
 312400Z MAY 1968
 I. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 WM SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
 NIGHT AMB/CRT PTL'S ALSO LP AND OP'S.

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3. CONTACTS
- 1. 3119154 CO "A" 1/26 VIC (BT 010531) FM SNIPER FIRED AT HELI APPROX
 250 METERS OUT FM VIC OF A WHITE HOUSE. RETURNED FIRE WITH SIX (6)
 M-79'S AND (1) LAAW. DIRECT HIT ON HOUSE.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: CONTINUE ATTACK TO EAST MAKE PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH DRV
 IN VIC OF (BT 03) GRID LINE. AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH ADV UNIT; TURN
 ABOUT AND BEGIN TO ATTACK IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. CONDUCT A
 EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND HOLD HUNT IN THE AREA IN AN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE
 AND DESTROY ENEMY CACHES, TUNNELS, BUNKERS AND FORTIFIED POSITIONS
 IN THE AREA.

6. ACCUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
136 USMC KIA	199 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	486 NVA KIA
575 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 RETIRNEES
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	1 VC PW
110 USMC WIA (MINOR)	2 NVA PW
0 USMC MIA	34 DETAINEES
280 USMC MRC (EVAC)	0 INN CIV

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>dn</i>
S-4
Commo

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 USN MRC (EVAC) 0 CIV DEF
 50 IVC
 22 CSMC

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

GP-4
RT

TOD DIV: 311910Z/TT/CUN: 2461/W-1/FDP

311655Z MAY 68

111 MAF 21000 (3/68)
 1/27: COUR
 2/27: 311830Z 4 OF 7 COPIES
 3/27: 311830Z

CONFIDENTIAL